WOODHEAD PUBLISHING SERIES IN CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

KUNDAN MESHRAM

ELSEVIER

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Woodhead Publishing Series in Civil and Structural Engineering

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering

Kundan Meshram

Department of Civil Engineering, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University), Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Elsevier
Radarweg 29, PO Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands
The Boulevard, Langford Lane, Kidlington, Oxford OX5 1GB, United Kingdom
50 Hampshire Street, 5th Floor, Cambridge, MA 02139, United States

Copyright © 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher. Details on how to seek permission, further information about the Publisher's permissions policies and our arrangements with organizations such as the Copyright Clearance Center and the Copyright Licensing Agency, can be found at our website: www.elsevier.com/permissions.

This book and the individual contributions contained in it are protected under copyright by the Publisher (other than as may be noted herein).

MATLAB® is a trademark of The MathWorks, Inc. and is used with permission. The MathWorks does not warrant the accuracy of the text or exercises in this book. This book's use or discussion of MATLAB® software or related products does not constitute endorsement or sponsorship by The MathWorks of a particular pedagogical approach or particular use of the MATLAB® software.

Notices

Knowledge and best practice in this field are constantly changing. As new research and experience broaden our understanding, changes in research methods, professional practices, or medical treatment may become necessary.

Practitioners and researchers must always rely on their own experience and knowledge in evaluating and using any information, methods, compounds, or experiments described herein. In using such information or methods they should be mindful of their own safety and the safety of others, including parties for whom they have a professional responsibility.

To the fullest extent of the law, neither the Publisher nor the authors, contributors, or editors, assume any liability for any injury and/or damage to persons or property as a matter of products liability, negligence or otherwise, or from any use or operation of any methods, products, instructions, or ideas contained in the material herein.

ISBN: 978-0-443-15364-8

For Information on all Elsevier publications
visit our website at https://www.elsevier.com/books-and-journals

Publisher: Matthew Deans
Acquisitions Editor: Glyn Jones
Editorial Project Manager: Isabella Silva
Production Project Manager: Erragounta Saibabu Rao
Cover Designer: Mark Rogers

Typeset by MPS Limited, Chennai, India

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University
Copyright Elsevier 2024

Contents

Preface **ix**

1 Introduction to machine learning for civil engineering **1**
1.1 Introduction to machine learning for civil engineering 1
1.2 What is machine learning and how can it be useful for optimization of civil engineering applications? 2
1.3 Use-case based review analysis of machine learning models for optimization of construction speed 4
1.4 Optimization of civil engineering tasks via machine learning-based system designs 8
1.5 Use of machine learning for different civil engineering areas 11
References 13

2 Basic machine learning models for data pre-processing **17**
2.1 Introduction 17
2.2 Data sources in civil engineering applications 20
2.3 Introduction to machine learning-based preprocessing models 22
2.4 Use of filtered signals for solving real-time civil engineering project 26
References 31

3 Use of machine learning models for data representation **33**
3.1 Introduction 33
3.2 What is data representation? 35
3.3 Data representation for civil engineering 38
3.4 Different machine learning methods for representing data for classification and postprocessing applications 40
References 47

4 Introduction to classification models for civil engineering applications **51**
4.1 Introduction 51
4.2 What is classification and how can it be used to optimize civil engineering applications? 52
4.3 Use case for geotechnical engineering 54
4.4 Use case for structural engineering applied to 3D building information modeling 56

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

4.5 Use case for water resources engineering 58
4.6 Use case for environmental parameter classifications 60
4.7 Use case for structural health monitoring system with structural design and analysis 62
4.8 Use case for remote sensing geometric information system applications 64
References 66

5 Classification models for practical deployment in different civil engineering applications 71
5.1 Introduction 71
5.2 Introduction to k-nearest neighbors, random forests, naive Bayes, logistic regression, multiple-layered perceptron, and fuzzy logic models 73
5.3 Classification based on these models as applied to real time applications 78
References 85

6 Advanced classification models for different civil engineering applications 89
6.1 Introduction to convolutional neural networks 89
6.2 Advantages of convolutional neural networks over traditional methods 92
6.3 Issues with convolutional neural networks when applied to civil engineering tasks 94
6.4 Applications of convolutional neural networks for different fields of civil engineering 96
References 101

7 Advanced classification models II: extensions to convolutional neural networks 103
7.1 Introduction to recurrent neural networks 103
7.2 Long short-term memory 107
7.3 Gated recurrent units 109
7.4 Real-time applications of recurrent neural networks to civil engineering tasks 112
7.5 A use case of geographic information system application and its solutions with different deep learning models 113
References 117

8 Bioinspired computing models for civil engineering 121
8.1 Introduction to bioinspired computing for optimization 121
8.2 Role of optimization in civil engineering 126

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

8.3 Different bioinspired models and their applications to solving traffic issues 136
References 145

9 Reinforcement learning methods and role of internet of things in civil engineering applications 149
9.1 What is reinforcement learning? 149
9.2 Introduction to internet of things for civil engineering 152
9.3 Use of reinforcement learning for low-power internet of things-based civil engineering applications 156
References 166

10 Solution to real time civil engineering tasks via machine learning 169
10.1 Introduction 169
10.2 Case study 1: use of drones for construction monitoring and their management via machine learning 173
10.3 Case study 2: conservation of water resources via bioinspired optimizations 179
10.4 Case study 3: reduction of greenhouse effect via use of recommendation models 186
References 194

Index 199

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Preface

In numerous sectors of civil engineering, machine learning has been shown to be an efficient technique for resolving complex engineering problems. The availability of data, computing power, and the complexity of programming techniques have all been expanded rapidly. As a consequence of these factors, the use of machine learning technologies in the fields of civil engineering has been developed. The machine learning techniques give a mechanism that is both efficient and rapid for decomposing complex occurrences into more manageable mathematical phases. This book will serve as a platform for cutting-edge applications of machine learning in civil engineering, such as the construction of prediction models, optimization problems, data analysis, and system behavior testing scenarios.

This book addresses the vast potential advantages of machine learning in a number of civil engineering domains and challenges by analyzing data from several studies. The research focuses on the application of machine learning to a variety of civil engineering disciplines, including structural engineering, environmental engineering, engineering project management, construction management, hydrology, hydraulic engineering, geotechnical engineering, coastal and ocean engineering, and transportation and traffic engineering. The collection also seeks review articles on civil engineering applications that use artificial intelligence technology (such as ANN, fuzzy systems, expert systems, and swarm intelligence). This special issue aims to offer a forum for discussion of these topics, serve as a repository for important accomplishments in AI-related civil engineering, and push the limits of AI-enabled knowledge discovery and technological innovation.

The book covers both fundamental research and technical applications of cutting-edge AI technology. Included among these technologies are big data, blockchain, cloud computing, the Internet of Things, computer vision, natural language processing, augmented displays, machine learning, and deep learning. Utilizing these technologies may be advantageous for many parts of civil engineering—the prediction of the behavior of structural systems and its components; monitoring and assessing the dependability and structural integrity; predicting the mechanical properties of materials used in civil engineering and construction; using stochastic models and machine learning to simulate and anticipate hydrological and climatological occurrences; support for intelligent transportation system decision-making; modeling applications for investigating, controlling, and optimizing smart city traffic; regulating and monitoring traffic and administering public transportations.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Introduction to machine learning for civil engineering

1

1.1 Introduction to machine learning for civil engineering

In this chapter, we will discuss about the uses of machine learning (ML) specifically for civil engineering applications. ML is starting to be used in a wide range of professions, including engineering, among others, as its capabilities continue to develop. By using ML to automate part of their labor, civil engineers may be able to concentrate on other aspects of their careers while letting computers handle other responsibilities. For instance, ML is used in the discipline of civil engineering to speed up structure design and broaden the range of design options. There are significant increases in safety and productivity when workers are not needed to monitor and supervise projects and work sites. In the years to come, more individuals will employ ML, which is a new technology. In addition to its present use, it will be used in civil engineering to lower safety hazards, enhance design, and manage construction projects. Engineers may be able to focus more on fieldwork and innovation when employing ML in civil engineering. As a result, engineers may decide to focus on more difficult jobs that can be carried out by machines.

In the field of civil engineering, data analytics and prediction techniques are crucial. This tool enables a variety of tasks like survey data analysis, predicting the longevity of concrete, and much more. It is quite challenging to put the requirements in the Indian Standard (IS) codes into practice in any activity that requires a large amount of data with various variables from site inspections and laboratory tests. This is due to the precise manner in which the IS codes are written. The construction industry has started using ML and other transdisciplinary technologies into its data management procedures in order to keep up with the rest of the world and other technical disciplines. Utilizing computer algorithms, ML may improve over time on its own because of the ongoing acquisition of fresh data. The application of this technique, which incorporates ideas from several fields, has the potential to greatly reduce mistakes in data management and prediction. Even a few years ago, when there were still human agents participating in the process, a great degree of precision was required to complete this activity. Recent developments in ML have made this much easier.

To organize, recognize, and predict data, there are several different ML algorithms that may be used. This category includes techniques like artificial neural networks and decision trees. By using these methods, starting with simpler jobs, civil engineering students may gain proficiency in the principles of ML. There are numerous applications for these techniques, including using sieve analysis to

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00001-9
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

identify the type of oil, computing the coefficient of thermal expansion, estimating the compressive strength of concrete, classifying soil using the plasticity index and liquid limit, and estimating energy variables based on information from a structure, to name just a few. In the context of ML applications, a variety of different tools, including Google Colabs, MATLAB®, Anaconda, and Weka, may be used. There are other more libraries that may be used, including Python, Keras, and Tensor Flow, to name a few.

A civil engineer in the current world who is knowledgeable in these several multidisciplinary fields has an advantage over his colleagues and has the ability to help the construction sector grow. A significant number of job cutbacks and other sorts of losses were caused by the absence of multidisciplinary technology in the construction sector in the previous fiscal year. It would be wise to start teaching civil engineering to students as soon as they begin their studies. ML should be used in civil engineering applications, along with other technologies that draw from a number of fields.

1.2 What is machine learning and how can it be useful for optimization of civil engineering applications?

One of the most pervasive myths about this technology is the notion that the name "AI" may refer to both artificial intelligence and machine learning (also known as AI). ML is a subfield of artificial intelligence that aims to replicate human learning and information processing in computers. ML has the capacity to learn from its mistakes and failures using data and a variety of methods. The ever-growing amounts of data in our surroundings must be processed and organized. This is now a reality, thanks to machine learning, which has the capacity to store and interpret a far greater volume of data than any human could ever hope to. When these computers are given data to analyze, they process the data themselves to begin the ML process. Due to the ongoing data analysis that these robots do in a variety of methods, they are able to continuously learn new things. ML requires a large amount of time to complete. The systems need time in order to process the data and draw conclusions from it. ML will soon become more effective and quicker at what it does. ML has more potential to be used in our environment as it becomes more adept at what it can accomplish. There are three ways that ML might learn and become better: The process through which machine learning systems learn certain abilities depending on the algorithms they are instructed to process when given specific data and data sets is known as supervised learning. For instance, one of the most widespread uses of ML is in education, and this specific kind of teaching is the most prevalent in the area of civil engineering. The computer learns on its own in this specific situation. The following tasks will be completed automatically if you provide the computer some data to evaluate. Everything about the data that it can infer based on the known algorithmic principles will be discovered. Its potential to learn will increase with the amount of information it can process. A computer will

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

repeatedly do a job until it has mastered it via reinforcement learning. This might include handling data, engaging in gaming, or even operating a vehicle. When the computer successfully completes these tasks and selects the relevant options, it receives a reward. When it repeatedly makes the appropriate decisions and receives reward or punishment for them, learning occurs. When assessing a machine's skills without a specific aim or assignment, unsupervised learning is more often used than supervised learning. Reinforcement learning should be utilized when a computer has to experiment with various behaviors to learn what is suitable and what is incorrect due to a large amount of data.

Building and other sorts of structure construction is the main emphasis of civil engineering. The majority of civil engineers, who have a wide range of specializations, work for design and construction firms. The design and construction of buildings and other structures that are safe and useful is a concern for engineers who specialize in the field of civil engineering. In many cases, they are in charge of designing their own buildings, or they collaborate on projects with architects and other construction professionals. A visual depiction of these models for civil engineering applications can be observed in Fig. 1.1, where robotics, virtual reality

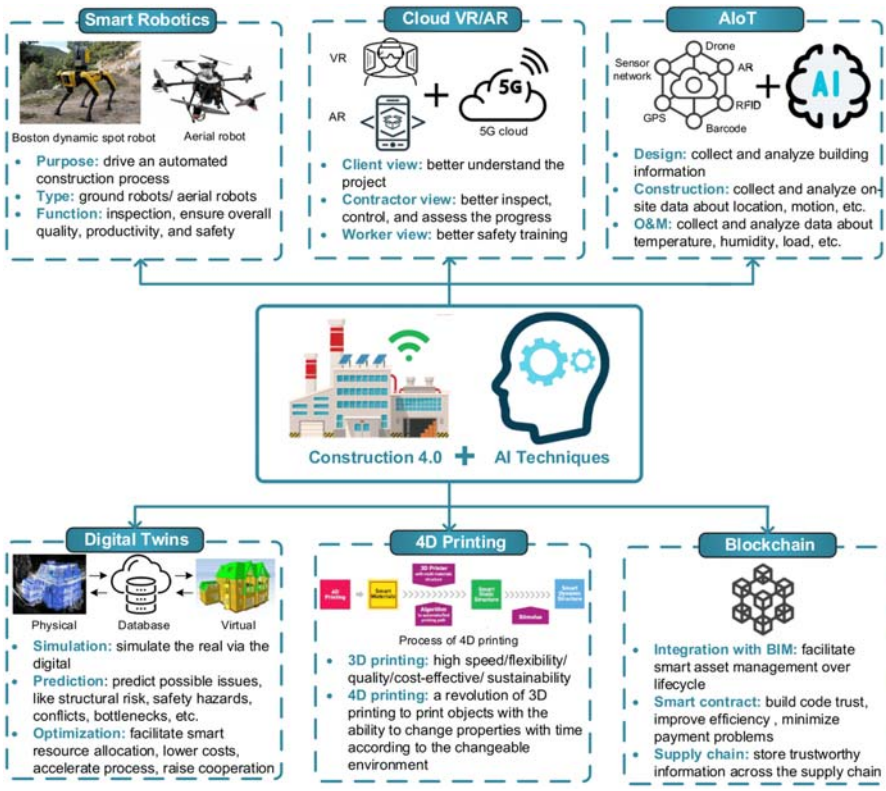

Figure 1.1 Summary of machine learning models for civil engineering applications.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

(VR), augmented reality (AR), AI-based internet of things (AIoT), digital twins, printing techniques, and blockchains are introduced for collaboration of different civil engineering entities. Clients and engineers sometimes collaborate on a project's design, and when they do, it is feasible that the results will be better for everyone involved.

The people in charge of creating cities, bridges, and other projects are engineers with a focus on civil engineering. A significant component of the employment in the transportation sector is made up of civil engineers. You should be grateful to civil engineering for its contribution whenever you utilize a road, bridge, or public transportation system. Civil engineers spend time both on construction sites and in their offices designing and constructing the buildings or other structures that come under their supervision. They are always looking for ways to perform their jobs better and for ways that cutting-edge breakthroughs like ML may be able to help them. Next, it will understand how ML is used for different construction optimization scenarios.

1.3 Use-case based review analysis of machine learning models for optimization of construction speed

The bidding and contracting procedures are crucial for determining how long construction will take while a project is just getting started [1]. The challenge that must be solved stems from the need of accurately estimating how long it will take to complete the project in its early stages. Because of this, it is difficult to provide an accurate time estimate when there are many unknowns. The process of issue resolution necessitates the collecting of information, its careful preservation for later use, the creation of new time estimate models, and the enhancement of those models that currently employ this information. Decision-making may be facilitated by the inherited legacy data from the information systems [2]. The duration of a building project is one of the most crucial factors because of the possible influence it may have on both the investor's and the contractor's bottom lines. Even if a good information system [2] may aid in resolving the issue of systematic information storage and utilization, scientific study is still needed to develop and improve appropriate assessment models. In order to address current issues and development trends in the area of civil engineering, the information system also has to include prediction time models that use the resources of the data system and are supplied with recent data [3–5]. The unique system for the administration of building information should thus integrate this specific window of time for the information system [5]. In the construction sector, "fragmented structure" is a "fundamental, inherent issue," according to Watson. The operational, functional, economic, managerial, and quality aspects of the construction sector have the potential to significantly improve via the use of integrated management information systems. Numerous variables, including but not limited to the project sector, building type, procurement method, materials, machinery, and equipment; resources that will be used; work performance

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

techniques; project complexity and cost; site conditions; and many other variables, can affect the length of time required for construction [1,6]. It might be difficult to determine how long a building project will take. It may be a highly challenging and time-consuming task to lay out the calendar for a project. The length of time it takes to create a building might depend on a variety of different variables. Due to this, several building projects were delayed in completion and some even exceeded their allocated budgets [6–16].

The completion of building projects on schedule has grown to be a serious issue for all of them worldwide. It has become quite difficult for those involved in a building project to complete it on time, and this is an important consideration to bear in mind. For instance, estimating the length of time needed for construction is one of the most significant issues in the building business. A cash flow model has reportedly been used to predict the time and cost needed for construction, according to Kenley [17]. Even if there has not been much research on their relationship as a whole, this is not always the case. The creation of models that can quickly predict the length of a project is the major emphasis of a researcher, as stated by Kenley [17] in his study on the topic [18]. Further research is being done to examine time-cost links and how these interactions effect important industrial difficulties like the increase of productivity or the improvement of industry efficiency (with expected costs from the budget as well as actual indices of costs acting as inputs). Car-Pušic and Radujkovi [12] claim that the Australian business Bromilow was the first to do a time and cost analysis of buildings built in Australia between 1963 and 1967. The mathematical technique known as basic linear regression analysis was used to verify and corroborate the Bromilow's time-cost (BTC) model, sometimes referred to as the "time-cost" model, in a number of research [16,19]. The BTC model was examined in the study [19] to see whether it could be applied to the completion of construction projects in Australia between 1991 and 1998. The BTC model's applicability to a variety of unique building types revealed its potential. The research's results indicate that many projects call for precise predictions of their parameters. According to a study, the development of tiny residential and educational complexes takes far longer than the construction of modest industrial facilities. Versions tailored specifically for industrial and nonindustrial usage were created. It was determined that the different client industries, methods for choosing contractors, and contractual arrangements had no impact on the parameter changes. On the other hand, a number of variables, including geographic, economic, structural, and others, had an impact on the constants a and b. As a result, by creating a model for a country or even a building that is unique to a location and has similar features, the accuracy of the construction time estimate may be increased. Regression models have been created by academics from across the globe for a number of architectural types, nations, and even geographies [16–29]. These models are applicable to many different nations.

Chan [19] created a "time-cost" model for construction projects for Malaysia and showed its viability. Such models were created by Dissanayaka ans Mohan [10] for building and road construction in the United Kingdom, and the "time-cost" link was once again validated. The concept may be used in Hong Kong for buildings

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

and construction structures, as shown by Kumaraswamy and Chan [29]. The "time-cost" function may also be utilized in Croatia, as shown by Car-Pusic and Radujkovi, who then created the appropriate models for buildings, highways, and road infrastructure. Ayodeji et al. [30] looked at the link between the original estimated and the final realized building time. The link between the anticipated and actual construction times for public and private building projects in South Africa was examined by the authors using linear regression analysis. It was established that in order to estimate the actual, final contract time, an extra amount of time of around 35% must be added to the original contract time. The second phase of the study included creating models based on the BTC with both two and different predictors. The primary driving force behind the research was the need for a more precise time estimate since time is affected by a variety of variables, not only project expense. In this regard, Chan and Kumaraswamy [13] examined the construction time of public and private buildings in Hong Kong. They created and evaluated various construction time prediction models as a function of a different independent variable, such as the total gross floor area in m^2 and the number of storeys, using the BTC model as a starting point. In addition, a model with two independent variables—the price and the total gross floor area—was created and evaluated. A rise in predictor counts may be seen after additional model development. The proper technique selection was one of the first issues for creating more variable models, as indicated in Ref. [16]. Multilinear regression analysis' applicability has been shown by several investigations [11,18,28,31,32].

These models may be divided into two primary categories. Models that are focused on groupings of activities make up the first group, whereas models that are focused on project features make up the second category [16]. Regression modeling for time prediction has therefore been established in Ref. [9] and is focused on groups of activities and their sequential start-start lag durations. There are 12 independent variables in the model, such as gross floor area, ground floor area, approximation of excavated volume, and building height. Chan and Kumaraswamy [13,33] created a similar model for Hong Kong public housing projects by simulating work packages and their associated sequential start-start lag periods. Similar benchmark time prognosis models for public housing projects in Hong Kong were established by Chan APC and Chan DWM [27]. It is noteworthy that the model was created in Hong Kong in order to provide "benchmark measurements of industry standards for development time of public housing projects." There are several insightful research that merit consideration when it comes to models focused on project features. According to Khosrowshahi and Kaka [31], many factors, either alone or in combination, had an impact on the project's duration and cost. Their investigation focused on housing developments in the United Kingdom. The factors with the greatest impact were identified. Finally, prognostic models were created after the association between these factors and project time and overall cost was identified. For construction projects in Hong Kong, Dissanayaka and Kumaraswamy [10] created a time index regression model taking into account a set of procurement and no procurement factors. They came to the conclusion that nonprocurement factors, such as project complexity representative value, program length, and customer type, are

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

more important than procurement variables. Regression models were created by Zujo and Car-Pusic [32] for construction time overrun. Based on data on the buildings built in Federation BiH, the length of construction projects was seen as a function of risk variables. Models were created for two categories of buildings: newly constructed and rebuilt. It has been shown that the most important risk concerns for newly constructed structures are weather, the limitations of technical documentation, and legal considerations, or local laws. Contractual and technological documentation shortcomings are the biggest risk factors for reconstructions. These models are appropriate when it is anticipated that risk variables will have a greater effect. Similar to this, Abu Hammad et al. [34] created classification-based prediction models for construction time for commercial and public projects in Jordan. The presented models accurately forecast the project duration to within 0.35% of the mean time with a 95% confidence.

Using information from Australian construction projects, Skitmore and Ng [26] created a variety of prediction models for the actual length of time it takes to construct a structure. The following variables were included in each model that was created using the cross-validation regression analysis: client sector, contractor selection method, contractual arrangement, project type, contract duration, and contract amount. Additionally, they looked at models that offered a prediction of the contract's duration and cost. Another approach to predicting the future is to use artificial neural networks (ANNs). On the other hand, ANNs have the capacity to address a wide range of issues related to construction [35]. A prediction model based on ANN was created by Vahdani et al. [36] to estimate the time needed for construction projects. The invention of a cutting-edge neuro-fuzzy algorithm served as the foundation for the development of this novel model. Another model proposed by Petruseva et al. is the multilayer perceptron neural network (often referred to as an MLP neural network) [37]. Real-world data are used to inform the model. Both the linear regression (LR) and the multilevel prediction (MLP) studies included the Bromilow "time-cost" model. The findings demonstrated that the MLP model's accuracy was noticeably superior than the LR model's by a wide margin. Based on two completed highway road building projects, Naik and Radhika developed ANN models to calculate the construction time duration. The data management tool (Nntool) and the neural network fitting tool (Nftool) were used in MATLAB R2013a to obtain successful results. Additionally, they promote this approach among contractors in order to help these people come to better-informed conclusions. In order to increase the precision of time forecasts, Attarzadeh and Ow's ANN algorithm [38] uses a novel approach to soft computing. Both the adaptability and the generalizability of the idea define it. It has been shown that incorporating ANN qualities into an algorithmic estimating model may increase the accuracy of time predictions. By using a neural network for generalized regression, Petruseva et al.'s model for calculating the amount of time needed to produce anything was developed [39]. The model's error is 2.19% and the correlation coefficient is close to 0.999. Using multilayer perceptron neural networks and ANNs, Mensah et al. [40] created a hybrid model for predicting the length of bridge-building projects in Ghana. To determine the duration of bridge-building projects, this model was

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

utilized (MLP). To gather details on 18 completed bridge-building projects, the Department of Feeder Roads was contacted. The number of lanes, weight, and span of the bridge's component parts were all included in this data (20−54 m). The authors demonstrate that a bridge's span and the formwork used for reinforced in situ concrete both significantly affect how long a bridge takes to build.

The model has been developed to the point where it can now provide a precise prediction of how long it will take to build a bridge. It is a fantastic tool as a consequence. The use of neural networks to provide precise estimates of the time and cost needed for building projects has been proposed [41]. The rate of claims that are expected to arise during a certain construction project may be determined by using the model that has been provided. Gab Allah et al. [42] used the MATLAB application as the model development platform to create the ANN time forecasting model for construction projects. They made use of information from more than 130 distinct building projects in Egypt. The model's accuracy was assessed in terms of percentages, with a permitted margin of error of 14%. The relevance of digital information modeling has been highlighted by many writers [3−5] as one of the guiding principles and main challenges for continuous research and development in civil and building engineering. In the field of predictive modeling research, hybrid modeling is a relatively new discovery. It is distinguished by the practice of mixing two or more modeling methodologies to strengthen and enhance the model's performance. Utilizing the best components of each technique is the goal. The hybrid model outperformed the two other models, which were either data-driven or process-based crop models, according to Roberts et al. examinations of the aforementioned prediction findings [43,44]. This advantage was brought about by the hybrid model's combination of both methodologies. The study's authors [44] suggested utilizing a hybrid model, which combines process-based models with data-driven models, to determine how much of a lithium-ion battery system's usable life is still available. When the results were compared to the usual approach of utilizing a particle filter, they were astounding. A hybrid prognostic framework was created to fill the gap between data-driven and process-based prognostics in instances when there is a wealth of historical data and information on the physical degradation process at hand. These results confirmed this claim for multiple use cases.

1.4 Optimization of civil engineering tasks via machine learning-based system designs

Engineers are expected to make a number of judgments including both mechanical and technical issues when it comes to the design, construction, and continuing maintenance of any architectural structure. The term "optimization" refers to the display of the optimum or best result under a certain set of circumstances. These kinds of decisions should eventually result in either a decrease in the overall amount of effort necessary or an increase in the maximum benefit realized. One definition of "streamlining" is the process of identifying the circumstances that

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

result in the most extreme or inaccurate evaluation of a capacity. The context in which the desired impact or benefit is conveyed will determine how this concept is used. The intricacy of the bulk of building frameworks is beyond comprehension. In order to find the right blueprint, a professional would try with a broad range of different early designs. If one wants to keep control over how much money is spent and how much weight is carried, concerns regarding the building's design may be seen as growth barriers. The discussion of optimization techniques in this section is now complete. These are some examples of algorithms: Big Bang and Big Crunch (BBBC), Charged System Search, Cuckoo Search Algorithm, Ant Colony Optimization (ACO), Harmony Search (HS), Artificial Bee Colony (ABC), Tabu Search (TLBO), Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Jaya, Firefly Algorithm, Simulated Annealing, Cultural Algorithm (CA), Differential Evolution, League Championship Algorithm. As a direct outgrowth of these initial algorithms, scholars have also created similar algorithms, such as elitist TLBO and clever GA. It is likely that the name of the existing optimization method will be modified to nondominated sorting genetic algorithm (NDS-GA) in the context of the multiobjective optimization problem. The growth of interdisciplinary plan optimization has been fueled by the accomplishment of significant breakthroughs over the previous few decades (multidisciplinary design optimization (MDO)). The process of creating utilization improvement methods that integrate a variety of controls to solve underlying structural issues is the focus of the interdisciplinary plan improvement topic. In theory, all required trains might be merged simultaneously. It is better in these circumstances to aim for the ideal rather than the routine of progressively increasing each control over time. It is necessary to use numbers to decompose the structural issue into its component elements in order to do an optimization calculation in order to create the best plan feasible. Establishing objectives, order models, and plan elements are only a few of the steps involved in this process. The natural administrators are used at each step of the optimization process to create the next population, with the expectation that it will be more successful than the one that came before it. The four main controllers of the algorithm are choice, encoding, hybrid, and transformations. You may get it by modeling the path to increased amicability, which was miraculously discovered in melodic execution. While musical displays seek the ideal state based on how well they please the listener's sense of taste, optimization algorithms seek the ideal state based on how effectively they do their tasks. This method uses harmony memory consideration rate (HMCR), for instance, as a parameter to enhance the concordance memory that comes next and is based on a congruity memory. [As an example:] (Sets of arrangements) The False Bee Colony imitates the busy collecting and seeking activities of a bumble bee colony. Included are all the many types of bees that may be identified using this method, such as scout bees, hired honey bees, and bees without jobs. Honey bees have a predisposition to seek out and store nectar in the vicinity of a food source. If honey bees that are seeking for work behave what honey bees who currently have employment do, they will have a good probability of finding food. When honey bees are off of work, they will go to the place where their preferred nectar is made, where they will start storing nectar as soon as they arrive. In order

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

for the colony to find new food sources for its young, honey bees that had previously been used to feed the colony's larvae are repurposed as scout honey bees. Particle Swarm Optimization is one optimization technique that uses individual particles to find the configuration that produces the greatest possible outcomes. It is made up of particles in this technique that are made up of humans (practical arrangements). You may use this strategy, which requires no extra information and is really easy to use, to hunt for the best combinations currently available. In order to achieve the best configuration, particles cooperate with one another by moving in a way that is proportionate to their speed. The Cuckoo Search Algorithm uses organic product flies, Levy flight behavior of certain avian species, and cuckoo species that participate in brood parasitism. The success of the algorithm depends on this combination. Three conditions must be met in order for this strategy to be effective: each cuckoo must only lay one egg at a time, and those eggs must be dispersed randomly throughout the terrain. A cuckoo egg, on the other hand, suggests a different strategy for tackling the optimization issue. The finest design, or best home, is passed down in much the same way as various methods are from one generation to the next through time. A host fledgling has a decent probability of finding a cuckoo's egg in one of the reachable host homes. One of the possible host homes will be where the cuckoo lays its egg. The parallel direct search is comparable to differential evolution. Similar to other evolution algorithms, deterministic evolution (DE) needs a starting population to work. The transformation phase and the hybrid phase are two separate stages that make up CA's optimization method. New parameter vectors are produced by multiplying the weighted difference between two population vectors by a third population vector. Hybrid optimization is a term used to describe the process of combining a large number of diverse parameters.

Numerous optimization techniques may be used in order to determine which characteristics are most desired. Direct and gradient search procedures are the two main groups into which these approaches may be divided (nongradient techniques). Gradient-based approaches are used with calculus and its subordinates to look for the best. These include the needs and objective capabilities. Almost always, using gradient data while creating optimization algorithms is seen to lead to better outcomes. It is vital to take into account the restrictions imposed by the structure's design while optimizing it. The best structural variables for a given capacity may be found in a variety of ways, and each of these approaches has advantages and disadvantages of its own. The two most crucial methods for finding the perfect value are the differential strategy and the structural field search methodology. These two tactics both make use of differentials. These two strategies may be further divided into problems that entail requirements and problems that do not. It is often acknowledged that the differential calculus technique is the best strategy for identifying the best answer to problems without any imperatives. You may choose between employing search tactics or differential calculus strategies (like Lagrange and Kuhn-Tucker) to cope with imperatives (linear programming and integer linear programming). Nongradient approaches are regarded as a subset of gradient-independent methods since they do not employ the function's partial derivatives. This is so because nongradient approaches do not make use of the function's partial

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

derivatives. The problem you are trying to solve must be relatively simple and have a small number of variables in order to benefit from these solutions.

1.5 Use of machine learning for different civil engineering areas

ML is being used more often in the area of civil engineering to achieve a wide range of objectives. Even if ML's applications and capabilities are only going to grow in the future, these three examples show how it is already being used in the field of civil engineering. The design and building of a wide range of tunnels, roads, and structures are just a few examples of the many processes that the profession of civil engineering involves. Designers and engineers may accelerate the design process via the application of ML. Instead of asking their computers to create the item for them, engineers may just enter in the product's specs. The remaining stages of the design process will be handled by the ML system. ML may speed up the process even more for civil engineers, who already employ technology to help them with their job. A wide range of novel choices for the design process will also become accessible when ML is applied. The possibility of receiving additional designs for the same project exists since the machines speed up the design process. More possibilities will be available to engineers as a result, which could inspire greater levels of innovation in their work. Following that, the plans will probably be examined by the civil engineers, who will choose the ones they deem to be the best. These tools make it feasible to design and build more projects in less time, and they also help with project development. Engineers may utilize ML to accelerate the completion of several projects in the same amount of time as opposed to dedicating all of their time to the development of a single project. Civil engineers may do engineering tasks that cannot be completed by machines, like as field work or customer visits, while machines are working on creating blueprints. These responsibilities include going to customers and working in the field. Civil engineers will soon be able to take advice from other engineers and use it into their future planning as ML technology develops and civil engineers begin to utilize it. This makes it very essential for a computer to be able to employ a method that works in a range of different contexts. The same applies to products that cause problems or do not function as planned. When ML is applied to further improve civil engineering designs, they will only become better. Inspections conducted with due care safety is given a lot of weight in the field of civil engineering. Civil engineers have a duty to safeguard not just those who will work on the structures they design but also those structures themselves. Civil engineers and anybody else who visits a construction site should be informed of the applicable safety regulations and legislation. The degree of safety would be a concern if these precautionary measures were not in place. However, while their projects are being developed, civil engineers and construction managers are always on the lookout for any potential safety issues. The safety of everyone is a key priority for the engineers at all times, thus they go

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

to great lengths to ensure it. Civil engineers are human, and they sometimes make mistakes or forget to include crucial information. This has the unfavorable impact of allowing problems like safety hazards to be disregarded, which may have serious consequences. On the other hand, since ML is so precise and effective, nothing will ever be missed. Machines may regularly check projects, designs, and workplace data to ensure that nothing dangerous is happening and that there are no safety risks. For each specific project, they may also check to see whether the employee has obtained the necessary safety training and qualifications. The management may be alerted to the problem if the ML system alerts them to an employee who consistently violates safety regulations. Instead of waiting for a civil engineer to notice a change in safety protocols and take remedial action, managers of construction sites may use a system like this one to quickly reduce the amount of safety issues that occur on their sites. Last but not least, a record of every piece of equipment utilized may be kept. This guarantees that no equipment will be used on a construction site that is either too old or does not have a current safety certificate.

The management of a project is another crucial use of ML in the discipline of civil engineering. The ML system is able to keep track of the equipment and goods located at each location. The ML-based system has the ability to track not just the development of a project but also every worker on it. The system may be used by employees to keep track of where they are, what they are doing, and how much time they spend at each location. The machines and the engineers can track the progress of each specific activity since everything is tracked by a single system, and the machines can immediately flag any delays or other potential problems. To aid in comparing several projects, ML may be utilized to create practically any kind of report. Engineers will be able to keep track of every piece of machinery and material on the construction site by using ML. Each piece of equipment on a construction site must be uniquely identifiable in some manner, for as by applying a smart tag. When the tags are used, the ML system will be able to keep track of everything and maintain organization. The inventory count will enable the ML system to keep track of any items that are lost or stolen from the site. A site manager at a construction site would have to spend a lot of time keeping track of all the equipment and supplies that are used on a daily or weekly basis if ML were not available. It may take some time to notice that anything is missing or that the inventory on-site is low compared to what is required to complete the activities since manual inventory monitoring runs the risk of inaccurate inventory counts.

It has been highly successful in a range of domains, including the natural sciences, engineering sciences, and social sciences, thanks to advancements in ML and deep learning (referred to as ML in this session). It is able to get better answers to a broad range of issues by using neural networks that are more advanced than those used in ordinary neural networks. Examples of generic answers to nonlinear differential equations, including ordinary and partial differential equations, include the following: It will discuss a rule-based self-learning method that uses deep reinforcement learning in the first section of this paper. Making machine scientists is our ultimate goal. This method uses rules rather than data to look for answers in the spatial and temporal domains, and its effectiveness may be ascribed to the deep

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

reinforcement learning's powerful optimization algorithm. There are several industries that need knowledge of signal processing. A sparse time-frequency analysis has been used to establish the modal parameters, and the sparse data have been reconstructed using ML and other techniques, among others. Adaptive sparse time-frequency analysis (ASTFA) is used to solve the nonconvex least-square optimization problem, which results in precise instantaneous frequency estimates. A self-coding deep neural network is built to identify structural modal parameters from vibration data, and unsupervised learning is utilized to train a deep neural network to distinguish modes for structural modal identification. On the information gathered from the structure, both of these procedures are carried out. This work may be completed successfully by using the freedom that each mode has. The phrase "regular supervised-learning assignment" in the context of sparse data reconstruction refers to what is known as "compressive sensing-based data reconstruction."

The vibration-based structural damage detection and model update approach has received a lot of attention in the field of structural health monitoring; however, it is unable to identify little damage that has occurred locally for civil structures. Users of structural health monitoring systems have access to a wealth of information (not only acceleration, but also strain, cable tension, deflection, images, video, etc.). One suggestion is to replicate the relationship between several datasets using ML, for example. The optimization of civil engineering activities is further aided by this mapping relationship, which only retains structural components once load effects have been eliminated. Thus from this chapter, readers are able to identify different use cases of ML for optimizing civil engineering application scenarios.

References

[1] H.M. Günaydın, S.Z. Dogan, A neural network approach for early cost estimation of structural systems of buildings, International Journal of Project Management 22 (7) (2004) 595−602.
[2] Z. Ma, N. Lu, S. Wu, Identification and representation of information resources for construction firms, Advanced Engineering Informatics 25 (4) (2011) 612−624.
[3] W. Tiziani, M.J. Mawdesley, Advances and challenges in computing in civil and building engineering, Advanced Engineering Informatics 25 (4) (2011) 569−572.
[4] R.J. Scherer, S.-E. Schapke, A distributed multi-model-based management information system for simulation and decision-making on construction projects, Advanced Engineering Informatics 25 (4) (2011) 582−599.
[5] A. Watson, Digital buildings-challenges and opportunities, Advanced Engineering Informatics 25 (4) (2011) 573−581.
[6] M. Joe, T.B. Keoughan, I. Pegg, Predicting construction duration of building projects, TS 28-Construction Economics I, Shaping the Change, XXIII FIG Congress, Munich, Germany, 2006.
[7] P. González, Analysis of causes of delay and time performance in construction projects, Journal of Construction Engineering and Management 140 (1) (2014). 04013027-1-9.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[8] Y.A. Olawale, M. Sun, Cost and time control of construction projects: inhibiting factors and mitigating measures in practice, Construction Management and Economics 28 (5) (2010) 509–526.
[9] R.N. Nkado, Construction time information system for the building industry, Construction Management and Economics 10 (6) (1992) 489–509.
[10] S.M. Dissanayaka, M.K. Mohan, 'Comparing contributors to time and cost performance in building projects', Building and Environment 34 (1) (1998) 31–42.
[11] V. Žujo, et al., Time and cost interdependence in water supply system construction projects, Technological and Economic Development of Economy 23 (6) (2015) 895–914.
[12] D. Car-Pušic, M. Radujkovi, Modeli za brzu procjenu održivog, vremena građenja, GraCevinar 58 (2006) 559–568.
[13] D.W.M. Chan, M.M. Kumaraswamy, A study of the factors affecting construction durations in Hong Kong, Construction Management and Economics 13 (4) (1995) 319–333.
[14] K. Petlíkova, C. Jarský, Modeling of the time structure of construction processes using neural networks organization, Technology and Management in Construction: an International Journal 9 (1) (2017) 1559–1564.
[15] D. Car-Pušic, Methodology of Planning the Sustainable Construction Time. Zagreb, Croatia: N.p., 2004.
[16] H.P. Moura, J.C. Teixeira, B. Pires. Dealing with cost and time in the Portuguese construction industry, in: Proceedings of CIB World Building Congress. Cape Town, South Africa: N.p., 2007, pp. 1252–1265.
[17] S. Ng-Omas, et al., The predictive ability of Bromilow's time-cost model, Construction Management and Economics 19 (2) (2001) 165–173.
[18] R. Kenley, e Time-Cost Relationship Financing Construction: Cash Flows and Cash Farming, Routledge, London, UK, 2013.
[19] A.P.C. Chan, Time–cost relationship of public sector projects in Malaysia, International Journal of Project Management 19 (4) (2001) 223–229.
[20] Y. Zhang, S.T. Ng, An ant colony system based decision support system for construction time-cost optimization, Journal of Civil Engineering and Management 18 (4) (2012) 580–589.
[21] A.P. Chan, D.W. Chan, Developing a benchmark model for project construction time performance in Hong Kong, Building and Environment 39 (3) (2004) 339–349.
[22] I. Choudhury, S.S. Rajan, Time-cost relationship for residential construction in Texas, Construction Informatics Digital Library (2003). Ljubljana, Slovenia.
[23] D. Car-Pušić, M. Radujković, Construction time-cost model in Croatia, International Journal for Engineering Modelling 22 (2009) 63–70.
[24] D. Mačková, R. Bašková, Applicability of Bromilow's time-cost model for residential projects in Slovakia, Selected Scientific Papers-Journal of Civil Engineering 9 (2) (2014) 5–12.
[25] R.M. Skitmore, S.T. Ng, Forecast models for actual construction time and cost, Building and Environment 38 (8) (2003) 1075–1083.
[26] R.M. Skitmor, S.T. Ng, Australian project time-cost analysis: statistical analysis of intertemporal trends, Construction Management and Economics 19 (5) (2001) 455–458.
[27] A.P.C. Chan, W.M.C. Daniel, A benchmark model for construction duration in public housing developments, International Journal of Construction Management 3 (1) (2003) 1–14.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[28] J.-F. Shr, W.-T. Chen, 'Functional model of cost and time for highway construction projects', Journal of Marine Science and Technology 14 (3) (2006) 127–138.
[29] M.M. Kumaraswamy, D.W.M. Chan, Determinants of construction duration, Construction Management and Economics 13 (1995) 209–217.
[30] A.O. Ayodeji, J. Smallwood, W. Shakantu, A linear regression modelling of the relationship between initial estimated and final achieved construction time in South Africa, Acta Structilia 19 (2012) 39–56.
[31] F. Khosrowshahi, A.P. Kaka, Estimation of project total cost and duration for housing projects in UK, Building and Environment 31 (4) (1996) 373–383.
[32] V. Žujo, D. Car-Pušić, Prekoračenje ugovorenog roka građenja kao funkcija rizičnih faktora, GraCevinar: Casopis ˇ Hrvatskog Saveza GraCevinskih Inzenjera 61 (2009) 721–729.
[33] D.W. Chan, M.M. Kumaraswamy, Forecasting construction durations for public housing projects: a Hong Kong perspective, Building and Environment 34 (5) (1999) 633–646.
[34] A.A. Hammad, et al., Prediction model for construction cost and duration in Jordan, Jordan Journal of Civil Engineering 2 (2008) 250–266.
[35] G.M. Naik, V. Shiva Bala Radhika, Time and cost analysis for highway road construction project using artificial neural networks, Journal of Construction Engineering and Project Management 5 (1) (2015) 26–31.
[36] B. Vahdani, et al., Time prediction using a neuro-fuzzy model for projects in the construction industry, Journal of Optimization in Industrial Engineering 19 (2016) 97–103.
[37] S. Petruseva, V. Zujo, V. Zileska-Pancovska, Neural network prediction model for construction project duration, International Journal of Engineering Research and Technology 2 (2013) 1646–1654.
[38] I. Attarzadeh, S.H. Ow, Software development cost and time forecasting using a high performance artificial neural network model, Communications in Computer and Information Science, Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2011, pp. 18–26.
[39] S. Petruseva, D. Car-Pusic, V. Zileska Pancovska, Model for predicting construction time by using general regression neural network, in: Proceedings of People Buildings and Environment, International Scientific Conference, Luhacovice, Czech Republic: N.p., 2016.
[40] I. Mensah, G. Nani, T. Adjei-Kumi, Development of a model for estimating the duration of bridge construction projects in Ghana, International Journal of Construction Engineering and Management 5 (2016) 55–64.
[41] V. Yousefi, et al., Proposing a neural network model to predict time and cost claims in construction projects, Journal of Civil Engineering and Management 22 (7) (2016) 967–978.
[42] A.A. Gab Allah, A.H. Ibrahim, O.A. Hagras, Predicting the construction duration of building projects using artificial neural networks, International Journal of Applied Management Science 7 (2) (2015) 123–141.
[43] M.J. Roberts, et al., Comparing and combining process-based crop models and statistical models with some implications for climate change, Environmental Research Letters 12 (9) (2017) 095010.
[44] L. Liao, F. Kottig, A hybrid framework combining data-driven and model-based methods for system remaining useful life prediction, Applied Soft Computing 44 (2016) 191–199.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Basic machine learning models for data pre-processing

2

2.1 Introduction

Because of its broad usage in a variety of modern applications, machine learning (ML) has become engrained in culture. A good numerical approach is required for each and every one of these ML applications. A broad range of applications employ ML techniques, including search engines on the web, self-driving vehicles, and computer vision, to name just a few. Improved ML technologies are being developed to better satisfy the general public's requirements. To make judgments that are based on historical data, numerical optimization methods might be used. In the end, these algorithms are used to forecast future events based on data sets that are not known to exist. Algorithms, on the other hand, allow the computer to make judgments on its own without the need for any programming. Many applications, including voice recognition, computer vision, and information retrieval, have had great success using deep learning methodologies. A large quantity of data is required in order for ML to be effective. Since neural networks (NNs) are trained using data, datasets are a critical component of ML as well. Datasets and data need to be structured and kept properly in order to continue giving useful information despite their ever-increasing size. Data that is redundant, unnecessary, or misleading is referred to as "unstructured data" in ML. Structural data refer to data or datasets with accurate and useful information. A NN's performance may be affected by the structure of the data. An unstructured dataset must be transformed into a structured dataset to give accurate and useful information. Using data preprocessing tools, an unstructured dataset may also be transformed into a structured dataset. To make raw data intelligible, preprocessing procedures are used. These methods function by removing information that is no longer relevant from the database. Data preprocessing has a significant impact on the development of trustworthy and effective models.

Adding unstructured data to an existing data model is difficult since it does not match a relational format. Videos, emails, web pages, audio files, and photographs may all be used to convey unorganized data. It is well-known in the area of ML, however, that unstructured data may include information that is wrong, redundant, or incorrect in another way. In order to find any patterns or groups in an unstructured dataset, it is necessary to use unsupervised learning. Without any formatting, data are useless and cannot be interpreted in terms of patterns or relationships. To make matters worse, most data that are accessed and processed by people are provided in an unstructured format. Data must be transformed from an unstructured form into a table-based format as a consequence of this. "One of the most major issues of using unstructured data to train models is that the high amount of

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00002-0
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

complexity in the data itself may have a detrimental influence on performance." Because of the ever-increasing quantity of data in existence, it may be difficult to keep it all. However, a relational database may make it much simpler to manage the data. Thus transforming unstructured data or semistructured information is likely to result in larger advantages.

A relational database cannot utilize semistructured data since it does not meet all of the preconditions for using structured data. Unlike structured datasets, semistructured datasets are not presented in the same way. Files written in XML, JSON, or CSV may also be used to represent semistructured data. The format of semistructured data is more understandable and readable by humans than the format of unstructured data. On the other hand, a semistructured dataset does not contain a database schema that explains the structure and linkages of the data. There may be an excessive amount of information in a semistructured dataset that is not required. In addition, the great majority of businesses nowadays employ a semistructured data format. This is due to the fact that the simplest means of preserving the data is as a plain text document. Data may be stored in a format that was not intended, making it difficult to manage, which, on the other hand, might result in major issues. A big quantity of data is useless since it is impossible to tell what kind of data each number contains. Each value type must be well understood in order to reduce unnecessary and noisy data. One solution to this problem is to transform data sets that are only loosely organized into an organized one, which can be observed from Fig. 2.1, wherein collected data are preprocessed and converted into different formats before final training and evaluation of postprocess models.

A relational database is often used to store structured data. The structure of a database is called a database schema. There are a number of different ways to describe a database's structure, but the database schema is the most often used. Additionally, the preconfigured structure aids in detecting the data type of each column, which is an attribute that provides information about the column name. The column name's property provides this information. In the context of ML, characteristics are used as defining features while training a NN. Nominal, discrete, and continuous data may be used to classify a set of attributes or qualities, accordingly. In the natural world, both continuous and discrete data types are instances of categorical data types with ordered

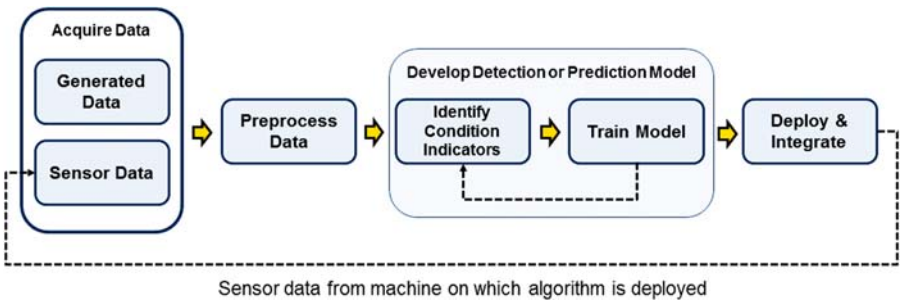

Figure 2.1 Use of preprocessing in classification and postprocessing operations.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

categories that may be found False and True are the only possible results in nominal data, hence dichotomous data cannot be constructed from this kind of data. Because of the simplicity with which structured datasets can be controlled and altered, they can be utilized for supervised learning. This would make it much easier to conduct more experiments to determine which dataset arrangement yields the most accurate results. Due to the fact that structured data are more difficult to get, but are much simpler to manage and evaluate once received, this is the reason behind this. Structured data, on the other hand, help companies make better choices, which in turn enhances productivity and profits.

Unstructured data may be transformed into a structured dataset by deleting all of the useless data from the original dataset. It is possible to utilize data mining to identify patterns in a collection of data and remove any extraneous information. In addition, the method is useful in the extraction of important information from unprocessed data. Predictive modeling's prediction accuracy may be improved by using data mining. This is due to the fact that critical data are being used to train a NN. "Data preprocessing," a critical stage in ML, is concerned with cleaning up dirty, unstructured data so that it may be analyzed. The great majority of the data given is made up of unstructured datasets, which may include material that is either redundant or inconsistent, as well as data that are missing entirely. Because it has the potential to enhance model performance, data preprocessing is important. Working with a dataset that is full with noise might make it difficult to spot patterns or important information. Cleaning up the dataset using the appropriate data preprocessing techniques may resolve this issue. False findings may be avoided by using data preprocessing techniques such as data cleaning, data reduction, feature development, data transformation, or feature selection. These methods may be put to use. It is also possible to reduce the quantity of data gathered in a dataset using the data reduction strategy by eliminating content that is unnecessary or redundant. The data must be deleted in order to do this. Duplicate data may be deleted from ML models using the data reduction method, which improves overall performance. This is an important step in ML since not all data are relevant when it comes to training a dataset and making predictions. It is significantly easier to maintain and may yield more accurate results when training a model after deleting all redundant and duplicate data. This is because the findings are more accurate.

Feature selection may also help improve the model's overall performance as well as the data itself. Feature selection refers to the process of selecting important and relevant information from a collection of characteristics that will be included into the model. Before the model is built, this step is completed. When applied to large datasets, feature selection is expected to have a significant impact on classification and computing performance. In addition, useful and instructive data are required for a successful ML application. We can then use this information for further modeling training, since it is much simpler to see the connections between various qualities. This is one of the explanations on why things are the way they are. The classifier's performance might be hampered by irrelevant and undesired characteristics; hence a crucial stage is the feature selection process. Cleaning up a dataset also entails getting rid of any inaccurate or faulty data that may have been included in it. This has the potential to greatly improve the model

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

training process' accuracy. Data problems like inconsistent values or corrupted fields may be spotted by using this method. When evaluating the data in a dataset, look for things like consistency, correctness, and completeness to see how good it is. Once the data have been transformed into a structured or semistructured format, it must be cleaned. There may also be difficulties with the dataset, such as duplicate data, data that are no longer correct, statistics that are missing, or data that are of no use to the business at all. These difficulties might make the data-cleaning procedure a tense one. It may be difficult to clean up the data after finding problems in large databases, both because it takes so long and because it is so complex. In addition, the data in a dataset may be utilized to generate additional features using a preprocessing technique known as "feature generation." This is accomplished by making use of the dataset's existing data. One technique to create a new feature in a dataset is to combine many existing features into a single new feature. The usage of feature development may help enhance the performance of a model presently being trained. As a result, data transformation may be used to build classes and discover correlations. Classification accuracy has improved in previous studies employing feature construction, and this might be used to a wide range of other ML applications in the future. In addition, previous testing with feature development might help determine the best degree of accuracy for the model. There are a few scenarios in which the structure of a dataset may be altered via data transformation. In certain cases, all that is required to complete the procedure is to change the date format from "DD-MM-XYYY" to "YYYY-DD-MM" or to change the dataset currency from euros to pounds. In addition, a broad range of tools is available for modifying the data's structure to suit the data's level of complexity or ease of presentation. Automated and manual processes may be used to alter data in a variety of ways.

"Data cleansing" is a difficult procedure that has been studied extensively for a long time. An error-free dataset may be difficult to clean up due to the wide range of possible mistakes. Even if the collection does not include any faults (such as incorrect or missing data or typos), it may be difficult to spot these flaws. Preprocessing methods for identifying and removing duplicates, errors, and inaccurate datasets form the basis of the data cleaning process.

2.2 Data sources in civil engineering applications

A wide variety of information sources are available for different civil engineering applications. These include, but are not limited to:

Earthquake data sets from the United States Geological Survey (USGS), which offers and applies pertinent earthquake science information and knowledge with the goal of reducing earthquake-related fatalities, injuries, and property damage through a better understanding of earthquake characteristics and effects as well as by offering the information and knowledge required to mitigate these losses. This can be accomplished by providing the information and knowledge required to mitigate these losses, as well as by offering earthquake data sets. It can be downloaded from https://www.usgs.gov/programs/earthquake-hazards/data.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

The 2012 International Building Code's SS and S1 parameter values are included in a series of gridded text files that are part of the United States Geological Survey's seismic design data sets. It is crucial to remember that these values will not exactly match those provided by the United States Seismic Design Maps. The maps interpolate the underlying probabilistic and deterministic ground motions as well as the risk coefficients before calculating SS and S1. To take into consideration uncertainty, this is done. If you choose to interpolate the gridded values that have been provided for you below, you will be doing so after the completion of the calculations for SS and S1 at the grid points. If you carry out the next procedures in this order, the outcomes you obtain will be slightly different from those predicted by the design maps. The details provided here are meant to be used as a reference. Regarding the specific gridded data sets that the design maps are based on and that may be used to reproduce them for different scenarios. It can be downloaded from https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/designmaps/datasets/.

Center for Engineering Strong Motion Data, which contains data of earthquakes at locations like Oroville East, Whites City, Longyearbyen, Salton City, Bodfish, Newport Beach, Ridgecrest, Guiria, Perryville, Mina, Honiara, Hualien City, Santa Paula, Yilan, Calama, Trabuco Canyon, Cantwell, Ashkasham, Markleeville, Phala, Palomar Observatory, Scarborough, Grapevine, Anse-a-Veau, Unalaska, Ninilchik, Idyllwild, Anza, Nikolski, Aleneva, Florina, Fillmore, Corinto, Petrolia, Deep Springs, Hualien City, and Buttonwillow. It can be downloaded from https://www.strongmotioncenter.org/iqr1.php.

There are about 15,000 digitized and processed accelerograph recordings in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Strong Motion Earthquake Data Values of Digitized Strong-Motion Accelerograms database, which spans the years 1933–94. The NOAA made the collection. Many different types of structural and geological contexts were used to acquire the data. There are three layers of processed files that contain the overwhelming bulk of the information. It contains raw (uncorrected) time data points and represents the analog accelerogram's time history digitally. As for the second, it is an instrument- and filter-corrected version of the original time history data. The integrated and double-integrated rectified accelerations are also included in this file, as are the resulting calculated velocities and displacements. The Fourier and response spectra are contained in the third kind of file's data set. Data were gathered from the regions of the United States, Algeria, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, El Salvador, Fiji, Germany, Greece, India, Iran, Italy, Japan, Mexico, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Portugal, Romania, Spain, Taiwan, Turkey, and Uzbekistan. It can be downloaded from https://data.noaa.gov//metaview/page?xml = NOAA/NESDIS/NGDC/MGG/Hazards/iso/xml/G01145.xml.

Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology (IRIS) is an association of more than 125 US colleges committed to the operation of scientific facilities to collect, handle, and disseminate seismological data. As a part of its mission to enhance seismological research, they also aim to facilitate cooperation among IRIS members, affiliates, and other organizations. This website hosts the datasets they have generated, http://ds.iris.edu/ds/nodes/dmc/data/.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

The Ground Motion Database maintained by the Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center (PEER) is an online resource that provides users with the tools necessary to locate, evaluate, and download ground motion data sets, which can be downloaded from https://ngawest2.berkeley.edu/.

The Southern California Earthquake Data Center serves as the repository for the archive of the Caltech/USGS Southern California Seismic Network (SCSN). Both the Southern California Earthquake Center and the United States Geological Survey (USGS) are on board with this initiative (SCEC). The primary goal of this component of the California Integrated Seismic Network is to facilitate the dissemination of data that has been acquired or processed by the SCSN (CISN), which can be downloaded from https://scedc.caltech.edu/.

More than 3000 European strong-motion records, together with related earthquake-, station-, and waveform-parameters, are available in the European Strong-Motion Database, an interactive, fully relational database and databank. The user has the option to interactively explore the database and databank and download certain strong-motion recordings and related parameters. There is additional information about European groups engaged in strong-motion recordings, and can be downloaded from http://www.isesd.hi.is/ESD_Local/frameset.htm.

The Bridge Data Information System (BDIS) is a web-based application that stores information on bridge structures and the data that goes along with them from the administrative activities that care after such assets. The program also stores data that is associated with the bridges themselves. The BDIS consists of the following categories: inventory, inspections, flags, load rating, and vulnerability requirements. It can be downloaded from https://www.dot.ny.gov/divisions/engineering/structures/manuals/BDIS.

The Office of Vehicle Safety Research and the Office of Behavioral Safety Research are National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)'s research divisions. The Office of Vehicle Safety Research's purpose is to consistently advance the agency's objectives for reducing collisions, deaths, and injuries by strategizing, planning, and implementing research projects. Our research is prioritized according to its potential to reduce crashes, fatalities, and injuries, and it is in line with congressional mandates, Department of Transportation (DOT) objectives, and NHTSA objectives. In order to develop and improve countermeasures to discourage harmful behaviors and advance safe alternatives, the Office of Behavioral Safety Research analyzes attitudes and behaviors related to highway safety, with a focus on drivers, passengers, pedestrians, and motorcyclists. Its datasets can be downloaded from https://www.nhtsa.gov/.

2.3 Introduction to machine learning-based preprocessing models

The methods for data preprocessing make it possible to prepare the input dataset for the subsequent data mining operations. The following paragraph will go into more

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

detail about these processes. Additionally, they contribute to improving the efficacy and accuracy of ML techniques, particularly with respect to the classification of data. Some of the most important steps in the data preparation process are data integration and purification, data transformation, data reduction, and data balancing (DB). A procedure known as data integration may be used to merge several data sources with the aim of creating a model [1]. The information gathered might be inaccurate or slanted in some manner. As a direct consequence, the removal of outliers, smoothing of noisy data, and imputing of values that were lost are given the greatest priority throughout the data cleaning process [1]. Only by taking part in the activity that focuses on data transformation will the dataset be rewritten into a format that is appropriate for data mining. There are several transformative methods. We placed a particular focus on the normalization, conceptual hierarchy, smoothing, and category mapping processes within the parameters of our investigation [1]. The values of an attribute may be normalized so that they can more easily fit inside a new range by changing the size of the value. The value may be changed to achieve this. Because data normalization speeds up the learning process and avoids attributes with higher values from overlapping with attributes with lower values, it is crucial for classification techniques like NNs and classification by closer k-neighbors [2]. For classification techniques like NNs and classification by closer k-neighbors, data normalization is crucial. The original data are replaced with a smaller set of intervals and the concepts that are used to represent those intervals in the conceptual hierarchy. These more modern ideals often have consequences that are industry-specific. This strategy not only reduces the complexity of the original data but also considerably improves the performance of the data mining process [3]. The goal of the smoothing strategy is to remove any noise from the data that might have been brought on by unintentional mistakes or odd variations that were found during the variable measurement procedure. In order to lessen the amount of noise in the sample, smoothing algorithms look for the values in a data sample that are the most similar to one another and then distribute those values across the bins that are the most similar to one another [1].

Before ML approaches can be used, they all need the preprocessing of categorical features, which is a crucial step. Assume that an attribute has n different values and is categorical. Giving n binary qualities that are derived from one another as a group is the fundamental objective. Using a variety of cutting-edge techniques, the traditional problem of mapping from one number to another, 1-to-n, is changed into a problem of mapping from one number to another, 1-to-k, with k being the target number. The cardinality of the data must first be reduced in order to do this. First, the whole number of values are divided into k different groups of values. Then, each set is represented by a binary derived input, which first identifies the group to which a value belongs before describing it in terms of its numerical representation. In other words, a binary derived input establishes the group to which a value belongs before describing it in terms of its numerical representation. [4] This phase is necessary before the main property can be utilized in a variety of application situations because it needs to be categorized according to values that provide similar goal statistics.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

In addition to a high cardinality, the dataset under study could also have a variety of other features. The basic objective of the data reduction job is to reduce the dataset, which may be done by filtering features or tuples to improve analytical performance. There are several methods to do this. It is conceivable that some of the qualities may lose all of their significance as the mining process progresses. When considering the traits, it is important to keep this in mind. There are many different methods for choosing attributes [5], such as (1) absolute minimum shrinkage and least absolute shrinkage and selection operator (LASSO); (2) information gain; (3) attribute selection based on correlation (CFS); (4) principal component analysis (PCA); and (5) sampling, which is frequently used to lower the number of tuples when working with a high cardinality. Because of the penalty, there are certain coefficient estimates that consistently yield the value 0. The features in the dataset with zero coefficients are removed [6] in order to clean up the data. The dataset may now be arranged better as a result. The information gain associated with each characteristic is evaluated using a method referred to as the "Information Gain Method." One approach to conceptualize it is as the difference between the entropy of the data before to and after its dissemination in accordance with a certain characteristic. This is one approach to contemplate it. There are various perspectives on it. The characteristics that lower the amount of information needed to classify the data are kept while employing this method. It is used to choose the traits with the greatest effect or the lowest entropic cost [7]. CFS employs a heuristic assessment function to choose subsets of characteristics in accordance with the correlations between those features, despite the fact that it is a fairly simple filter algorithm. Subsets having characteristics that are strongly related to the class but are not strongly correlated with one another are preferred by this function significantly. In particular, the function prioritizes subsets having traits that are closely related to the class. The irrelevant qualities are not taken into account since there is either a tenuous or nonexistent connection between them and the class. We make sure that each of those traits has a strong link with at least one of the other attributes in order to prevent having duplicate qualities [7]. Similar to dimensionality reduction, PCA is a mathematical technique that aims to maintain the bulk of the dataset's variance while decreasing the number of dimensions the data possesses. PCA is used to achieve this. PCA reduces the number of variables while simultaneously taking into account the most important traits of the attributes. The best way to use the approach is in the manner described below. In order to reduce the amount of data, the following steps must be taken: (1) normalizing the input data; (2) computing the principal components; (3) ranking the principal components according to their importance; and (4) removing the components with the lowest variance or those with a lower significance [4]. Normalizing the input data, calculating the principal components, sorting the primary components based on relevance, and minimizing the amount of noise are the first four steps. After the input data have been normalized, steps 1−4 are completed in that sequence. Since sampling allows for the representation of large datasets by breaking them up into more manageable pieces, it may be seen as a strategy for the reduction of data. The two sampling techniques that are regarded as being the most basic are the random sample and the stratified sample. There is

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

an equal chance that any tuple in a dataset that is part of the subset that will be constructed by random sampling will also be chosen to be a part of that subset. This is due to the fact that each tuple represents a component of the dataset that will be represented in the subset created by random sampling. A dataset must be divided into strata based on a class property before stratified sampling can be done. The next step is to gather samples from each newly formed stratum when this stage is finished. With the aim of retaining the same class ratios as the core dataset, stratified sampling results in the development of a more integrated and compact data collection [8].

The uneven distribution of classes within a dataset is a common issue that arises while doing data mining. This is because there is a risk that the conclusions of the classifier might be influenced by an uneven distribution of the data. When compared to the number of records that belong to another class, the number of records that belong to the first class is much higher in a few specific applications [9]. A further illustration of this may be observed in the field of transportation, where delays of more than 15 minutes for airline flights only occur in 25% of all instances. It is feasible to directly address the issue of class balance in a dataset by using sampling, which allows for the possibility of doing so. It is feasible to increase the effectiveness of data classification models and get a more uniformly distributed distribution of the data by altering the distribution of classes. This may be done by modifying the weights given to each class. This is accomplished by making adjustments to the distribution of the data. In this investigation, the random subsampling (RS) approach and the synthetic minority oversampling technique were used in order to achieve an appropriate level of data symmetry (SMOTE). RS, a nonheuristic strategy, rebalances the distribution of classes in the data [9]. This is accomplished by randomly removing the tuples that belong to the majority class, also known as the class that appears more often in the initial dataset. RS accomplishes this goal by removing any tuples in the dataset that belong to the majority class. A process of elimination chosen at random has the potential to result in the loss of data pertinent to the predominant categories. On the other hand, the amount of information that is lost may be reduced when each tuple of the majority class is positioned sufficiently near to the other tuples of the same class [10,11]. SMOTE, on the other hand, is a technique of data balancing that creates fictional tuples of the dataset's minority class. It is feasible to oversample tuples that belong to the minority class if one adds synthetic tuples that are descended from a tuple that belongs to the minority class and the k-tuples that are positioned exactly next to it. The differentiation made between the tuple characteristics of the minority class that has been selected and those of the classes that are its neighbors gives rise to the formation of synthetic tuples. The final product is then added to the tuple of the minority class that was previously chosen, and the resulting difference is then multiplied by a random integer that falls between 0 and 1. The number of neighbors that are selected is determined by the number of synthetic tuples that are required [12]. A selection is made at random from among the k closest neighbors. Thus these methods are highly useful for data preprocessing and can be used for a wide variety of civil engineering tasks. An example subset of these tasks is discussed in the next section of this text.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

2.4 Use of filtered signals for solving real-time civil engineering project

According on the data that is given to them, the area of research known as ML looks at how computers could pick up new skills or hone those they currently have. Supervised learning is used when ML is combined with classification methods [8]. In supervised learning, a training dataset is combined with the target class's well-known labels. We used a broad range of supervised models for classification in this study, including NNs, k-nearest neighbors (kNN), support vector machines (SVM), naive Bayes classifier, and random forests (RF). An artificial NN is a kind of bio-inspired computer technique that uses neurons connected by synapses to process information. NNs are sometimes referred to as artificial NNs. Each synapse has a unique weight, which may be thought of as the importance of the connection that they create between neurons. A training model is a feature of most NNs that enables the weights of connections to be changed in response to discrepancies between predictions produced by the NN and training data. The error keeps happening throughout the whole NN [13]. The SVM method may be used to categorize data sets as linear or nonlinear. In order to accomplish its goal of splitting that space, it is proposed to create a hyperplane that will act as a barrier between the input space and the mapping data in the space. The hyperplane will be constructed in order to do this. The SVM uses a nonlinear mapping to expand the scope of the original training data space. The process searches for the hyperplane in this newly created dimension that best divides the tuples into their respective classes. Support vectors, which are descriptions of the vectors included within the hyperplane, are used by SVM to find this hyperplane [13]. A given tuple's chance of falling into a certain category may be predicted using statistical classifiers called naive Bayes classifiers. These classifiers might be used in statistical analysis in addition to ML. The naive Bayesian (NB) made the ignorant assumption that each attribute's impact on a class is unaffected by the values of the other attributes. As a consequence, it was shown that this assumption led to conditional independence. When it comes to a tuple X, a classifier will assume that there are m classes, C1, C2, and Cm, and that the tuple belongs to the class with the highest probability of being accurate. As the class for which the product P(X|Ci)P(Ci) has the largest value, the class Ci is the one that is expected to be associated with the tuple X, to put it another way [6]. The fusion of many decision trees results in the construction of RF. The division that results from applying a random selection of features to each node in the tree determines the decision tree that is formed. After the forest has been built, the model will include the predictions of each individual tree via voting, at which point the forest will be finished. The class chosen to reflect the estimated categorization was the one that garnered the most support during the voting process. The strength of each individual tree as well as the connections between those trees affect the accuracy of each branch. The goal is to keep each tree's potency while reducing the correlations that exist between them. There is no need to be concerned about overfitting since the generalization error for a forest tends to converge when there are

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

many trees in the forest [14]. The learning-by-analogy approach is used to build the k-NN classifiers, which entails comparing tuples from a test base with analogous tuples from a training base. All training tuples are kept in an n-dimensional pattern space since each training tuple represents a point in an n-dimensional space and the training base tuples contain n characteristics. Even if the training basis tuples only contain n, this is still the case. The k-neighbors classifier begins with an unknown tuple and looks for the k training tuples that are most like the unknown tuple in the standard space. The class that appears most often in the training tuples that are most similar to the unknown tuple is used to get the predicted classification for the unknown tuple [6].

Because of this, it is possible to utilize the filtered signals to enhance designs as a whole, creating surroundings that are better for the people who will use them in the end. A notable example of this work, which made sure that its meeting rooms were created to fulfill the requirements of the people who would be utilizing them. Before beginning construction, the workspace company employed ML to ascertain and generate estimates about the frequency with which these meeting rooms will be used. As a result, the facility was constructed by the corporation to be as user-friendly as feasible. Additional advantages of ML in design exist. Personnel may use ML to find any errors or omissions that may have been created in the design prior to starting construction. The errors or omissions may then be fixed prior to the start of construction. In its stead, ML may do such duties, eventually saving teams' valuable time that they might utilize more effectively elsewhere. You may even test the model using a variety of simulated environmental scenarios and setups using ML. Technology may be used to determine if a certain design element is the best option and whether it will provide problems in the immediate or long term. Improved safety must undoubtedly be one of the top goals for building sites. A cutting-edge strategy that may be used to this goal is ML. Let us take a look at one of the real-world uses for ML. Engineering News Record interacts with industry professionals to assess the photos that contestants submit in order to maintain the integrity of its annual Year in Construction Photo Contest. It looked at how artificial intelligence (AI) VINNIE and human safety professionals rated the degree of risk shown in photographs differently in 2016.

VINNIE was far faster and much more accurate at identifying possible dangers to safety than the human crew. This might happen, for instance, if a hard helmet is not used. For instance, a team of human experts needed more than 4.5 hours to examine more than 1000 applications, whereas VINNIE completed the task in little under 10 minutes. Even though VINNIE was effective in finding these sets, the human team was successful in correctly identifying 414 images that included individuals. The test's promise lies in the capacity of a tool like VINNIE to swiftly sift through data and offer pertinent results to humans, who can then further explore the results. The test's promise resides in this area. While human specialists can identify more safety issues, ML may pick up on these patterns over time and help people see certain problems more quickly. A safer workplace will eventually benefit everyone in the workforce, at least in the long run.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

The ability of ML to foresee future dangers and mitigate them before they materialize is one of its many amazing advantages. As a consequence, people are better equipped to identify prospective hazards and create strategies to get around such issues. If you can identify risks, evaluate their effects, and utilize predictive analytics, you may be able to decrease risks with the help of ML. Let us have a look at yet another superb illustration of the use of ML in the field of work in the construction industry. AI may be able to solve some of the problems that executives in the construction industry are facing, according to tools like Construction IQ. It was discovered that the AI algorithms could prioritize issues and comprehend risk, including what may happen if a problem went unreported. It is feasible that this will help project managers by enabling them to simplify their processes and avoid issues.

Modern technologies can collect and analyze data from project plans and requirements using methods like AI and ML. The information that was gathered may be utilized to help teams find information that can be used to close communication gaps between the design, construction, and operations teams, as well as to promote improved project quality, efficiency, and risk management. In addition to design and construction, facility management may also make use of ML to increase the overall lifetime of an asset. In general, critical information utilized in facility management often has gaps. It could be challenging to effectively and efficiently handle repairs and restorations on site as a consequence of this.

By more efficiently gathering and using data and information, learning machines may be able to speed up the process. By accurately identifying documents and data like work orders and evaluating the pertinent circumstances in real time, it is possible to achieve this aim. As a consequence, employees are liberated from these tiresome and time-consuming administrative tasks, allowing them to concentrate on the pressing issue at hand. By predicting when and where issues may arise, a ML-powered building information modeling (BIM) model for operations and maintenance may also decide how to carry out maintenance and repairs. This might be achieved by anticipating the timing and location of issues. Every construction project has some level of risk, which may take many different forms, including quality, safety, schedule, and financial risk. Risk may take many different forms, some of which include: The amount of risk grows as the project's scope and the number of subcontractors operating on several trades simultaneously on job sites rise. The monitoring and prioritization of risk on construction sites is now possible for general contractors, thanks to AI and ML technologies. The project team may now concentrate their limited time and resources on the risks that offer the most danger. The importance of concerns is automatically determined by AI. Project managers may engage more closely with high-risk teams to reduce the likelihood of possible hazards, thanks to the risk score system used to rate subcontractors.

With the claim that using robots and AI will be the solution to the problem of building projects being over budget and behind time, one business that specializes in construction intelligence announced their first product in 2017. The business utilizes a deep NN to categorize the degree to which certain subprojects have advanced after autonomous robots have examined building sites in three dimensions. In the case that things start to go wrong, the management team may intervene

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

to resolve minor problems in an attempt to stop them from becoming bigger concerns. Future algorithms will use "reinforcement learning," an AI method. Through trial and error, algorithms may learn using this method. Based on the tasks it has accomplished in the past, it is able to examine an infinite number of combinations and possibilities. The fact that a project chooses the ideal route and then adjusts itself appropriately over time makes planning simpler under different use cases.

Construction chores, including as pouring concrete, laying bricks, welding, and demolishing, may be completed more quickly and effectively with the help of self-driving construction equipment, which is now being offered by a range of different firms. For the purposes of site preparation and excavation, bulldozers that are fully or mostly capable of operating on their own are being used. These bulldozers are capable, with the assistance of a human programmer, of preparing a work site in accordance with very particular requirements. This not only reduces the total amount of time required to finish the job, but it also makes more room on the human workforce for those who will be doing the real building work. There is a possibility that project managers would monitor the work that is being done on the construction site in real time. They evaluate the efficiency of the workers and ensure that all of the necessary protocols are followed by using technology such as face recognition software, cameras placed strategically around the workplace, and other similar tools.

When compared to employees in other industries, the number of construction workers who are murdered on the job is five times higher than the average. According to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the private sector of the construction industry saw the highest number of deaths due to falls than any other cause (apart from traffic accidents). People were electrocuted, hit by items, and stuck in or between objects after they fell. In some cases, they fell from great heights. A supplier of construction technology located in Boston developed an algorithm that examines photographs taken at the different project sites that the firm works on. The algorithm makes comparisons between the photographs and the company's accident data in order to uncover potential safety hazards, such as employees who are not wearing the appropriate protective gear. The business contends that it may be capable of determining risk assessments for projects, which would make it possible to provide safety briefings in the event that a bigger danger was found to exist. It even started grading and issuing safety rankings for each of the 50 states in the United States in 2020, although this was contingent to the degree to which each state participated properly with COVID-19. Construction companies are feeling pressured to make investments in AI and data analytics as a result of a lack of available personnel as well as the need to increase the industry's overall productivity. According to a research conducted by McKinsey in 2017, firms in the construction industry that do real-time data analysis may experience a rise in production that is increased by 50%. Construction businesses are beginning to make use of ML and AI to improve their planning for the allocation of workers and machines across a variety of different occupations.

Project managers can quickly identify which job sites have enough workers and equipment to complete the project on time, as well as which job sites may be falling

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

behind and could benefit from the deployment of more labor, thanks to a robot that continuously evaluates job progress and the location of workers and equipment. To rapidly identify which job sites are running behind schedule and might benefit from the addition of extra workers, project managers can utilize this tool. As long as a robot keeps track of both people and equipment, this is a task that can be performed. Robots that are operated by AI, such as Spot the Dog, may independently visit a work site each night to check on progress. To make up for the lack of skilled workers in less populous regions of the nation, large contractors like Mortenson are better equipped to complete more projects. Autonomous robotic off-site manufacturing is becoming more common in the construction industry, where the procedure takes place in a facility rather than on the work site. The various building components are constructed at these facilities where the structure's components are created before being transported to the construction site and put together by workers there. Additionally, these facilities are where the components of the construction are manufactured. Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC), electrical, and plumbing systems may be installed after all structural components of a structure have been put in place. On the other hand, autonomous robots are significantly more successful than humans when it comes to completing large projects in an assembly line fashion, such as walls. When it comes to construction work, this is particularly true. Today's AI systems have access to an almost limitless amount of data, which they may use to constantly improve themselves. A substantial quantity of data is being generated every day at this point in time. In the near future, every place of work might become a data source for AI. Combining data obtained from many sources, such as photographs shot with mobile phones and films recorded by drones, security sensors, BIM, and other sources, a pool of information has been established. Using AI and ML, customers and industry professionals in the construction sector may assess the data, and they can take use of the insights generated as a result. Customers and professionals in the building business should take advantage of this chance. In certain cases, building managers may continue to use AI after construction has been completed. Buildings, bridges, roads, and just about any other kind of structure in the built environment might be monitored for efficiency and effectiveness using AI-driven analytics and algorithms. Sensors, drones, and other wireless technologies may be used to gather this information. Information on the building is gathered by these devices. Preventative maintenance and human behavior may be directed by AI in a range of use cases to guarantee that security and safety measures are implemented as efficiently as feasible. This would guarantee that security and safety protocols are followed out to the fullest extent practicable for different use cases.

Costs associated with construction might be reduced by up to 20%, thanks to robots, AI, and the internet of things. Engineers may be able to insert small robots into freshly built buildings by using virtual reality goggles. These robots use cameras to keep an eye on how the work is coming along. AI is used to help route plumbing and electrical systems in modern structures. Both residential and commercial structures exhibit this (AI). Businesses are using AI to create workplace safety solutions. Monitoring interactions between people, tools, and products in real time by AI may alert management to potential safety issues, design flaws, or productivity issues.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Despite predictions that AI will lead to a dramatic decline in work prospects, it does not seem that AI would completely replace human labor. It will change business practices in the construction industry, which will lower expensive errors, lower worker injuries, and raise the efficiency of building operations. Executives in the construction sector should concentrate their investments in AI on areas where it has the most potential to satisfy the unique needs of their enterprises. Early adopters will have a significant impact on the direction the sector takes and the potential earnings that may be expected for different use cases. Thus these applications can leverage preprocessing techniques, and can be applied for a wide variety of use cases.

References

[1] H. Hack, Integration of Surface and Subsurface Data for Civil Engineering, In *Proc., 1st Int. Conf. (ICITG)* (2010) 37−49. Available from: https://doi.org/10.3233/978-1-60750-617-1-37.

[2] A. Akkus, H.A. Güvenir, K nearest neighbor classification on feature projections, In Proceedings of the Thirteenth International Conference on International Conference on Machine Learning, (1996) 12−19.

[3] P. Singh, Data mining techniques and its application in civil engineering—a review, in: P.K. Kapur, G. Singh, S. Panwar (Eds.), Advances in Interdisciplinary Research in Engineering and Business Management. Asset Analytics, Springer, Singapore, 2021. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-0037-1_15.

[4] P. Li, T. Zhao, J. Zhang, J. Wei, M.Q. Feng, D. Feng, et al., Uncertainty quantification of structural flexibility identified from input−output measurement data for reliability analysis, Computer-Aided Civil and Infrastructure Engineering 00 (2022) 1−21. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1111/mice.12888.

[5] P. Xie, J. Huo, Y.-F. Sang, Y. Li, J. Chen, Z. Wu, et al., Correlation coefficient-based information criterion for quantification of dependence characteristics in hydrological time series, Water Resources Research 58 (2022). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021WR031606. e2021WR031606.

[6] T. Lei, J. Xue, Y. Wang, Z. Niu, Z. Shi, Y. Zhang, WCM-WTrA: a cross-project defect prediction method based on feature selection and distance-weight transfer learning, Chinese Journal of Electronics 31 (2022) 354−366. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1049/cje.2021.00.119.

[7] V.P. Singh, Entropy Theory and Its Application in Environmental and Water Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, 2013. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118428306.

[8] Y. He, et al., Observation points classifier ensemble for high-dimensional imbalanced classification, CAAI Transactions on Intelligence Technology (2022) 1−18. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1049/cit2.12100.

[9] X. Hu, et al., Curvature prediction of long-period fiber grating based on random forest regression, IET Optoelectronics (2022) 1−9. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1049/ote2.12078.

[10] T. Burghardt, C. Kelleter, M. Bosch, M. Nitzlader, M. Bachmann, H. Binz, et al., Investigation of a large-scale adaptive concrete beam with integrated fluidic actuators, Civil Engineering Design 4 (2022) 35−42. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1002/cend.202100037.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[11] Y. Dibike, S. Velickov, D. Solomatine, Support Vector Machines: Review and Applications in Civil, of AI in Civil Engineering, 2000, pp. 215−218.
[12] Y. Li, P. Ni, L. Sun, W. Zhu, A convolutional neural network-based full-field response reconstruction framework with multitype inputs and outputs, Structural Control and Health Monitoring 29 (7) (2022) e2961. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1002/stc.2961.
[13] B.S.V. Krishna, B. Rishiikeshwer, J.S. Raju, N. Bharathi, C. Venkatasubramanian, G. Brindha, Crack detection in civil structures using deep learning, in: P. Singh (Ed.), Fundamentals and Methods of Machine and Deep Learning, 2022. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119821908.ch13.
[14] J. Lee, Y. Yoon, T. Oh, S. Park, S. Ryu, A study on data pre-processing and accident prediction modelling for occupational accident analysis in the construction industry, Applied Sciences (2020). Available from: https://doi.org/10.3390/app10217949.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Use of machine learning models for data representation

3

3.1 Introduction

As a consequence of the fast expansion of civil engineering applications in computer and database technology, engineers depend increasingly on computers for data collecting, processing, and consumption. Technologies for machine learning (ML), information discovery, and data mining are examples of intelligent tools that aid people with these types of jobs. Civil engineering academics and industry experts concur that preprocessing, or the manipulation of data before sending it to any learning, searching, or visualizing method, is crucial for optimizing these resources. Preprocessing is necessary for effective usage of these features. The identification of subsets of the population whose actions are sufficiently similar to enable focused inquiry is one of the most crucial tasks in several discovery applications, such as the study of marketing data. Despite the fact that many learning strategies attempt to choose, extract, or generate features, theoretical analysis and practical research indicate that many algorithms do not perform well in domains with a significant number of irrelevant and/or duplicate features. This is because several learning approaches emphasize selecting, extracting, or producing traits. Every piece of evidence indicates the necessity for more steps to eliminate the impediments. Changing features and picking subsets are two standard preprocessing strategies. The change of one set of traits into another is known as "feature transformation." Under the phrase "feature transformation," the broader categories of "feature generation" and "feature extraction" are covered. These methods may all be referred to as feature discovery. Feature generation is the process of adding new features to the feature space via inference or invention. It requires filling up the gaps in our understanding of the relationships between the traits. Thus constructing features is an iterative process. Feature extraction is the process of extracting new

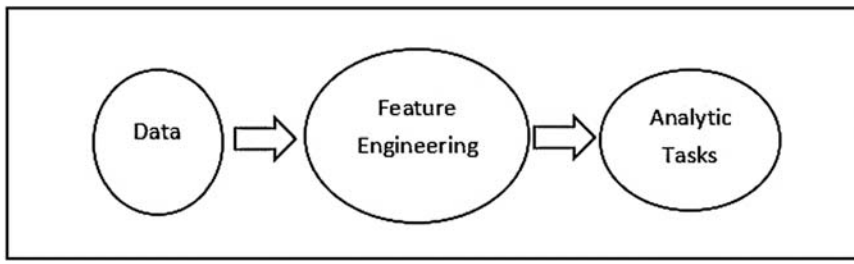

Figure 3.1 Process of data representation (or feature engineering transformations).

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00003-2
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

features from an existing collection of features using a number of functional mapping approaches. Subset selection differs from feature transformation in that it only picks a subset of the original features, hence condensing the feature space. In contrast, the latter develops novel characteristics. When it comes to feature transformation in civil engineering, the available feature space tends to rise with feature creation and decrease with feature extraction. Subset selection and feature transformation are complimentary procedures. It is essential to consider both of these perspectives when discussing media portrayals. One method of approaching features is as a language-based data representation system. When this language contains more characteristics than are necessary to communicate the issue, subset selection may assist to simplify it. When an issue cannot be effectively represented with words alone, compound features may be generated using feature generation. It is unusual for a feature to be wholly ineffective. Therefore, these superfluous characteristics may be eliminated using subset selection. Feature extraction and subset selection are often coupled. The studies in this issue that integrate many strategies for altering a dataset's features and lowering its size do so well. Depending on whether the objective is to get a more exact degree of categorization or to simplify the concept description, feature transformation and subset selection will be implemented in different ways. The former seeks to preserve the topological order of the data, whereas the latter seeks to enhance the predictive potential of the data. Learning algorithms in civil engineering applications may be categorized as eager or lazy based on the extent to which they study inputs prior to using them for task execution. Numerous algorithms rapidly synthesize incoming samples and rely only on output outcomes to draw conclusions. Instead of generalizing from the facts when it is feasible to do so, slothful learning delays generalization until it is absolutely necessary. In addition, specialists have differing opinions about the most efficient use of feature selection and lazy learning algorithms. The weighting of attributes is often considered throughout the selection process. A feature selection strategy in ML may be referred to as a filter if it is used as a preprocess or as a wrapper if it is employed as part of the learning job. Some academics have also proposed wrapper approaches, which often outperform filters since they directly improve the evaluation metric for the learning task while deleting features. However, using a wrapper method to pick features is much slower than using a filter strategy. Practitioners in the fields of statistics, pattern recognition, data mining, and ML are extremely interested in feature transformation and subset selection since data preprocessing is a vital step in the process of knowledge discovery for real-world applications.

Through the process of feature extraction for civil engineering, a collection of input data is converted into a feature set. The process of feature extraction in ML starts with a stable dataset and generates the derived values, often known as features. The predicted descriptiveness and lack of recurrence of these borrowed variables should facilitate future learning and observation. In several circumstances, the data seems to lead toward a greater comprehension of human nature. Dimensionality Reduction, often known as Dr [1] is typically associated with it. If the algorithm's input data is very vast and includes redundant information, the number of features may be lowered. Before even beginning to develop your product,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

you must identify its features. Choose a few essential traits. It is advisable to utilize a subset of the provided data rather than the whole set in order to complete the task at hand effectively. By implementing the stated characteristics, this subset would be produced. Any method that reduces the time and effort required to explain a massive dataset is known as "feature extraction." The sheer number of variables makes reading and analyzing complex data the most difficult job. Several memory and processing resources are often necessary for studies involving numerous variables. The new pattern is generated by overfilling the training pattern, which involves accessing the classification technique. In order to avoid these complications, it is customary to refer to the process of constructing variable sequences as "Feature Extraction" in order to explain the data. This process is reducing a complex image to a simpler representation for classification, identification, and pattern recognition. By assuming new features based on the current set of characteristics, the time and money spent on feature analysis can be minimized, classifier performance can be enhanced, and the door can be opened to more effective classification. The required characteristics are extracted in order to decrease the amount of input data. The procedure that generates a unique selection feature from easily accessible input data. Numerous groupings of differentiating traits are used to facilitate categorization. This is a critical phase for developing distinctive qualities for civil engineering applications. It is a method for extracting precise data from an image, that may be captured by drones. When a Region of Interest (RoI) is discovered in a photograph, several vital bits of information are acquired and stored for subsequent use in the identification process. What is apparent in digital images and how these features are detected and classified. The number of dimensions may be decreased by rearranging the less significant pieces in the same order as the originals. Gathering relevant data items from the incoming data stream that already possess these characteristics. In the end, only the most significant sections of the submitted data will be retained, while the rest will be discarded due to low feature variance levels. When there is an excessive amount of data, it is broken down into a reasonable number of features. This will occur if the input is enormous and needs high-capacity processing operations.

3.2 What is data representation?

During the data representation process, datasets are only translated into circumstances—appropriate attributes. This method is a key component of large-scale data analytics and may be used interchangeably with the phrase "Feature Engineering." ML and data mining algorithms are only as good as the data they have to work with. It is difficult to do much if there are insufficient features to represent the underlying data items, and the quality of the results produced by these algorithms depends greatly on the quality of the easily available features. If insufficient characteristics exist to represent the underlying data items, it is difficult to do anything. Typically, data may be collected in a variety of forms, including but not limited to

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

images, text, graphs, sequences, and time series. Feature vectors are often used in the area of data analytics to represent individual data points. Data in its most basic forms [1], such as those outlined in the preceding section, cannot be defined by its informative properties. Even if the data is represented by a feature vector via feature engineering transformations (see Fig. 3.1), it is feasible that more features might improve the assessment. In order to meet specific industrial needs, the technique of feature engineering focuses on the development and selection of an efficient approach for describing data using feature vector sets.

The field of study known as data representation (or feature engineering transformations) takes into account a vast array of challenges and responsibilities. Problems and actions that occur most often include feature transformation, feature production and extraction, feature selection, autonomous feature engineering, and feature analysis and evaluation. It is a common practice to make use of mathematical mappings in order to achieve the objective of a feature transformation operation, which is to generate new features based on current ones. During the process of feature translation, for instance, the body mass index (BMI) is an example of a feature that may be created by the application of a mathematical formula set. Creating new features is known as the "feature creation" process. Unlike feature transformation, feature creation often does not result in the production of existing features. For instance, one may create new characteristics that may be applied to photos by using the pixels that comprise photographs. This can be done in a number of different ways (as the pixels are not usable features). In addition, the "feature generation" category must to have a sizeable number of techniques for the construction of features that are unique to certain domains. When developing features, it is possible to combine more generalized and automated procedures with more specialized and techniques that are particular to a certain area. It is feasible to construct unique features by using patterns that have been discovered in recently gathered data. When discussing the process of feature generation, it is possible to additionally make reference to "feature extraction" and "feature building." The process of selecting a limited number of features from a much larger pool of possible qualities is referred to as "feature selection." Because of the shrinking size of the feature set, several approaches to ML and data analysis are now computationally feasible [2]. Examples of these approaches include: the selection of relevant characteristics is another method that may be used to improve the overall quality of the results provided by these kinds of algorithms. The feature selection technique has customarily been focused on the classification problem but it is also required for tackling a wide range of other data analytic issues. Automated feature engineering is a process that involves automatically developing a large number of features and selecting an effective subset of those automatically produced features. The purpose of feature analysis and assessment is to determine the degree of utility offered by individual features and groups of features. In the process of picking out features, this factor is taken into account on occasion. It is essential to stress that feature engineering encompasses more than merely selecting or altering existing features.

It is possible to have a better understanding of feature engineering by examining the work that has been done with text data and image data, which are two of the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

most prevalent types of data. Text data and picture data are the two types of information that fall under this category. Text as strings, the representation of a word stream, the representation of a word bag, term weighting, beyond single words, the structural representation of text, semantic structure features, latent semantic representation, explicit semantic representation, word embeddings for text representation, and context-sensitive text representation are some of the topics that are discussed in Ref. [3] in relation to text data. The following topics pertaining to image data were discussed in Ref. [4]: latent-feature extraction; classical visual feature representations; including color features, texture features, and shape features; and deep image features (including convolutional neural networks [NNs]). Word2vec and approaches based on deep learning [5] are two examples of this approach. Automatic feature construction is a process that is used often in the production of features.

A set of algorithms collectively referred to as Word2vec generates numerical feature vectors that have the potential to be utilized to represent words. In order to reconstruct the linguistic settings of individual words, they employ NNs with two layers. Word2vec takes as its input a huge corpus of text and creates a vector representation for each word in the corpus. This representation often has hundreds of dimensions for each word. Word2vec is used in order to generate a word cloud. It's possible that the word vectors of two separate words used in the same phrase will be remarkably similar to one another. Given one word at a time, the Skip-gram design teaches a model to anticipate both the words that come before and after the current word based on only the current word alone. A model is educated to make a prediction for the current word based on the context that is provided by Bag of Words inside the CBOW architecture. Word2vec is now able to analyze data in the form of graphs, pictures, and other sorts of data.

The Deep Learning approaches teach a multilayer NN with a thin core layer to recreate high-dimensional input vectors, therefore reducing the number of dimensions that are necessary to comprehend high-dimensional data [6]. As a consequence of this, fewer dimensions are required when representing data with a high dimension. Utilizing the center thin layer allows for the construction of a representation with reduced spatial requirements. Researchers have looked at a wide variety of NNs, one of which is known as the autoencoder networks [6].

It is still necessary to discover efficient ways for the construction of features as well as automated procedures for the engineering of features. Even well-established fields of research, such as "feature analysis" and "feature selection," need reexamination in light of the most recent advancements in the field. The methods that are used for the purpose of feature assessment and selection need to be able to cope with the high dimensionality that is involved given the fact that there are really millions of distinct ways to produce features. In addition, the concerns of classification and regression are often the only ones that are handled by the methodologies that are currently in use for feature evaluation and selection. It is self-evident that for a variety of data analysis tasks, such as clustering, the detection of outliers, pattern mining, the ranking of features, and recommendation, new strategies for the selection and evaluation of features need to be devised. In conclusion, in order to

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

transform feature engineering from an art form into a subject of engineering, a significant amount of effort has to be done.

For instance, the following strategies and procedures for feature engineering may be used in a number of contexts: (1) those features need to be created; (2) those features need to be effective; (3) those features need to be chosen; (4) those features need to be created and chosen effectively for specific types of applications; and (5) those features need to be comprehended in conjunction with the challenges that different types of data present and the methods that need to be used to address those challenges.

3.3 Data representation for civil engineering

When it comes to the applications of civil engineering scenarios, one of the most important duties is evaluating the structural soundness of a building. In order to do this effectively, it is necessary to carry out comprehensive data gathering methods. The Structural Health Monitoring (SHM) program is responsible for gathering data from civil structures in order to give crucial information on the state of such structures. For the purpose of carrying out further structural condition evaluation, the extraction of immediate characteristics is strongly recommended as a step. The dynamic reactions of civil structures, on the other hand, are often recorded in the temporal domain and are nonstationary. This is due of the intricate stimulation. This is the circumstance when all of the structures are operating as intended. They are composed of a range of pieces that are the direct consequence of the complicated interactions that take place between loads and structures under a variety of different kinds of forces. In addition, it is not able to get rid of noises, spikes, or patterns in the data that was recorded, which makes it much more difficult to extract information that is relevant. In order to derive instantaneous characteristics from time-varying data, time-frequency (TF) algorithms were created and put into use. In order to manage SHM data in a manner that is more competitive, these systems may give information on signals in both the time domain and the frequency domain. Several more TF approaches, such as the Short Time Fourier Transform (STFT) [7], Wigner−Ville Distribution (WVD) [8], wavelet transform (WT), and empirical mode decomposition (EMD) [9], were also investigated. It is evident that these approaches have their own limits, despite the fact that they may produce some relevant findings. Altering the window length, for instance, has the potential to bring about changes in the spectral resolution of the STFT. Despite the fact that the WVD is able to produce a satisfactory resolution, its use is limited because of the cross-term inference. The WT has been one of the signal processing algorithms that has been used the most lately [5−8]. This is mostly because to the multiresolution capabilities that it has. In the field of civil engineering, WT has shown to be an indispensable instrument, mostly used for the processing of signals, the identification of systems, and the detection of structural degradation [10]. However, the wavelet basis selection was able to mitigate some of the effects. There are

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

occasions when WT is unable to give frequency resolution that is sufficient enough to characterize the changes that take place over time in the signal frequencies. WT might have better temporal and frequency resolution if Daubechies had introduced the synchronized squeezed wavelet transform (SWT) [11], which is a mix of wavelet analysis and reallocation techniques (WT). In spite of the fact that the primary objective of SWT is to make use of the results of traditional WT, the wavelet base is still set and cannot be modified. EMD is not dependent on any one particular function foundation and has the capacity to autonomously adapt itself to the signal that is being analyzed. In this way, EMD is able to extract nonstationary components from the signals that are provided and provides a great degree of flexibility. EMD has seen a lot of action in the field of SHM [12], particularly for the purpose of locating areas of damage. The issue of mode mixing in EMD was resolved thanks to Wu and Huang's further creation of the ensemble EMD (EEMD), which was reported in Ref. [12]. Because EMD was founded on an ad hoc process that was difficult to quantitatively express, there were occasions when it was tricky to comprehend the implications that the conclusions of EMD had for the physical world. On the other hand, the empirical wavelet transforms (EWTs) [13] combines the benefits that WT and EWD have to provide. This technique has a strong mathematical basis in WT and the ability to breakdown signals in a flexible manner while maintaining a high TF resolution. In addition, this approach has been shown to work. When it comes to the processing and interpretation of complicated, nonstationary data, it is of great assistance. This method has been used for the management of signals in a variety of fields, including biology, mechanical engineering, wind studies, and seismic research [14,15]. In research that compared EMD to EWT, work in Ref. [15] found that EWT performed better than EMD in terms of both mode estimation and the amount of computing time required. Because of the noise, it will be difficult to segment the spectrum when genuine SHM signals from civil structures are processed using the original EWT [14]. As a direct result of this, it will be challenging to interpret the false modes that emerge, and these modes will be unconnected to the current condition of the system. Using this method, one may determine the boundaries for constructing the wavelet filter bank in the Fourier spectrum by locating the values in their immediate vicinity that are at their highest and lowest points. It is not difficult to introduce noise into the Fourier spectrum, which may result in the appearance of misleading local maxima. A further shortcoming of the EWT approach in its first implementation is the use of a boundary number that is always the same. Utilizing a spectrum that is not the Fourier one is one strategy for enhancing the first EWT that was developed. Two examples of this are the standardized autoregression power spectrum [16] and the pseudospectrum that was created by applying the multiple signal classification (MUSIC) approach [17]. These two spectra are used here as examples to illustrate this point. However, only a small percentage of research investigate the potential that these spectra may get rid of major modes. Techniques for detecting the border that are more efficient than the ones that are employed might potentially also be exploited by a superior EWT. This article makes use of a scale-space EWT, which is a hybrid of an EWT and the approach developed by Otsu. In the scale-space form of the Fourier

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

spectrum, it is possible to automatically determine the modes that are important. The goal of discovering modes transforms into a clustering problem when the length of the smallest scale-space curves is taken into consideration. In order to calculate a threshold, an automated procedure has to be used. The threshold may be determined using a variety of methods, including the probabilistic approach, Otsu's technique, and the K-means (KM) algorithm. The Random Decrement Technique (RDT) [18] and the Natural Excitation Technique (NExT) [19] are two examples of techniques that may be used to estimate the free decaying vibration function that is susceptible to ambient vibrations. The alignment of these projections will be achieved with each mode. Additional research is being carried out in order to identify the natural frequencies of the structures and the damping ratios they possess. Because the parameters that are produced using this method do not change over the course of time, the components of the process that are instantaneous have been removed. This would seem to imply that improvements have been made to the approaches.

3.4 Different machine learning methods for representing data for classification and postprocessing applications

Researchers in the area of civil engineering have developed a wide range of ML models, each of which has the potential to be used in a different environment than the other models. For instance, artificial neural networks (ANNs), sometimes simply referred to as NNs, are computer models that use pattern recognition in order to learn and solve problems. ANNs are frequently referred to as condensed forms of NNs. These models drew their motivation from the connected neurological structure of the brain, which provided as a source of inspiration for researchers. In a wide number of applications, the architecture known as feedforward is the one that is used the majority of the time. Pattern matching, categorization, forecasting, and system identification are a few of the applications that fall under this category [20]. Data clustering [21] and applications in the field of civil engineering [22] are two more. There have been many different suggestions made for various types of ANN architectures since they were first introduced. Multiple layer configurations are the standard components of a feedforward architecture. Each tier consists of a predetermined number of nodes that are connected to one another. Within the parameters of this specific architecture, the data flows from the input nodes to the output nodes by way of the concealed nodes. This ensures that the integrity of the data is maintained at all times. There is simply one direction that this information may take at any one moment. Since the publishing of the first published paper on the use of NNs in civil engineering [22], NNs have found broad use in a range of subfields that lie under the umbrella of the discipline of civil engineering. [Civil Engineering] Construction engineering [23], transportation engineering [24], earthquake prediction [23], vibration control [24], and optimization of structural design

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[24] are some of the fields that fall under this category. In recent years, a substantial number of researchers have made use of an ANN method in order to meet the aims of system identification and the detection of degradation in civil structures. These goals may be achieved via the use of an ANN approach. The research presented in Ref. [25] used frequency response function (FRF), principal component analysis (PCA) [26], and multilayer perceptron NN [25] in order to identify and locate damage in a scaled model of a multiple-story reinforced concrete (RC) structure. In addition, FRF-PCA-ANN was used in Ref. [27] in order to monitor and record the physical condition of a beam while it was subjected to a number of forced excitations. This was done while the beam was being excited in a sequence. In the study referred to in Ref. [28], the researchers evaluated the degree of damage that had occurred in the joints of two distinct truss bridge designs by using a multilayer perceptron NN. This was done after the bridges were subjected to shaking caused by dynamic forces. In order to train the NN for damage diagnostics, the naturally occurring frequencies and mode shapes of the structures were used as inputs. These were then fed into the network as training data. In compared to the multilayer perceptron and backpropagation NN techniques, the training procedure for the probabilistic neural network, also known as PNN [29] and generally referred to as PNN, provides a training process that is comparatively expedient. In addition to this, the PNN has powerful pattern categorization capabilities and a high network failure tolerance.

PNN was shown to be more effective than LVQNN in the work that was done to discover damage in a basic plate using PNN and LVQ NNs. The work that was done can be found in Ref. [29]. After analyzing the results of both NNs, he came to this conclusion as a result of his research. It has been shown that PNN is more effective than LVQNN in identifying the deterioration of structural components. Within a two-dimensional, seven-story steel model, PNN was used in order to detect and locate single- and multiple-damage patterns. This was done in the Ref. [30] study. Work in Ref. [30] recently used PNN to perform an examination of a cable-supported bridge in order to assess the status of the bridge. The PNN made use of all 20 of the remaining modal frequencies while it was through the training procedure. When the signal was not noisy, the researchers found that the method had an accuracy of 90% in identifying and locating damage; however, when the signal was noisy, they found that the accuracy dropped to below 85%. When the signal was not noisy, the researchers found that the method could identify and locate damage with an accuracy of 90%. For the objective of electromagnetic anomaly identification of faults in RC, using a competitive array of NNs, work in Ref. [31] analyzed the digital data streams from electronic sensors mounted to the critical parts of a railroad drawbridge that was 100 years old. They were looking for any indication that the condition was becoming worse. In order to do this, the data collected by electronic sensors installed at key junctures along the drawbridge was analyzed. WT is a sophisticated approach for signal processing that has recently found usage in a range of applications related to structural engineering [32]. [citation needed] A few examples of these applications include the research of seismic signals, structural control, and reliability analysis. An exact estimation of the modal

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

properties of a structure must be included into the parametric approach to SHM in order to fulfill its requirements. This is one of the most significant components to consider. Work in Ref. [33] combined the time series autoregressive (AR) technique with the wavelet packet transforms in order to determine the modal parameters of a structure based on the ambient vibration responses of that structure. This was accomplished in order to determine the modal parameters of a structure. This was carried out so that the modal parameters of a structure could be ascertained. When combined with an approach that is centered on categorization, WT has the potential to be an invaluable feature extraction tool. However, this can only be accomplished if WT is utilized in combination with such an approach. In the next section, which is going to be titled "Hybrid Approaches," we are going to study a variety of various ways that this kind of integration might be used. In order to identify between the various kinds of datasets, the statistical method of ML known as support vector machine (often abbreviated as SVM) is used. The data that has to be classified is brought into SVM, which then searches for the hyperplane in a high-dimensional feature space that is optimum and has the biggest margin of separation between the different classes. Finding the hyperplane that offers the best solution is how this is accomplished. It is not viable to classify complicated topics using basic hyperplanes. Using a nonlinear SVM classifier, which frequently makes use of a Gaussian Function (GF) or radial basis function (RBF) as its nonlinear kernel, it is possible to find a solution to this problem. In order to do so, you will need to follow the steps outlined in the previous section. Given the specifics of the situation, going with the GF is the option that is more in line with social norms. SHM researchers have shown an interest in SVMs [34] due to the fact that these machines do not require a large number of training datasets and appear to be less prone to the data overfitting problem that plagues some ANN models. Specifically, these machines do not require a large number of training datasets because they can learn from a smaller amount of data samples.

In order to categorize the crack damages, RBF SVM is another method that may be employed [34]. An SVM model, although having promising results on smaller-scale structures, can only assess whether a structure is damaged, which makes it a binary classifier. Despite these promising findings, an SVM model can only evaluate if a structure is damaged. Because of this restriction, the usage of the model is restricted. The vast bulk of its uses have been restricted to basic construction procedures and academic exercises. For the purpose of health monitoring of a two-dimensional, three-story frame structure that was outfitted with an damper and was subjected to ambient vibrations, nonlinear multiclass SVM are referred to as one-versus-the-rest. Vibrations came from the surrounding environment and were felt by this building as well. In order to obtain greater levels of performance in more extensive real-world applications, SVM has been integrated with a variety of various approaches, one of which is WT. A technique to statistical classification known as linear discriminant analysis, sometimes abbreviated as LDA, makes use of a linear hyperplane. This technique lessens the gap that occurs between two classes while also bringing the range of variation that exists between classes down to a more manageable level. In addition to being recognized by this term, it is also often

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

referred to as Fisher's discriminant. Multiple discriminant analysis (MDA), an efficient variant of LDA, uses a number of linear hyperplanes to differentiate between the many classes that make up a multiple-class classification [35]. In addition to the accuracy with which it can be estimated, utilizing LDA also has the advantage of being very easy to put into practice [35]. This is only one of its many advantages. LDA may also be used to monitor the structural integrity of a concrete bridge column while the column is being dynamically agitated by an electromagnetic shaker. This monitoring can take place while the column is in motion. The column was a component of a bridge that was undergoing inspection at the time. According to the results, LDA is capable of distinguishing between a structure that has not been harmed and one that has been damaged; but, it is unable to identify and quantify the degree to which the structure has been destroyed, which is a key component of SHM. In spite of these breakthroughs, LDA continues to struggle when confronted with nonlinear classification issues, which are relatively common in SHM. The practice of classifying objects into various categories or groups on the basis of the features that they have in common is referred to as clustering. This method is used to organize items that are linked in some manner. Its objective is to arrange the individual bits of data that make up a dataset into a number of groups that, according to a predefined distance measure, are similar to the other groups in the dataset. This may be accomplished by using a clustering algorithm.

There have been many various techniques to clustering established, some of which include KM, partitioning around medoids (PAMs), and fuzzy C-means (FCM) [36]. These are only a few instances of the many diverse clustering methods that have been developed. The two approaches to SHM that see the greatest use are known as KM and FCM. This is due, in part, to the ease with which each of these approaches may be implemented. It presented a method for the identification of models in nonlinear dynamic systems that makes use of gray-box NNs. This method was supplied as an approach for the identification of models. As a means of localizing the loosening of bolts in joints that were present in an aluminum beam that had been subjected to high excitations, we classified the frequency variations in vibration signals. This allowed us to determine where the joint failures had occurred. In order to determine why the beam was in such poor condition, this procedure was carried out. The authors came to the conclusion that in order to achieve their aim of health monitoring of more complex structures, it was necessary to combine the KM algorithm with supervised pattern recognition methods such as FLC, SVM, and ANN. This was the conclusion that they reached. The writers arrived at this understanding as their conclusion. In order to assess the amount of damage in a three-dimensional (3D)-scaled model of a four-story, two-bay by two-bay braced steel frame that was subjected to band-limited noise as the excitation, the AR-ARX model was coupled with the FCM technique. This allowed for the evaluation of the level of damage. The size of the model was increased by a factor of four compared to its initial dimensions. The cumulative effect of these aspects served as the basis for estimating the level of harm that was sustained. We were able to identify different damage states (bolts and brackets that had been completely removed) for a 3D steel structure that had been subjected to forced excitation caused by an

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

electrodynamic shaker by comparing the FCM to the Gustafson−Kessel (GK) clustering technique. This allowed us to determine how the structure had been damaged. In order to attain this goal, a comparison was done between the FCM and the GK method. When it comes to determining the state of the structure, the researchers arrived at the conclusion that the GK technique is a little bit more accurate than the FCM algorithm. Even though the efforts described above have resulted in beneficial results, the only locations where they have been put into practice are in academic contexts and in a restricted number of example structures. The issue of monitoring the condition of health of gigantic structures that really exist in the real world presents a considerable challenge due to the fact that the detected signals have nonlinear and nonstationary qualities. The Republic Plaza, which is composed of 66 levels Once in Singapore, which was subjected to ambient dynamic excitations, the FCM algorithm for health monitoring use cases was put to the test. After arriving in Singapore, I was pampered with lively stimulations from the surrounding surroundings. The FCM approach was used during the duration of this inquiry in order to keep track of the current condition of the buildings. The research described in Ref. [37] connected FRFPCA with FCM in order to monitor the condition of a scaled model of a 3D aluminum six-bay truss bridge that was shaken to imitate the effects of forced excitations. The model was subjected to a shaking that was meant to represent the effects of forced excitations. This made it possible to keep an eye on the state of the model even while it was being shaken in order to replicate the effects of having forced excitations applied to it. Both the KM and FCM techniques are susceptible to incorrect categorization due to their sensitivity to the initial selection of cluster centers. This makes accurate classification very difficult to achieve. In other words, in comparison to the KM approach, the FCM methodology takes into account this problem with a greater degree of care. Despite the fact that it demands more computer resources than the KM technique does, the FCM approach often gives greater results. This is despite the fact that it takes longer to complete the process.

A Bayesian Classifier (BC) [38] that is based on probability is used for a variety of reasons, including determining the decision boundaries in order to do this. In the subject of damage detection, there have been a few uses of BC that have been recorded over the course of the last few years. The objective of the research presented in Ref. [38] was to explore the BC in order to ascertain the condition of a scaled-down model of a 3D, six-story steel structure that was subjected to ambient dynamic excitations. The building was being examined in order to determine its general state of health. The authors said that their method was accurate 90% of the time, but it was unable to determine the source of the harm that was being caused. A preliminary calibration is required before using a BC strategy for problem solving. A Bayesian method to compressive sensing was investigated by the researchers in Ref. [39], who demonstrated that signals from a compressive sensor may be reconstructed with the use of sparse Bayesian learning. During their time spent assisting Huang et al. with their investigation, the investigators came upon this finding. In addition to this, they offered a number of recommendations for how the system should be improved. When dealing with enormous buildings in the actual

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

world, SHM could be tough to apply. A singular method to categorization or computational intelligence (CI) is inadequate when it comes to dealing with problems of this degree of complexity. They did this because they had the belief that the combination of many different strategies would result in superior outcomes. Since then, hybridization has developed into a subject that is receiving a growing amount of attention in academic research. It is realistic to anticipate that an algorithm that has been hybridized would be more accurate, efficient, and stable. This is one of the benefits that will come from the process. In order to accomplish this goal, you will need to begin by carrying out the hybridization method. A novel multiparadigm model was developed in the research presented in Ref. [40] for the purpose of assessing whether or not the structural integrity of high-rise buildings had been compromised as a consequence of having been shook by earthquakes. The nonparametric dynamic fuzzy wavelet neural network (WNN) model that was used during the creation of the model [41]. They came up with a whole new technique for estimating the amount of damage, and they called it the pseudospectrum approach. The power density spectrum methodology served as the foundation for this strategy. During the process of computing the pseudospectrum, both the structure response time series and the MUSIC approach were used. They used the method to a scaled model of a 38-story RC skyscraper that was subjected to artificial seismic excitations in order to reduce errors that were brought on by a noisy signal. The tower was subjected to artificial earthquakes. The structure of the tower was shaken artificially to simulate earthquakes. The structure had been rocked by a tremor that looked like an earthquake. In the research presented in Ref. [41], MUSIC and multilayer perceptron ANN were used to monitor the state of a 3D truss-type structure that included seventy members and was activated by external pressures. The structure was loaded with stress from a multitude of sources coming from all various angles. An indicator of the harm that was caused by the amplitude variation of natural frequencies, as assessed by the MUSIC approach and utilized as an input for the training of an ANN. Both WT and SVM may be used productively in order to successfully identify damage in a single-layer spherical lattice dome that has been subjected to environmental excitations. This can be achieved via the utilization of both techniques. As an input to the SVM classifiers, the wavelet energy rate index was used so that it could be determined whether or not the integrity of the structure had been disrupted.

In a mass-spring system with eight degrees of freedom that was subjected to sporadic excitations caused by electrodynamic shakers. The electrodynamic shaker was responsible for producing these sporadic excitations. These tactics made use in number of different technologies, including the SVM, the principal component analysis (PCA), the autoregressive and autoregressive with exogenous inputs (AR-ARX) model, and the PCA (SVM). During the course of the operation, a comparison of the AR-ARX coefficients generated by dynamic systems with and without damage was carried out. For the purpose of damage detection on a 3D, five-story steel frame and a scaled model of a 38-story concrete building that were both subjected to either the Kobe earthquake or a synthetic earthquake, Bayesian wavelet probabilistic methodology is applicable. This methodology can be applied

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

to either the Kobe earthquake or the synthetic earthquake. The earthquake that occurred in Kobe in 1995 was modeled after the one that occurred in Japan in 1995. The real-life earthquake that was used as a model for the simulation that took place in 2004 in the United States served as the inspiration. Inputs are evaluated by membership functions in a fuzzy logic (FL) system to discover how closely they are linked to a collection of certain fuzzy event sets. This may be done to find out how closely they are related. You may be able to get the output of the fuzzy system, also referred to as the result of the fuzzy system, by making use of a number of logical procedures that are collectively referred to as fuzzy rules [42]. During the course of the last 10 years, FL classifiers have seen limited usage in a few applications with the intention of locating damage in relatively simple systems. These classifiers, in conjunction with a number of additional methods, were utilized. When applied to a 3D-scaled model of a steel bridge that had been exposed to ambient dynamic excitations, WT with an FLC was used in order to locate and evaluate the level of damage that had been caused. It is possible to accomplish this goal by doing WT and FLC studies in parallel. When determining the state that the structure is in at the moment, FL takes into consideration the estimated amount of energy it has. A cantilever beam model used both FL and probabilistic simulation as a means of controlling uncertainty in the process of structural damage identification. The FL algorithm's input consisted of the six newly calculated values for the natural frequencies. The researchers came to the conclusion that the process of detecting damage for symmetric structures that presented two unique symmetric damage states was made more murky by the use of natural frequencies, which raised the amount of ambiguity that was present in the process. The conclusion that was obtained was arrived at as a direct result of the information that was gathered about a basic beam. Combining the Hebbian learning algorithm [43] with fuzzy cognitive maps allowed for the detection of degradation in a cantilever beam. Researchers in Ref. [43] examined an RC beam that had been put through testing stress and utilized FL to locate fractures in the beam. The beam had been damaged as a result of the testing stress. The Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System, which is a combined ANN-FL approach, was used to a two-dimensional shear-beam type construction model in order to identify any damage that had occurred. This method was used in order to locate areas of structural degradation (ANFIS). The authors of the study [44] came to the conclusion that the combined model outperforms both ANN and FL when utilized on its own without taking into account the other two models. In Ref. [45], a combination of recurrent NNs and FL was used to characterize the unanticipated time-dependent structural behavior. A genetic fuzzy RBF NN with fuzzy genetic programming for monitoring the structural health of a composite laminated beam. This network was constructed using a combination of the genetic algorithm (GA), an ANN, and FL.

The spread parameter's value, which determines how wide the kernel is, must be determined before the performance of the PNN can be substantially enhanced. This is because the value of the spread parameter is what defines how broad the kernel is. It is a common practice to do this by a process of trial and error, which may not always provide the greatest outcomes. Enhanced probabilistic neural network

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

(EPNN) was developed to solve the problem. This was accomplished by replicating the presence of local information and nonhomogeneity in the training population using local decision circles. As a result, the PNN's accuracy and resilience were improved. They demonstrated how the model outperformed PNNs by using data from three distinct benchmark classification issues, namely data on iris, diabetes, and breast cancer, in order to support their claim and demonstrate that the model was superior. EPNN has recently been included into the computer-assisted diagnostic method for Parkinson's disease. As far as the authors are aware, there is no EPNN application to structural engineering that has been reported in the body of literature that is relevant to this topic. Despite this, EPNN has significant possibilities that have to be investigated with regard to SHM. Spiking neural networks (sometimes abbreviated as SNN) are the name given to the third generation of ANNs. In contrast to more conventional ANNs, such as the multilayer perceptron, SNNs contain an internal state that evolves as they are taught. In addition, if a postsynaptic neuron's internal state is high enough, it will generate an action potential, more generally known as a spike. This occurs when the neuron's thresholds are exceeded. Standard ANN is able to provide a model of actual neurons that is more accurate than SNN; however, training SNN requires much more difficult and costly computing work. In addition, SNN provides a representation of real neurons that is more accurate, which enables it to be helpful in a variety of contexts requiring data representation samples.

References

[1] C. Zhu, L. Cao, J. Yin, Unsupervised heterogeneous coupling learning for categorical representation, IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence 44 (1) (2022) 533−549. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TPAMI.2020.3010953.

[2] H. Huang, Y. Song, Y. Wu, J. Shi, X. Xie, H. Jin, Multitask representation learning with multiview graph convolutional networks, IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks and Learning Systems 33 (3) (2022) 983−995. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TNNLS.2020.3036825.

[3] H. Zhang, et al., Image classification using rapideye data: integration of spectral and textual features in a random forest classifier, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 10 (12) (2017) 5334−5349. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2017.2774807.

[4] X. He, Y. Peng, Fine-grained visual-textual representation learning, IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology 30 (2) (2020) 520−531. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TCSVT.2019.2892802.

[5] M. Khabbaz, K. Kianmehr, R. Alhajj, Employing structural and textual feature extraction for semistructured document classification, IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics, Part C (Applications and Reviews) 42 (6) (2012) 1566−1578. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TSMCC.2012.2208102.

[6] J. Yang, et al., No reference quality assessment for screen content images using stacked autoencoders in pictorial and textual regions, IEEE Transactions on Cybernetics 52 (5) (2022) 2798−2810. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TCYB.2020.3024627.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[7] A. Zhao, K. Subramani, P. Smaragdis, Optimizing short-time Fourier transform parameters via gradient descent, in: ICASSP 2021-2021 IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ICASSP), 2021, pp. 736–740. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP39728.2021.9413704.

[8] C. Guanghua, M. Shiwei, Q. Tinghao, W. Jian, C. Jialin, The Wigner-Ville distribution and the cross Wigner-Ville distribution of noisy signals, in 2006 8th International Conference on Signal Processing, 2006. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICOSP.2006.344485.

[9] M. -Y. Lin, C. -C. Tai, Y. -W. Tang, C. -C. Su, Partial discharge signal extracting using the empirical mode decomposition with wavelet transform, in 2011 7th Asia-Pacific International Conference on Lightning, 2011, pp. 420–424. https://doi.org/10.1109/APL.2011.6110158.

[10] M. Reda Taha, Wavelet transform for structural health monitoring: a compendium of uses and features, Structural Health Monitoring-an International Journal 5 (2006) 267−295. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1177/1475921706067741.

[11] Y. Kankanamge, Y. Hu, X. Shao, Application of wavelet transform in structural health monitoring, Earthquake Engineering and Engineering Vibration 19 (2020) 515−532. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11803-020-0576-8.

[12] M. Barbosh, P. Singh, A. Sadhu, Empirical mode decomposition and its variants: a review with applications in structural health monitoring, Smart Materials and Structures 29 (2020). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-665X/aba539.

[13] S. Dong, M. Yuan, Q. Wang, Z. Liang, A modified empirical wavelet transform for acoustic emission signal decomposition in structural health monitoring, Sensors 18 (2018) 1645. Available from: https://doi.org/10.3390/s18051645.

[14] W. Liu, S. Cao, Y. Chen, Seismic time–frequency analysis via empirical wavelet transform, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters (2015) 13. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2015.2493198.

[15] M. Kalra, S. Kumar, B. Das, Seismic signal analysis using empirical wavelet transform for moving ground target detection and classification, IEEE Sensors Journal 20 (14) (2020) 7886−7895. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2020.2980857.

[16] J. Yu, L.-z Jiang, W. Zhou, X. Liu, Z. Lai, Evolutionary power spectrum density of earthquake-induced rail geometric irregularities, Structure and Infrastructure Engineering (2022) 1−16. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1080/15732479.2022.2103155.

[17] J.B. Tary, R.H. Herrera, M. van der Baan, Time-varying autoregressive model for spectral analysis of microseismic experiments and long-period volcanic events, Geophysical Journal International 196 (1) (2014) 600−611. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/gji/ggt400.

[18] X. Jian, W. Xiaoru, Estimation of electromechanical modes under ambient condition through random decrement technique and PRCE algorithm, 2016 IEEE PES Asia-Pacific Power and Energy Engineering Conference (APPEEC), 2016, pp. 509−514. Available from: http://doi.org/10.1109/APPEEC.2016.7779556.

[19] J. Xie, X. Wang, Comparison of ring-down response estimation between RDT and NExT under ambient condition, in: 2018 IEEE Power & Energy Society General Meeting (PESGM), 2018, pp. 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/PESGM.2018.8586229.

[20] G. Jin, Y. Zhou, H. Quan, Application and practice of Artificial Neural Network in innovative experimental teaching of soil mechanics under the background of Emerging Engineering Education, in: 2021 International Conference on Education, Information Management and Service Science (EIMSS), 2021, pp. 309–313. https://doi.org/10.1109/EIMSS53851.2021.00074.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[21] X. Yang, J. Guan, L. Ding, Z. You, V. Lee, M. Mohd Hasan, et al., Research and applications of artificial neural network in pavement engineering: a state-of-the-art review, Journal of Traffic and Transportation Engineering (English Edition) 8 (6) (2021) 1000−1021.
[22] I. Flood, N. Kartam, Neural networks in civil engineering. II: systems and application, Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering 8 (1994). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)0887-3801(1994)8:2(149).
[23] P. Hu, Application of machine learning algorithms in the development of civil engineering software, in: 2022 IEEE 2nd International Conference on Electronic Technology, Communication and Information (ICETCI), 2022, pp. 975–978. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICETCI55101.2022.9832078.
[24] W. Gong, G. Hu, J. Zou, W. Gong, G. Huang, Z. Zhang, Research on the application of artificial intelligence-based methods in civil engineering monitoring, in: 2021 2nd International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Education (ICAIE), 2021, pp. 200–203. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICAIE53562.2021.00049.
[25] C. Michel, P. Gueguen, S. El Arem, J. Mazars, P. Kotronis, Full scale dynamic response of a RC building under weak seismic motions using earthquake recordings, ambient vibrations and modelling, Earthquake Engineering & Structural Dynamics 39 (2010) 419−441. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1002/eqe.948.
[26] C. Zang, M. Friswell, M. Imregun, Structural damage detection using independent component analysis, Structural Health Monitoring-an International Journal 3 (2004) 69−83. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1177/1475921704041876.
[27] K. Ghoulem, T. Kormi, N. Bel Hadj Ali, Damage detection in nonlinear civil structures using kernel principal component analysis, Advances in Structural Engineering 23 (11) (2020) 2414−2430. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1177/1369433220913207.
[28] S. Atabay, J. Abdalla, G. Seckin, M. Mortula, Prediction of afflux of bridge constriction with piers using artificial neural network, in: 2011 Fourth International Conference on Modeling, Simulation and Applied Optimization, 2011, pp. 1–4. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICMSAO.2011.5775538.
[29] T. Shen, F. Wan, B. Song, Y. Wu, Damage location and identification of the wing structure with probabilistic neural networks, in: 2011 Prognostics and System Health Managment Confernece, 2011, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/PHM.2011.5939524.
[30] X. Zhou, Y. Ni, F.-L. Zhang, Damage localization of cable-supported bridges using modal frequency data and probabilistic neural network, Mathematical Problems in Engineering 2014 (2014) 1−10. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/837963.
[31] Z. Rui, W. Yuhang, F. Zehua, Research for pedestrian steel bridge design of neural network in structural model updating, Shock and Vibration 2022 (2022) 11. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/1057422. Article ID 1057422.
[32] S.A.M. Gavgani, A.A. Zarnaghi, S. Heydari, Structural damage detection from dynamic responses of the bridge deck under a moving load using discrete wavelet transform, Advances in Bridge Engineeirng 3 (2022) 5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1186/s43251-022-00053-2.
[33] A. Rajeev, L. Pamwani, S. Ojha, A. Shelke, Adaptive autoregressive modelling based structural health monitoring of RC beam-column joint subjected to shock loading, Structural Health Monitoring (2022). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1177/14759217221101325.
[34] W. Song, G. Jia, D. Jia, H. Zhu, Automatic pavement crack detection and classification using multiscale feature attention network, IEEE Access (2019) 1. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2956191.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[35] M. Qiu, W. Li, F. Jiang, Z. Zhu, Remaining useful life estimation for rolling bearing with SIOS-based indicator and particle filtering, IEEE Access 6 (2018) 24521−24532. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2831455.

[36] X. He, Q. He, Application of PCA method and FCM clustering to the fault diagnosis of excavator's hydraulic system, in: 2007 IEEE International Conference on Automation and Logistics, 2007, pp. 1635–1639. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICAL.2007.4338834.

[37] V. Harini, N.N. Patil, H.M. Rajashekar Swamy, Comparison of Bayesian and ANN classifiers for crack detection in columns, in: 2020 4th International Conference on Electronics, Materials Engineering & Nano-Technology (IEMENTech), 2020, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IEMENTech51367.2020.9270084.

[38] M.S. Jalawkhan, T.K. Mustafa, Anomaly detection in flight data using the Naïve Bayes classifier, in: 2021 7th International Conference on Contemporary Information Technology and Mathematics (ICCITM), 2021, pp. 26–30. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCITM53167.2021.9677655.

[39] Y. Song, W. He, X. He, Z. Han, Vibration control of a high-rise building structure: theory and experiment, IEEE/CAA Journal of Automatica Sinica 8 (4) (2021) 866−875. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JAS.2021.1003937.

[40] H. Adeli, F. Asce, X. Jiang, Dynamic fuzzy wavelet neural network model for structural system identification, Journal of Structural Engineering-asce—J STRUCT ENG-ASCE 132 (2006). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9445(2006)132:1(102).

[41] Y. Zhong, J. Xiang, X. Chen, Y. Jiang, J. Pang, Multiple signal classification-based impact localization in composite structures using optimized ensemble empirical mode decomposition, Applied Sciences 8 (2018) 1447. Available from: https://doi.org/10.3390/app8091447.

[42] B. Möller, W. Graf, M. Beer, Fuzzy structural analysis using A-level optimization, Computational Mechanics 26 (2000) 547−565. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s004660000204.

[43] E. Papageorgiou, C. Stylios, P. Groumpos, Active Hebbian learning algorithm to train fuzzy cognitive maps, International Journal of Approximate Reasoning 37 (2004) 219−249. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijar.2004.01.001.

[44] S.J. Hakim, H. Abdul Razak, Adaptive neuro fuzzy inference system (ANFIS) and artificial neural networks (ANNs) for structural damage identification, Structural Engineering and Mechanics 45 (2013). Available from: https://doi.org/10.12989/sem.2013.45.6.779.

[45] S. Freitag, W. Graf, M. Kaliske, J.-U. Sickert, Prediction of time-dependent structural behaviour with recurrent neural networks for fuzzy data, Computers & Structures 89 (2011) 1971−1981. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruc.2011.05.013.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Introduction to classification models for civil engineering applications

4

4.1 Introduction

Numerous classifiers, such as those created for fracture diagnosis, soil classification, structural health classification, and others, may be used in applications in civil engineering. To choose the most useful classifier among the various models available, research is always necessary. Since a single classifier will perform better on certain datasets, it is crucial to compare the classifiers to determine which classifiers operate best under which conditions. Optimizing the performance of crucial structural strength analysis forecasts demonstrates this. The performance of the classifier as a whole is impacted by the parameters we choose to utilize for the different classifiers. The findings of this study provide us a broad concept of how to choose suitable parameters for different classifiers. Analysis of the classifiers is crucial in order to uncover the subtle patterns of behavior shown by each classifier and determine which classifier performs best given a certain set of data. The K nearest neighbors (KNN) classifier, the naive Bayes (NB) classifier, the support vector machine (SVM), the neural network (NN), the Gaussian mixture model (GMM), and the decision tree (DT) classifier are just a few of the many classifier methods available.

The KNN classifier is the most straightforward classification method since it may improve throughout the course of the run by learning from the training data. For instance, it has the ability to choose the desired item from a large amount of ambiguous data. Despite the fact that KNN is a difficult approach requiring both time and complicated computing labor, it is often utilized for issue solving [1,2]. By calculating the likelihood that the source of the result is the model, we are able to reduce some of the uncertainty around it with the use of the NB classifier. This probability calculation model is quite simple. As a consequence, extrapolation and diagnostic issues could be resolved [3]. SVM is a kind of supervised learning that is based on statistical machine learning principles. Its core idea is to restore generalization ability in learning by pursuing the lowest structural risk; as a consequence, even with a small statistical sample, significant statistical findings may be made [4]. It seeks the least amount of structural risk necessary to do this. The NN classifier maps each sample from statistics space to a brand-new space called the division space, where the sample is categorized. Samples are classified by comparing how near they are to the centroid in the partition space that corresponds to each class. The GMM classifier is used to assess the degree of structural damage that has impacted the various building pictures. The classifier would receive the extracted

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00004-4
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

characteristics as input and would categorize the input picture as normal, moderately influenced, or terribly impacted [5,6]. The DT is one of the most effective and well-known methods for categorizing data and conveying data. The data analysis results in the creation of the tree structure. The tree model uses a learning mechanism to divide the nodes deeply into forward and backward. The tree's structure is created using characteristics from the data model that are based on internal and external nodes [7].

4.2 What is classification and how can it be used to optimize civil engineering applications?

A branch of computer science called "machine learning" is concerned with creating algorithms that can continually learn new information from a variety of sources, and then apply that knowledge to issues that arise in the real world. The classification job in machine learning determines whether or not a certain type belongs to one of two categories after assigning a label value to a particular class. The best example of this idea is the spam filtering system for email since it lets users mark incoming messages as "spam" or "not spam." You will have to perform a number of classification problems, and there are certain approaches to define the sort of model that may be used to address each of these difficulties.

Any issue where a certain class label must be anticipated based on the input field of data that has been provided is sometimes referred to as a classification difficulty. A model must initially be given a training dataset containing a large number of instances of inputs and outputs in order for it to be able to self-train. The training set must include data for every potential label and cover every situation that can arise as a consequence of the issue in order for the model to be adequately trained. Class labels must be encoded into numbers since they are often presented as text values, with 0 denoting "damaged" and 1 denoting "normal."

The appropriate configuration and algorithm for a certain kind of task must be determined via experience since there is no overarching theory to describe the ideal model. A step in the classification predictive modeling process is comparing the outcomes of the different algorithms. An intriguing statistic that can be used to assess any model's effectiveness based on the many class labels that are predicted is the classification accuracy meter. Although classification accuracy may not be the optimum number, it is still a solid place to start for most classification efforts.

Instead of providing a class name, some persons may provide the likelihood that a given input belongs to a certain class. The receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve could be a useful indicator of a model's accuracy in these types of situations. You could encounter categorization tasks that fall into one of these four types while handling day-to-day challenges. The four main classifications of prediction models that are often used in machine learning are imbalanced classifications, multilabel classifications, and binary classifications. Any procedure that generates an output that may be one of two class labels is referred to as a binary classification.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Any action might be related to this. One is often described as being in a normal state, while the other is said to be in an abnormal state. You will comprehend them better if you use the examples that are given below.

Determining the normal condition for the soil type, which is structurally stable, and the abnormal state, which is structurally unstable.

The conversion hypothesis is as follows: a condition of irregularity called churn Not churning; the usual condition.

When things are normal, the environment is fine; but when things are aberrant, the environment is not great.

Additionally, the examples of "Soil Quality Is Correct" in its normal state and "Soil Quality Is Not Correct" in its abnormal form might be used. The class that represents the normal condition is denoted by the number 0, whereas the class that denotes the abnormal circumstance is denoted by the number 1. This is the most widely used notational system. A model that calculates the Bernoulli probability of the outcome may also be created for each possible outcome. In essence, it produces an output that may be either 1 or 0, and it offers a discrete number that is in charge of accounting for all occurrences. As a result of the relationship between the two distinct states, the model may output one of the values that are present in the sets.

The five binary classification methods that are used most often nowadays are KNN, logistic regression [8,9], SVM [10,11], DTs, and NB [12,13]. The use of more than two different kinds of classes is not naturally permitted by some of the procedures that have been mentioned so far since they were created primarily for binary classification. SVMs and classifiers based on logistic regression are two examples of such techniques. SVMs are an alternative name.

Multiclass classification issues may have any number of potential labels rather than a set pair of labels. Environmental monitoring and classification, fracture type analysis, structural health analysis, and many more are a few well-known instances of multiclass categorization. There are no normal or abnormal outcomes in this situation; instead, the outcome will be categorized into one of several groups based on a variety of predetermined criteria. There might be a wide variety of labels, such as an assessment of how well a photo fits into one of the tens of thousands of different types of settings that the algorithm is capable of identifying. A multiclass classification may also be used to indicate a different kind of difficulty, like a text translation model where you must predict the subsequent word in a series. Below is a description of one such issue. In this specific case, each and every word in the lexicon designates a separate class, with millions of potential classes. A categorical distribution is often used for creating models of this kind, as opposed to the Bernoulli distribution, which is used for binary classification. The model forecasts the probability of input in respect to each label of the output since an event in a categorical distribution may have several endpoints or outcomes. The most often used techniques for multiclass classification are KNNs, NB, DTs, gradient boosting, and deep forests.

Other uses of the methods for binary classification in this context include contrasting one class with the other classes (also known as one vs rest) or contrasting one model with another set of classes in the model (also known as one vs one).

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

To produce one model for each class that can effectively compete against models from all other classes is the main goal of one versus rest. In contrast, one versus one's job description requires the creation of a binary model for every pair of classes. Multilabel classification refers to those particular classification problems where we are required to give each sample one or more anticipated class labels from two or more different categories. We are referred to as using multilabel categorization when we do this. The process of photo categorization, in which a single image may include many components, such as a dog, an apple, and so forth, provides an easy-to-understand illustration of this notion. A significant factor is the capacity to predict many labels as opposed to simply one out of a variety of class sets. For multilabel classification, you cannot use a binary classification model or a multiclass classification model; instead, you must adjust the algorithm to take into consideration all theoretically feasible classes before searching for them all. Multilabel classification is incompatible with binary classification models and multiclass classification models. The problem is more involved than just answering yes or no, therefore it is not as straightforward as that. Approaches like multilabel deep forests, multilabel gradient boosting sets, and multilabel DTs are often employed in this setting. One such strategy is to forecast the labels for each unique kind of class using a different classification method.

Unbalanced categorization is a term that may be used to any assignment in which the distribution of instances throughout the various groups is not consistent. Unbalanced classification issues often take the form of binary classification tasks. In these kinds of tasks, the great majority of the training datasets are assigned to the normal class type, but only a tiny fraction of the datasets is assigned to the abnormal class type. A few noteworthy examples of these application cases include strength diagnosis, classification of forest cover, and classification of drone images. After that, the tasks are recast as binary classification challenges and solved with the help of certain algorithms. When it comes to the classes that make up the majority, you have the option of either undersampling or oversampling the data, and vice versa. The two approaches that stand out the most are the synthetic minority oversampling technique (SMOTE) [14] and the random under sampling [15] technique. While fitting the model on the training dataset, which comprises cost-sensitive machine learning models, specific modeling techniques might be used to offer extra attention to the minority class. This would take place while the model is being fitted. Techniques for machine learning that are sensitive to costs include cost-sensitive DTs, cost-sensitive SVMs, and cost-sensitive logistic regression, to name just a few examples. It is necessary for us to access the model that we have chosen and evaluate it by making use of either the precision, recall, or F-measure scores.

4.3 Use case for geotechnical engineering

Geotechnical engineers utilize the unified soil classification way (USCS) as a standard system to classify soil. Planning for various structures, including retaining

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

walls, bridges, and buildings, is possible using the categorization. To give the information for this finer-grained categorization, soil samples from the planned building location were submitted to grain size analysis and Atterberg limits testing. The modified unified system (MUD) technique is used to evaluate the texture, plasticity, and color of soil samples. The soil description is influenced by the author's personal prejudices and presumptions. The goal of classification testing is not to confirm the description, but rather to offer more information for additional research into problems with soil design or potential uses as a building material. This approach aims to provide everyone engaged in the stages of conception, design, building, and maintenance the most precise description of the soil sample possible.

The performance of a soil may be predicted using a variety of techniques. The amount of pressure a soil can endure before giving way is measured by its shear strength. The ease with which water may pass through soil is referred to as permeability. A soil's compressibility indicates how quickly its volume shrinks in response to mechanical pressure. In order to maintain the structure within safe boundaries, which is vital for prolonging its usable life, it is required to continuously examine the consolidation rate. Soil voids are pockets of air and water that exist inside the soil. Consolidation, often referred to as compression, occurs when the soil is continuously compressed, expelling the water that had been trapped in the spaces. Many different types of clays and silts have this characteristic. Because they have little porosity, saturated clays take a long to harden. Compaction and consolidation are not the same thing. Unsaturated soil thickens due to compaction because it pushes air out of the pore spaces. When water is removed from the soil's voids, consolidation, or an increase in density, takes place. A geotechnical engineer will take note of (and test for) a lot more than simply the presence of brown soil, due to the fact that color descriptors are only allowed to describe 2 tons of hue. Dirt may be of any color, including red, black, gray, and brown. Soil with three or more distinct hues is referred to as mottled or multicolored soil. Then we may choose the two colors that stand out the most. Whether a soil is dry, damp, or wet depends on how much water is already there. A soil may be completely plastic, hardly plastic, or plastic at all. A sample of damp or wet soil is required for soil plasticity testing. Testing for plasticity is not difficult. A little piece of damp soil will be formed into a wire that is 3 mm thick. Some polymers cannot be molded into strips at all. Quite little plastic is used to form the strip, but it breaks very quickly. If you can bend it, it is plastic, but if it breaks, it cannot be fixed. The strip you produce must be difficult to break and must be able to be repeatedly created from the same sample without losing quality for anything to be deemed extremely plastic [16–18].

The soil's structure might be categorized as layered, blocky, or fissured. It might also be readily broken apart along any visible cracks if it is damaged. The world may be easily divided into square or rectangular sections. These masses are now impossible to separate (without inordinate pressure). On top of one another, several types of soil are stacked. Colors and soil types might differ. "Laminated layers" in this context refer to materials having a thickness of under a quarter inch. Varved is the name for a layer having a fine grain structure. Soil that is angular, subangular,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

rounded, or subrounded is referred to as coarse grain. Information on the angularity and shape of the particles will not be included in descriptions of fine-grained soils. You may use terms like "calcareous" and "cemented" to further describe the soil, but feel free to use any other terms you see suitable. The optimum soil for growing wine grapes is calcareous soil, which has a lot of calcium and magnesium carbonate. In soil that has been compacted, the soil particles are held together chemically by calcium carbonate. Cement-bonded dirt cannot be manually ground with your fingertips into a powder.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) defines soil as Type A, Type B, or Type C due to the fact that trench collapses claim the lives of 40 construction workers each year. Before commencing excavation, determining the soil type and taking the essential safety procedures might save lives. The safest choice is to dig in Type A soil. C-type soil is very hazardous. Testing the cohesiveness of the soil may be a simple and relatively accurate way to identify the kind of soil (soil composition can vary from granular to cohesive). Consistent soil does not move. Clay is more prevalent in soil that is sticky. To gauge the soil's strength, push it with your thumb. Making a dent in Type A soil takes a lot of work. The thumb collapses to the level of the remaining thumbnails with Type B. It is Type C if your thumb completely pierces the soil sample.

At least 1.5 kilotons per square foot of compressive strength are present in Type A soil. It is flawless and shows no evidence of water seepage. Theoretically, it would not tremble even when pulled by large trucks or pile drivers. Compared to Type A soil, Type B dirt is less sticky. Its compressive strength ranges from 0.5 to 1.5 tons per square foot. Given that its particles do not adhere to one another and its compressive strength is just 0.5 tons per square foot or less, Type C soil is exceedingly unpredictable. Water permeates soil of Type C. The building site's soil conditions must be evaluated by the foundation engineer. Spending money on a time-consuming and thorough program can wind up saving you money in the long run by avoiding expensive mistakes or overly cautious design. An investment of a few thousand dollars might lead to a decrease in design and construction expenses of hundreds of thousands of dollars. The design and planning of the project depend heavily on that mound of soil at the building site. The foundation engineer must accurately identify the unique properties of the soil. It is crucial for the security of any buildings erected on such land sites.

4.4 Use case for structural engineering applied to 3D building information modeling

Seismic activity is widely recognized as belonging to the category of natural catastrophes that has the highest danger and potential for the greatest loss of life [19]. The prompt and accurate tracking of earthquake victims, the development of a rescue plan, and the reduction of the financial damage caused by the earthquakes are

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

among the priorities [20]. Gathering information about building structure types during times when earthquakes are not occurring is an efficient method for rapidly estimating the number of fatalities and injuries caused by building collapse after earthquakes [3,4]. Building collapse is the primary cause of earthquake caustics, and different structure types are susceptible to varying degrees of damage. This section will focus on utilizing remote sensing to classify building structures by making use of photos captured by very small unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) as opposed to the more traditional method of doing field surveys, which will save both time and money.

Eleven distinct communities may be found spread out over Xuyi County. Utilizing a UAV and carrying out field research in around five distinct places each requires financial investment. After then, photos captured by UAVs from 50 separate communities are integrated. In the course of this research, a UAV called a DJI Phantom 3 Professional was outfitted with a remote optical sensor that is able to distinguish colors throughout the visible spectrum. Taking into account the size of the detector element, which is 0.00158 mm, the ground spatial resolution is about 3.9 cm when seen from 100 m above. The lateral and heading direction overlap of a digital elevation model (DEM) or digital surface model (DSM) that was created using the photogrammetry approach is around 50% and 77%, respectively. The extensive variety of architectural styles that can be seen in Baoji Town, Xuyi County, is used as a reference point for the development of innovative procedures. Following that, 145 red, green and blue (RGB) photographs of Baoji Town are shot from two close flight paths that are just 85 m apart from one another. The study region is eventually mapped out in three unique digital forms using the Easyuav image mosaic tool: a DSM, a DEM, and a digital orthophoto map. Each of these models represents a different aspect of the terrain (document object model (DOM)). Fig. 4.1 depicts the DOM picture of the research locations in the manner that is described as follows.

In the course of this research, a field survey is put into action in order to gather data on the architectural styles of 4000 buildings that have been selected at random from the research area. The purpose of this is to train the convolution neural network and assess how successful the proposed strategy really is. After that, the 4000 structural boundary polygons that accompany the DOM image are manually generated. Following that step, the proper structural classes are assigned to each individual building polygon that has been created. After finishing a construction simulation based on 3500 building samples, the remaining 500 instances are used for accuracy testing. This ensures that the results are as accurate as possible. The first step in the deep learning process involves selecting the high-resolution digital images (there are over 4000 of them) that were captured by the UAV during the field survey that was carried out in Jiangsu Province, labeling each building in each image in accordance with the classification rules that were established during the survey, randomly dividing all of the labeled samples into training sets and verification sets on a scale of 5:1, and entering the model during the deep learning process in preparation for putting it to the test during training and making use of that model to categorize

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Figure 4.1 A sample image captured for analysis.

residential structures. After that, a NN model that has been trained is used to categorize each building patch, and the label that corresponds to that classification is then put to the building patch to signal the classifier's preference for the various types of structures. By adding all the information obtained from the various segmentation exercises, we will be able to calculate the total area that is occupied by the many types of structures that are located in the area that is now under consideration for the various scenarios.

4.5 Use case for water resources engineering

The water quality index, also known as the WQI, is a tool that is used to convey information on the values of water quality to those who are not environmental specialists. Each country and category have its own collection of WQI, which may include planning indices, public indices, and consumption-focused indices. The WQI was developed by the World Quality Organization (WQO). The WQI compiled by the National Sanitation Foundation is considered to be one of the most recognizable Water Quality Indices (WQIs) (NSFWQI). The National Sanitation Foundation

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

International (NSF), an accrediting agency located in the United States, was the organization that was responsible for developing it. Only five different indices of water quality were employed by the Thai government in order to compile the Thai Water Quality Index (TWQI). In contrast, the NSFWQI generates findings by using nine water quality parameters and assigning each parameter a variable weight [21,22]. Data mining, which will be discussed in this part, is used to categorize the dissolved oxygen (DO), which is one of the NSFWQI features that often has the most weight and is also a component of the TWQI parameter. In general, the DO has the greatest weight. The DO is one of the aspects of water quality that has the greatest influence on the overall score of the water. In order to classify the upcoming data for the next 3 months of the year, the KNN method was combined with the NN using the multilayer perceptron (MLP), which has shown remarkable performance in the prediction of water quality [23]. A web application is ultimately used to put the whole process into action, which serves the dual purpose of informing people and organizing the process of treating wastewater.

One of the nine major water quality indicators that this research picked from the raw data that it initially evaluated was DO, which evaluates the amount of oxygen in the water [24]. DO is a measurement that determines how much oxygen is in the water. Bacteria that are identified as total coliforms are those that are found in the feces of creatures that are known to cause diarrhea (TCB). This group include both fecal coliform bacteria (FCB) and nonfecal coliform bacteria, such as *Enterobacter aerogenes*, which may be found in soil or plant excretion. Both types of coliform bacteria are known to cause diarrhea. Total phosphate (TP) refers to the total amount of phosphorous that is produced by human activities and the phosphorous cycle. pH refers to the potential of hydrogen ions, which is used as a yardstick to determine how acidic or basic a substance is. Temperature (Temp) refers to the level of heat in the water. The term "biochemical oxygen demand" refers to the amount of oxygen that must be present for bacteria to be able to break down organic compounds (BOD). The quantity of cloudiness in water that is generated by particles that are suspended in the water and that hinder sunlight from reaching the water is referred to as the turbidity (Tur). This measurement takes into account total solids (TS), which are also known as dissolved and suspended solids in various contexts. Individual input parameters include the mixing unit, milligrams per milliliter, nephelometric turbidity unit, degrees Celsius, and most probable number per 100 milliliters (MPN/100 mL). The lowest value, the maximum value, the mean value, the standard deviation, and the coefficient of variation are the major statistics associated with the parameters (CV). The coefficient of variation, often known as CV, is a statistical term that refers to the amount of dispersion that exists around the mean value of a set of data. It can be worked out by applying the first equation to the problem. When the CV is large, there is a substantial difference in the data records that follow one another. The large seasonal affects that shape a variety of human activities are shown by the wide range of the coefficient of variation, which goes from 7.59% all the way up to 320.98%. FCB and TCB have a wider range of values, as well as a larger degree of variation in their overall outcomes, in comparison to other variables, such as pH and temperature, which tend to

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

be consistent over time but might undergo shifts at any one moment for different scenarios.

$$CV = \frac{SD}{Mean} \times 100 \tag{4.1}$$

MLP is the name given to the structure that constitutes a model of an artificial NN that is used for the purpose of supervised learning. An input layer, a hidden layer, and an output layer make up the three layers that are present in this scenario. The amount of data determines how many nodes are included inside each layer of the structure. The activation function modifies the value of a node such that it now corresponds to the new value rather than the total of all inputs plus any weights that are connected with the node. The functions that were selected to represent the data are the corrected linear unit, which has ranges between 0 and 1, the logistic sigmoid, also with ranges between 0 and 1, and the hyperbolic tan, which has ranges between -1 and 1 (0, 1). The range of the backpropagation algorithm, which is used to modify weights in response to unsuccessful learning, is from 0 to infinity. The two approaches to weight optimization are known as the Adam technique, which is predicated on stochastic gradients, and the Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno strategy, which operates with limited memory. Both of these approaches are discussed in this section. The efficacy of the KNN classifier may be summed up by saying that it is simple and gratifying. It is possible that the several distance functions that are offered by KNN will have an effect on the accuracy of classification; however, this will be contingent on the kind of input that is employed. The data may be classified by the process of determining the distance between the data that are closest to one another and the data that are the most distant from one another. When deciding among a number of different distance metrics to use for the purpose of categorization, the Minkowski distance is often used for different use cases.

4.6 Use case for environmental parameter classifications

The most trustworthy, effective, and beneficial media are museums when it comes to promoting cultural and creative industries in smart cities and intelligent communities. In the realm of museums, the idea of proactive conservation is sometimes seen as outdated. However, during the last 30 years, the concept of restoration has just recently begun to become more structured [25]. China in particular has a 5000-year history and has generated a large number of cultural artifacts [26]. The 20th century saw a tremendous increase in the number of museums, which resulted in the gathering of a large amount of material that was often housed in unclean conditions, causing irreparable harm. This kind of incident highlighted the need of carefully controlling environmental factors, especially illumination [27]. The preservation of artwork and artifacts under safe microclimatic settings in museums,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

displays, storage facilities, and archives has lately attracted the attention of the general public, institutions, and the scientific community. This is because such circumstances are essential for keeping those things safe. Avoiding the start or continuation of deterioration is one method that has proven successful in the preservation of artwork. Only by taking into consideration every element that affects conservation can this be done. As a result, it is crucial to have a thorough understanding of the elements that contribute to and assist an object's deterioration. The key factors that contribute to the physical, chemical, or biological deterioration of artworks kept in museums are air temperature, relative humidity, air quality, and radiation from both natural and artificial light. New communication technologies have been included into the design of terminals and gateways to satisfy the needs of museums for the long-distance, low-power transfer of temperature, humidity, and light intensity data. This has met the demands of museums and made networking feasible while also being simpler and less expensive. The approaches that might be utilized to create settings that are suitable for the preventative conservation of collections are, however, not available to this business. When seeking for clear procedures and practical solutions, technicians and conservation managers may find a rating assessment system for the smart museum environment parameter to be a useful tool. Data clustering methods are rapidly becoming relevant to a wider range of diverse application areas as data mining technology develops and advances. One of the clustering methods, the K-means clustering methodology, has a significant impact on both practical applications and academic research [6–8]. The goal of clustering is to increase the degree of similarity among data within a class while concurrently reducing the degree of similarity across classes. Partitioning a given data set into many classes does this. A clustering approach that uses a central point to arrange data is the K-means technique [28]. It has a simple structure and a high rate of convergence, but since it is susceptible to the initial clustering center, it can find itself in a scenario where a local optimum solution is the best choice. The number of clusters and the outcomes have a strong link. On the other hand, it could be challenging to predict the ideal clustering number [29].

The data generated by the suggested I-K-means clustering approach are analyzed by the monitoring system, and then the results are presented to decision-makers so that they may be used as references for monitoring, running, and maintaining the museum. The improved K-means clustering that was used for the parameter's clustering research formed the basis for the following rating evaluation that was performed on the museum environment parameter. At first, input all samples of the environmental data, then subsequently make use of the I-K-means algorithm to locate the first clustering center Ci (1 I K). Assuming the data have been modeled, you will need to determine the Euclidean distances that separate each sample from the initial clustering centers. If the data have been modeled then stop clustering process. Next update the clustering centers, after which step five involves calculating the iterative Euclidean distance between each sample and the new clustering center. It also involves calculating the value of the total square error function E in order to determine whether or not it converges. In the event that convergence is found in E, the iteration is terminated, and the most recent clustering center previously is

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

utilized to carry out the clustering division before proceeding to next process. Proceed to next process for the iteration if E does not converge; at this time, you will also need to divide the newly constructed cluster and update the cluster center. In the next phase, environmental data samples that need to be classified are input. After that, the Euclidean distance between the samples and the most recent clustering center is determined, and the data are then grouped using the notion of the closest distance. After that, the results of the rating evaluation and clustering that were performed on the parameters of the museum's environment were included into the output sets.

4.7 Use case for structural health monitoring system with structural design and analysis

We are not concerned or paying attention to current structural situations, since nothing big has occurred in our nation. The earthquake in Nepal has repercussions for people all around the globe, both in developed as well as less developed countries. The structural integrity of a structure begins to deteriorate once it reaches a certain age; but owing to the widespread infatuation with the latest technology, no one actually pays much attention to the aging structure. It is common practice in seismic engineering to use active vibration control systems, foundation isolation, dampening, and a broad variety of other potential solutions. These cutting-edge methods are being developed and used in India right now. After putting these strategies or processes into action, the most important thing to determine is whether or not the structure is functioning in accordance with the plans. Because of this, having the structure inspected on a consistent basis is essential. Because it is hard to know what steps will come next during an emergency, we must always be prepared for whatever may come. Some individuals still choose to make their homes in older buildings located in regions that are prone to seismic activity, despite the increased likelihood that the buildings would collapse. In order to successfully repair, reinstall, and maintain these structures, thorough analysis, the completion of any relevant research, and attentive monitoring are all needed steps. The assessment of the structure's present state may be obtained by structural health monitoring. This is accomplished by measuring the structural vibration response and determining the extent of damage to various structural components. The American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) is credited with the development of this methodology.

Russia conducted archeological investigation on the historic bridge that crosses the Moskova River near the Kremlin. Built between 1936 and 1937, box girders made of reinforced concrete were used in the construction of the pointed arch of the bridge. After more than 70 years of operation, it has been deemed worthy of preservation as a national historic monument. The whole length of the bridge, which is 250 m, is comprised of three spans with respective lengths of 43, 92, and 43 m. In the same year, 2003, the structural health monitoring (SHM) was also founded. In addition to the usual 16 structural monitoring with fiber optic (SOFO)

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

sensors that are found in the central arch, there are also six thermocouples present in this area. At any one time, there were 22 sensors that were active. Two Swiss companies, SMARTEC SA and ZAO Triada Holdings, were responsible for the development of both of these devices. Continuous monitoring will be performed on the strain along both the horizontal and vertical axes, in addition to monitoring the average temperature. Results: As the abutment continued to sink, the stone lining and the supporting structural parts also cracked. Because chloride was present, the process of corrosion moved forward much more quickly. Machine learning was used so that predictions could be made on the likely structural alterations that would be made to the bridge.

In order to constantly collect and analyze over 400 parameters, we constructed and implemented a distributed data collecting network utilizing NI Field Point hardware and the NI LabVIEW Real Time Modules. This made it possible for us to continually monitor the functioning of a significant cable-stayed bridge in India despite the many operational and meteorological fluctuations that were present. This technology will be used to monitor the condition of the bridge in spite of the various operational and environmental changes that have taken place. They developed a sophisticated structural health monitoring system that was easy to adapt, so it could be put to use in a way that was both effective and affordable. The data collection system was developed using hardware from National Instruments and is powered by software from LabVIEW and DIAdem, which allows for remote management of the system. Because it is able to do analysis in real time and report on major events and alerts, the system has the potential to be useful for maintenance operations.

The relevance of SHM has been shown through case studies gathered from all over the globe, and solid arguments for its use have been presented. It is crucial to have a solid grasp of India's infrastructure, given that the country is continuously expanding and that its economy is doing quite well. Because earthquakes may strike at any time and cause extensive and costly damage, it is necessary to keep a constant eye on construction projects in areas that are prone to high levels of seismic activity. There are a few different SHM procedures that are used in India, but they are all fairly fundamental in nature, and the results are often unsatisfactory. Case studies have shown that new technologies, such as wireless SHM, SHM based on sensors, and SHM software, have the potential to boost the efficiency of SHM operations. The kind of infrastructure that is being monitored may have an effect on the specific SHM method that is being used. This is because there is the potential for the soil and environmental conditions between two buildings to undergo a significant shift. The economic cost of SHM is between 2% and 5%, based on a monitoring period that is 10 years long for a particular building. It is encouraging that academic institutions in India are working to develop methods that may be able to anticipate the likelihood of an earthquake; nevertheless, businesses should place a greater focus on taking immediate action to protect their structures rather than waiting for the future to arrive. The magnitude 5.8 earthquake that rocked Uttarakhand on February 6, 2017 had a significant effect on the lives of a great number of people. Even if there were no reported injuries, earthquakes should still

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

be treated very seriously. It is possible that this will cause the structure to develop minuscule cracks that will not be noticeable at first. Because Uttarakhand is located in seismic zone 5, the ensuing seismic activity there will have substantially more severe repercussions as these little fractures become larger over time. "Retrofitting" is the process of adding additional safety precautions to an existing building with the goal of protecting it against dangers that were not foreseen during construction. As a result, it is essential to monitor the status of a building in order to identify any problems that need to be addressed. Existence of and adherence to an Indian Standard Code on Structural Health Monitoring is mandatory for all buildings in India, including those that now exist and those that will be constructed in the future scenarios.

4.8 Use case for remote sensing geometric information system applications

In recent years, image processing and pattern recognition algorithms have become an increasingly important tool in the field of remote sensing image analysis. This is done so that data may be extracted from the photographs on land usage and land cover. Image augmentation, the Fourier transform, and filtering are only three of the many methods that may be used to increase the esthetic appeal of imaging. The picture is processed in this manner in order to get it ready for either human interpretation or machine classification. Using pattern recognition techniques such as texture analysis, linear discriminant functions, and clustering, an automated identification is produced for each pixel in a picture that corresponds to a certain land cover category. This identification may be found by clicking here. However, before being imported into a computer, remote sensing data are quantized as n-bit pictures, regardless of whether or not the data were taken with a photographic camera. It makes no difference whether the data are photographic or not for this purpose. Because the density of the image is the only piece of information that can be used to examine the surface of the planet, it is very important to pay attention to it. Since the gray levels of an image will change depending on the angle of the sun, the thickness of the atmosphere, and other factors, the error rate of the categorization is a major issue with the current approaches for remote sensing analysis. This is due to the fact that there are many variables that can affect these levels. [30]. In this part, we take a look at how the data obtained through remote sensing may be altered by making use of geographic information systems in order to solve this problem. Geometric information system (GIS) provides tools for spatial management, and using these tools, historical information about land is collected in order to improve the accuracy of classification. This information may be presented in the form of maps, or it might be manually categorized at a higher level. The framework of this article is presented in the following form. The initial step in the process of creating a GIS involves the visualization of the geometric components as well as the relationships that exist between them. Following that, a description of

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

the spatial data structure and the data that it incorporates is presented in order to demonstrate the several varieties of information that may be used in the examination of images.

Objects and the interactions that occur between them are the fundamental geometric components that make up GIS. There are two primary sorts of objects, and those are class objects and instance objects. Class objects include the likes of continent, country, river, and forest, while instance objects include the likes of America, Canada, the Amazon, and Quebec. Continents, countries, rivers, and forests are all instances of class objects. Whether they are organized as a string, a tree, or a graph, the components have some kind of connection to one another. It is required to represent the links in a GIS that reflect the relative locations of geographic objects when utilizing apps for remote sensing. These linkages may be found in the applications themselves. When doing geographic analysis, it is essential to determine if a geometric element [31] (such a point, a line, or an area) includes another geometric element or intersects with another geometric element.

When it comes to classifying the data that has been acquired from the ground, the majority of the remote sensing analysis tools use a combination of supervised and unsupervised pattern recognition [32]. Even though the number of training samples has been increased, there are still instances of incorrect classifications being made. For instance, it may be difficult to choose whether or not to maintain certain isolated areas in a picture since such spots may indicate oil wells or noise sites. This decision may be difficult to make. In a similar fashion, determining whether or not to connect particular line segments may be difficult since those line segments can really be independent lines, continuous lines, or even the perimeter of the polygon itself. The arrangement of patterns in accordance with their similarities, contiguousness, consistency, and continuity is a common technique that is followed. It is not difficult to do research on these characteristics utilizing spatial analytical functions. The degree of similarity and proximity may be determined, for example, by measuring the distance between the old data and the new data and determining which components are located nearby. The ability to see any linkages or overlaps between the two sets of data is made available as a result of this. One may investigate the homogeneity and continuity of a polygon by either halving a covering or stacking one covering on top of another. A spatially oriented study is shown in Fig. 4.2 (a) Atmospheric Motion Vector (AMV), (b) D-Atmospheric Motion Vector (D-AMV) which utilizes an aerial photograph of a metropolis as its primary source material. There are a number of shady areas there, some of which may be caused by the water on the surface or the shadow of trees. If we classify the data using something that is called the uniform density function, the dark areas may be interpreted as either water or shade. After discovering that there are no pools of water in the surrounding area during a search for spatial characteristics, it has been determined that the dark areas are caused by the shadows that are produced by trees. It shows what the result was. In order for the reclassification to be effective, the error rate must be lower than that of traditional methodologies. Additionally, the historical data used by the system must be reliable under a variety of circumstances.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

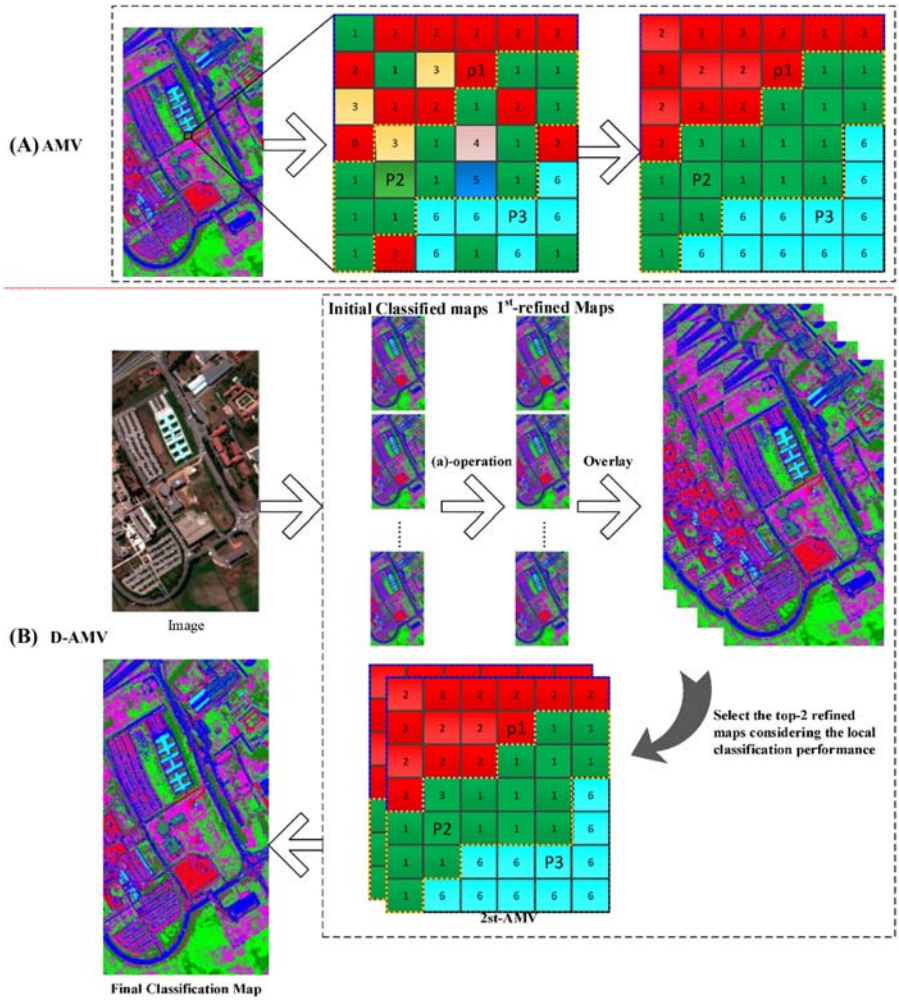

Figure 4.2 A typical geometric information system (GIS) classification process.

References

[1] A. Gafoor, A.L. Srujana, A. Nagasri, G.S.S. Durgaprasad, L.S.K. Dasari, KNN based entertainment enhancing system, in: 2022 6th International Conference on Trends in Electronics and Informatics (ICOEI), 2022, pp. 1056−1061. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICOEI53556.2022.9777225.

[2] B. Gawri, A. Kasturi, L.B.M. Neti, C. Hota, An efficient approach to kNN algorithm for IoT devices, in: 2022 14th International Conference on COMmunication Systems & NETworkS (COMSNETS), 2022, pp. 734−738. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/COMSNETS53615.2022.9668540.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[3] S. Ghosh, A. Dasgupta, A. Swetapadma, A study on support vector machine based linear and non-linear pattern classification, in: 2019 International Conference on Intelligent Sustainable Systems (ICISS), 2019, pp. 24–28. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ISS1.2019.8908018.
[4] V. Anand, D. Pushp, R. Raj, K. Das, Gaussian mixture model (GMM) based object detection and tracking using dynamic patch estimation, in: 2019 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS), 2019, pp. 4474–4481. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IROS40897.2019.8968275.
[5] M. Al Hamad, A.M. Zeki, Accuracy vs. cost in decision trees: a survey, in: 2018 International Conference on Innovation and Intelligence for Informatics, Computing, and Technologies (3ICT), 2018, pp. 1–4. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/3ICT.2018.8855780.
[6] Z. Gao, M.P. Gatpandan, P.H. Gatpandan, Classification decision tree algorithm in predicting students' course preference, in: 2021 2nd International Symposium on Computer Engineering and Intelligent Communications (ISCEIC), 2021, pp. 93–97. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ISCEIC53685.2021.00026.
[7] B.R. Prusty, K. Bingi, N. Gupta, Review of Gaussian mixture model-based probabilistic load flow calculations, in: 2022 International Conference on Intelligent Controller and Computing for Smart Power (ICICCSP), 2022, pp. 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICICCSP53532.2022.9862332.
[8] X. Hui, Comparison and application of logistic regression and support vector machine in tax forecasting, in: 2020 International Signal Processing, Communications and Engineering Management Conference (ISPCEM), 2020, pp. 48–52. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ISPCEM52197.2020.00015.
[9] A. Lazar, L. Jin, C. Brown, C.A. Spurlock, A. Sim, K. Wu, Performance of the gold standard and machine learning in predicting vehicle transactions, in: 2021 IEEE International Conference on Big Data (Big Data), 2021, pp. 3700–3704. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/BigData52589.2021.9671286.
[10] T.-t. Dai, Y.-s. Dong, Introduction of SVM related theory and its application research, in: 2020 3rd International Conference on Advanced Electronic Materials, Computers and Software Engineering (AEMCSE), 2020, pp. 230–233. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/AEMCSE50948.2020.00056.
[11] M. Manohar, E. Koley, SVM based protection scheme for microgrid, in: 2017 International Conference on Intelligent Computing, Instrumentation and Control Technologies (ICICICT), 2017, pp. 429–432. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICICICT1.2017.8342601.
[12] F.-J. Yang, An implementation of naive Bayes classifier, in: 2018 International Conference on Computational Science and Computational Intelligence (CSCI), 2018, pp. 301–306. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CSCI46756.2018.00065.
[13] Y. Huang, L. Li, Naive Bayes classification algorithm based on small sample set, in: 2011 IEEE International Conference on Cloud Computing and Intelligence Systems, 2011, pp. 34–39. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CCIS.2011.6045027.
[14] G.A. Pradipta, R. Wardoyo, A. Musdholifah, I.N.H. Sanjaya, M. Ismail, SMOTE for handling imbalanced data problem: a review, in: 2021 Sixth International Conference on Informatics and Computing (ICIC), 2021, pp. 1–8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICIC54025.2021.9632912.
[15] T. Hasanin, T.M. Khoshgoftaar, J. Leevy, N. Seliya, Investigating random undersampling and feature selection on bioinformatics big data, in: 2019 IEEE Fifth International

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Conference on Big Data Computing Service and Applications (BigDataService), 2019, pp. 346–356. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/BigDataService.2019.00063.

[16] Y. Yuan, Study on design and construction safety of open-cut structure of railway tunnels in shallow water-bearing soft soils, in: 2021 7th International Conference on Hydraulic and Civil Engineering & Smart Water Conservancy and Intelligent Disaster Reduction Forum (ICHCE & SWIDR), 2021, pp. 856–861. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICHCESWIDR54323.2021.9656445.

[17] L. Hong-Wei, et al., Assessment of soil salinization at the Southern Laizhou Bay, North China, in: 2018 International Conference on Engineering Simulation and Intelligent Control (ESAIC), 2018, pp. 255–260. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ESAIC.2018.00066.

[18] N. Efremova, M.E.A. Seddik, E. Erten, Soil moisture estimation using sentinel-1/-2 imagery coupled with CycleGAN for time-series gap filing, in: IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, 60, 2022, pp. 1–11, Art no. 4705111. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3134127.

[19] C. Huang, Y. Wang, X. Zhou, L. Yue, Structural calculation analysis and comparative study of 80m through tied-arch bridge, in: 2022 IEEE International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Computer Applications (ICAICA), 2022, pp. 339–341. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICAICA54878.2022.9844495.

[20] C. Zhaona, Analysis on construction technology and quality control measures of building steel structure, in: 2021 2nd International Conference on Urban Engineering and Management Science (ICUEMS), 2021, pp. 306–309. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICUEMS52408.2021.00073.

[21] K. Chen, S. Sun, S. Li, Q. He, Analysis of water surface area variation of Hanfeng Lake in the Three Gorges Reservoir Area based on Microsoft Planetary Computer, in: 2022 3rd International Conference on Geology, Mapping and Remote Sensing (ICGMRS), 2022, pp. 229–232. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICGMRS55602.2022.9849336.

[22] N. Rakesh, U. Kumaran, Performance analysis of water quality monitoring system in IoT using machine learning techniques, in: 2021 International Conference on Forensics, Analytics, Big Data, Security (FABS), 2021, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/FABS52071.2021.9702592.

[23] R. Gai, J. Yang, Summary of water quality prediction models based on machine learning, in: 2021 IEEE 23rd Int Conf on High Performance Computing & Communications; 7th Int Conf on Data Science & Systems; 19th Int Conf on Smart City; 7th Int Conf on Dependability in Sensor, Cloud & Big Data Systems & Application (HPCC/DSS/SmartCity/DependSys), 2021, pp. 2338–2343. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/HPCC-DSS-SmartCity-DependSys53884.2021.00353.

[24] V. Mahadevan, B.P. Vikraman, K. Venusamy, A.S. Sulaiman Alshaqsi, K.M. AlBalushi, and D.H. Ali Alharrasi, Design and construction of soil moisture content sensor for an automatic irrigation system, in: 2022 2nd International Conference on Intelligent Technologies (CONIT), 2022, pp. 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CONIT55038.2022.9847794.

[25] L.R. Lima, L.H. Alencar, M.H. Alencar, Analysis of the perspectives of the stakeholders in sustainability management in civil construction: a literature review, in: 2021 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management (IEEM), 2021, pp. 974–978. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IEEM50564.2021.9672599.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[26] W. Yan, The construction of an intelligent evaluation and analysis system for the learning environment and teaching status under the background of big data, in: 2022 International Conference on Sustainable Computing and Data Communication Systems (ICSCDS), 2022, pp. 551–554. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICSCDS53736.2022.9760939.

[27] Y. Wang, Y. Tang, D. Guo, C. Liu, J. Fan, Zero energy building design and analysis of economy and environmental protection, in: 2021 China Automation Congress (CAC), 2021, pp. 7900–7905. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CAC53003.2021.9728605.

[28] Y. Gao, Construction of environmental art design system based on color image segmentation, in: 2020 International Conference on Computers, Information Processing and Advanced Education (CIPAE), 2020, pp. 80–83. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CIPAE51077.2020.00028.

[29] Z. Liu, B. Chen, A. Zhang, Building segmentation from satellite imagery using U-Net with ResNet encoder, in: 2020 5th International Conference on Mechanical, Control and Computer Engineering (ICMCCE), 2020, pp. 1967–1971. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICMCCE51767.2020.00431.

[30] M.A. Al-Khasawneh, W. Abu-Ulbeh, A.M. Khasawneh, Satellite images encryption review, in: 2020 International Conference on Intelligent Computing and Human-Computer Interaction (ICHCI), 2020, pp. 121–125. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICHCI51889.2020.00034.

[31] A. Saini, M. Dixit, A. Prajapati, I. Kushwaha, Specific structure building extraction from high resolution satellite image, in: 2021 3rd International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communication Control and Networking (ICAC3N), 2021, pp. 486–489. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICAC3N53548.2021.9725471.

[32] N. Lv, et al., Residual attention mechanism for construction disturbance detection from satellite image, in: 2021 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium IGARSS, 2021, pp. 4071–4074. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IGARSS47720.2021.9553069.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Classification models for practical deployment in different civil engineering applications

5

5.1 Introduction

The requirement to inspect and repair bridges older than 20 years has skyrocketed in recent years. A large part of the blame for this lies with the fact that several problems with older bridges have recently been uncovered. A number of causes, such as poor original design, materials, and construction or unexpected shifts in loads and design requirements, have contributed to these issues. The studies summarized in Ref. [1] have shed light on just how serious an issue the poor condition of America's bridges really is. Their research indicates that between 20% and 40% of all state and federal steel bridges constructed before 1960 are in a condition similar to the one shown here. For concrete bridges, the comparable percentages are 10% and 5%, respectively. The results of this study are consistent with those of previous European studies [2]. Of course, this is a major problem that will not be fixed quickly or even in the next several years. Due to these findings and the industry-wide trend toward design-build-and-operate contracts, which might include prolonged warranty terms, the contractor, the client, and the operator are now obligated to conduct regular inspections of buildings to determine their status. As a consequence of the findings and the recent adjustments to the contractual terms, this has come to pass. It is becoming more clear that a system for routinely assessing the condition of bridges is required. These networks, in an ideal world, would provide real-time information on a wide variety of environmental and structural aspects, allowing for prompt diagnosis of possible issues and the implementation of efficient corrective measures. Monitoring systems are client-specific since there is no off-the-shelf instrumentation package that can be bought and installed on any given structure. The measurements taken by a structural engineer can be broken down into three groups: macro measurements, which track the long-term changes in position of structures in relation to fixed sites; micro measurements, which track minute changes in position; and creep measurements, which track minute changes in position caused by things like tides and loads. Meso-level measurements analyze the relationships between the building's parts, foundations, surroundings, and other structures to deduce its evolution through time. This idea is related to the chemical stability of a structure's component parts as well as the minute stresses and pressures that occur inside those parts. It is also important to keep an eye on all of the environmental factors in the area around the structure in order to calibrate sensor data and attribute structural movements to environmental loads. Devices that

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00005-6
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

capture data at the right physical scale, spatial frequency, accuracy, and sample period have been demonstrated to be useful in the past. The sample period used to get this information is crucial. It is also crucial to be aware of and able to quantify the impact of the operating conditions and surrounding atmosphere on the monitoring apparatus. These are routinely ignored, despite the fact that doing so might lead to a misunderstanding of the facts. To demonstrate the intricacy of a monitoring system, one may use the abstract of a case study as an example. The Kingston Bridge in Glasgow, Scotland, carries an average of 154,000 cars every day, making it the busiest highway bridge in all of Europe. Different impairments and defects, which may be thought of as problems with the bridge's functionality in comparison to its original design, were discovered in the late 1980s (faults or flaws in the original design, materials, and building processes). Given the significance of the structure, the first bridge health monitoring program was developed in 1990 [3]. A bridge monitoring system was built and improved upon over a long period of time. Currently, the instrumentation is set up as shown below. Twenty-four reflecting targets were measured, eight on each of the four sides of the bridge and eight on the north pier, and four reference stations were placed at the corners of the pier foundation. Distances between the reference stations and the reflecting targets were calculated using these readings. The pier's starting points for measurements were marked with the help of eight fixed ground stations. Every month, we take the time to conduct accurate measurements and record the exact coordinates of every point in three dimensions to an accuracy of 2 millimeters [4]. We used 56 linear variable differential transformers (LVDTs) to measure the height of the expansion points in the north and south as well as the apex and base of the piers in both directions. To provide an accurate reading of the horizontal stresses the bridge was putting on the construction of the north approach, 16 hydraulic flat jacks were set up. A total of 108 temperature sensors were installed at regular intervals of 15 seconds across the bridge's upper, lower, and lateral structural sections. In the air above the bridge, scientists measured things including ultraviolet (UV) radiation, air temperature, humidity, and wind speed. Movement below the surface was measured using four inclinometers placed near the bridge piers and quay walls. A detailed visual assessment of the bridge's components was performed. All cracks were found and their lengths were measured during this visual inspection. Laboratory measurements of the chloride concentration at different depths within the concrete were obtained using swept samples of concrete dust, and an electro potential map of the concrete was created using copper sulfate half cells. The surface stresses were measured using a variety of strain gauges, and the steel reinforcement was examined using endoscopic research techniques. In order to monitor how well the bridge's repairs are holding up, it will be instrumented for the foreseeable future. The obtained information used to verify and fine-tune the outcomes of a finite element study carried out on the building. Using this strategy, the bridge's behavior during and after settlement may be predicted. As may be expected, there is a significant barrier to entry when it comes to online instrumentation because of the challenges inherent in instrumenting huge buildings. Standard electrical instruments may be able to meet measurement requirements, but as was previously proven, they may only provide

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

data specific to one site. Because of this restriction, these technologies are of very limited practical applicability. They must be linked into extraordinarily wide arrays to provide a comprehensive insight of a structure's activity. Distributed, multiplexable fiber optic sensors are a significant improvement above the state of the art. Using these data sets, they determine how far something is along its length (or, in multiplexed systems, as a function of network locations) for a given set of application conditions.

5.2 Introduction to k-nearest neighbors, random forests, naive Bayes, logistic regression, multiple-layered perceptron, and fuzzy logic models

When an algorithm can reliably and automatically divide data into distinct groups, or "classes," it is said to be a classifier in the area of machine learning. A classifier for environmental parameters is a great illustration of the kind of work done in civil engineering. Such a classifier analyzes a wide range of conditions, such as soil moisture and water levels, and then separates them into two groups, healthy and unhealthy. By using machine learning techniques, it could be feasible to replace human labor with automated processes that were previously impossible to achieve. The time and money saved might lead to significant productivity gains for enterprises. In order for computers to properly categorize data, they need certain guidelines, which may be found in a classification algorithm. On the other hand, the results of your classifier's machine learning efforts constitute its categorization model. A model is trained with the help of a classifier, and then that classifier is employed by the model to properly label your data.

Alternatively, classifiers may be left unsupervised. However, unsupervised machine learning classifiers are limited to using just the patterns, structures, or outliers they identify to assign labels to unlabeled datasets. When learning to categorize data, supervised and semisupervised classifiers are provided with training datasets. In structural analysis, classifiers are taught to look for extremes of good and bad in building pictures before labeling them as such. That is an application of machine learning with human oversight. Machine learning classifiers are used to automatically evaluate multimodal features in a number of civil engineering contexts. Machine learning classifiers have an advantage over traditional methods of data mapping because they let users to constantly update models with fresh learning data and adjust to changing circumstances. As an example, self-driving cars use classification algorithms to sort visual information like the presence or absence of a stop sign, a pedestrian, or another vehicle. Over time, these algorithms keep improving through learning.

Your needs and data samples should be manageable for the top five classification algorithms, including the decision tree, naive Bayes classifier, k-nearest neighbors (k-NN) technique, support vector machines (SVMs) strategy, and artificial neural networks (ANNs) software.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

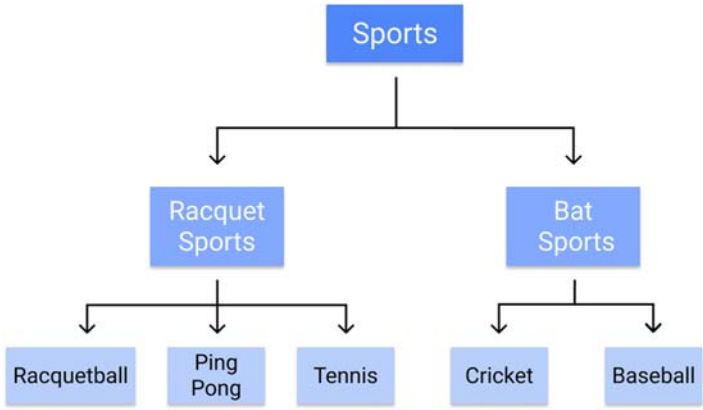

Figure 5.1 Use of decision trees-based classification operations.

Models with a tree-like structure may be built using a classification method called a decision tree, which is used for supervised machine learning. The information is broken down into more granular categories, such as the "tree stem," "branches," and "leaves." Since it employs the if-then rule to generate potential subcategories that may be included into larger categories, it delivers accurate and organic categorization. Fig. 5.1 is a decision tree that illustrates how various sports might be grouped together using the following examples.

Decision trees [5] need high-quality, accurate data from the commencement of the training process since the rules are learnt sequentially, from trunk to leaf. If you do not prune your trees regularly, the branches may get dangerously huge or twisted.

Naive Bayes [6] is a set of probabilistic methods used to estimate the chance that a given data item belongs to one or more specified categories (or not). Throughout the text analysis process, the naive Bayes algorithm is used to theme or "tag" information according to specified criteria, such as customer comments, news articles, emails, and other types of material sets (as shown in Fig. 5.2).

Naive Bayes algorithms' output is affected by the probabilities assigned to various tags for a given text. This means that if A is true, then B must also be true, and vice versa; the probability of A is equal to the probability of B if A is true, multiplied by the likelihood that A is true, and divided by the probability of B. If hypothesis A is right, then hypothesis B is probably also valid. This determines whether or not a piece of data that has been moved from one tag to another is likely to belong in the new tag. Yes/No.

Using just the training data points, the k-NN [7] pattern recognition technique figures out how the training data points relate to other data in an n-dimensional space. The n-dimensional space is used for this course of study. k-NN finds the k data points that are most similar to one another. The k-NN method is used in text analysis to determine the closest neighbor of a given word or phrase. The bulk of the surrounding text is used for determining the value of k. The properties of the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Text	Tag
"A great game"	Sports
"The election was over"	Not sports
"Very clean match"	Sports
"A clean but forgettable game"	Sports
"It was a close election"	Not sports

Figure 5.2 Use of naive Bayes for tagging in classification operations.

various data sets would need to be compared side by side in order to determine which class the item in question most closely resembles if k = 1.

In order to train their models, SVM [8] techniques use supra finite degrees of polarity to sort the input into categories. This yields a three-dimensional categorization model, expanding prediction beyond the X and Y axes. If you are having trouble seeing how SVM algorithms work, the diagram in Fig. 5.3 may shed some light on the topic. With these two labels and these data properties in mind, we train our classifier to label an X/Y coordinate as red or blue. We train our classifier to interpret an X/Y coordinate as either a red or blue level given two labels (red and blue) and two data variables (X and Y).

For each set of tags, the SVM will appoint the hyperplane that produces the most differentiation (separation). This line only goes in one direction, thus it is quite straightforward and only exists in two dimensions. The blue tags are dropping from the hyperplane opposite to where the red tags are falling. These labels are considered favorable and bad from the standpoint of sentiment analysis.

It is becoming more unlikely that a single line can be used to distinguish between the two categories as our datasets continue to grow in complexity. It is generally accepted that while training machine learning (ML) models, the hyperplane with the maximum distance between each tag is best. SVM algorithms are great classifiers because they can correctly predict outcomes despite the complexity of the input data. If you would want a fuller image of the output described above, think of it as a three-dimensional circle with a Z-axis. Fig. 5.4 shows the outcome of applying the optimal hyperplanes to convert a three-dimensional object back to two dimensions.

SVM methods have a high degree of accuracy for creating machine learning models since they may be employed in multidimensional settings.

ANNs [9] and multilayer perceptron (MLP)-based classifiers may be seen as a set of related methods rather than a single "kind" of approach. To achieve cognitive results that are comparable to those of the human brain, ANNs are developed.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

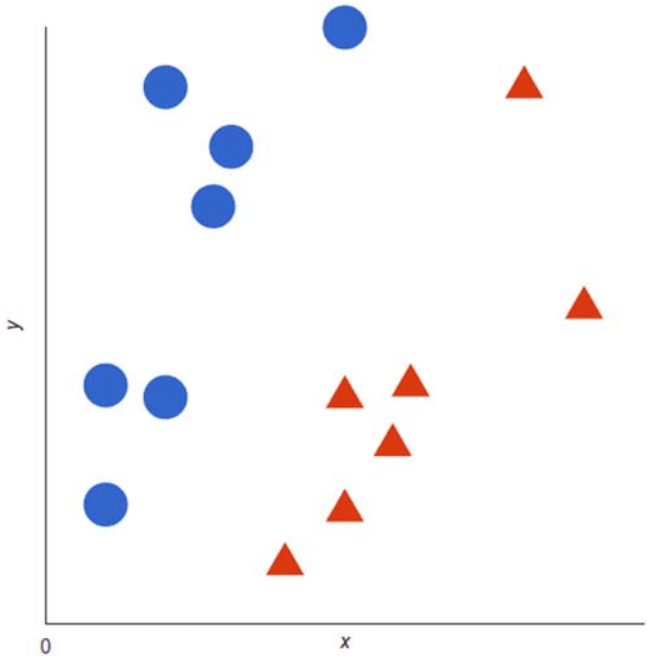

Figure 5.3 Use of hyperplanes for support vector machine (SVM) operations.

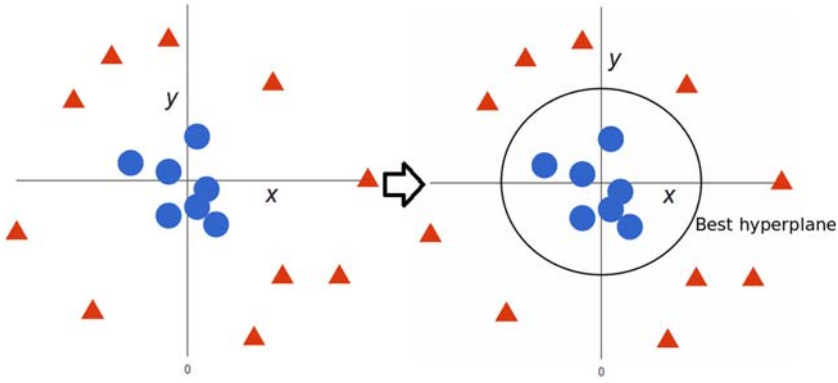

Figure 5.4 Selection of best hyperplanes.

As soon as one algorithm or procedure has finished fixing a problem, the next one in the chain may begin running. They set in motion a chain of events that links together various approaches to the issue at hand. To get superior results over more conventional methods, ANNs or "deep learning" models need a large quantity of training data. This is because the underlying mechanisms in such models are

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

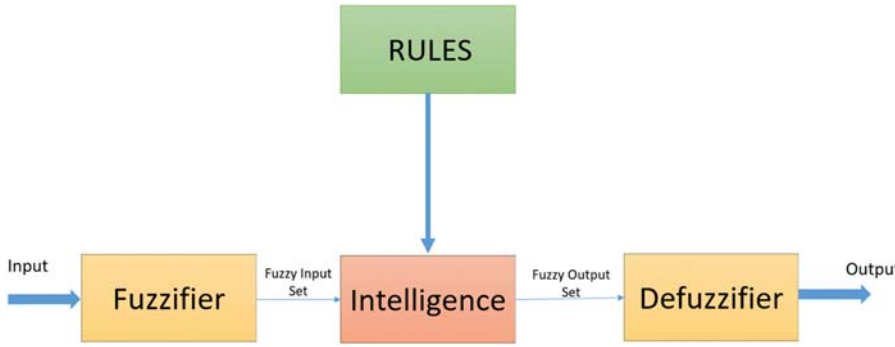

Figure 5.5 The fuzzy logic model for decision-making operations.

notoriously complicated. The issue you are trying to address with a real-time ANN will determine the network design that will serve your needs best. Convolutional networks, recurrent networks, and feed-forward networks are only a few examples of ANNs.

In fuzzy logic (FL) [10], a kind of many-valued logic, the truth values of variables may range from 0 to 1 depending on the context. This one word captures the idea of an unacknowledged reality. It is possible that we will get across situations in the actual world when we cannot tell if a given assertion is true or incorrect. Fuzzy logic allows users to draw conclusions from a broad range of possible evaluations. If you want to solve an issue, the fuzzy logic approach may help by considering all of the evidence that might possibly be useful. Therefore it enables us to make the best feasible choice with the data at hand. As can be seen in Fig. 5.5, the FL method mimics the way in which people form opinions by considering every conceivable combination of the two digital numbers T and F.

To exert early influence on the model's decision-making process, a rule foundation is used. Everything that has been suggested by the experts and every if-then statement has been compiled into this rule foundation. The most up-to-date advancements in fuzzy theory have made available a wide variety of methods that may be used to the creation and improvement of fuzzy controllers. Reduced by this adjustment, the number of fuzzy set rules is much less. As a result, the "fuzzification" process that follows the input conversion is simplified. There can be a transformation from a set of fuzzy numbers to a set of exact numbers. Sensor-measured environmental inputs, including but not limited to room pressure and other data, that are sent to the control system for analysis. Next, an inference engine is used to figure out how well the fuzzy input fits in with the rules. It picks the rules to use based on how well they fit the information entered. Control actions are then constructed by integrating the relevant rules. As a result of the defuzzification process, the fuzzy sets are converted into sets of true values. There are many options available for approaches; picking one that works well with building expert systems is crucial. Later, we will talk about how these models might be utilized to organize various sets of civil engineering applications into discrete categories.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

5.3 Classification based on these models as applied to real time applications

The Ring of Fire places Indonesia, an archipelago nation, in a region more prone to earthquakes. There are several potential triggers for earthquakes, including tectonic plate movement, volcanic activity, meteor showers, underwater landslides, and nuclear explosions. Many people believe that earthquakes have the potential to wreak the most destruction of all natural catastrophes. Following the quake, structural engineers were sent in to assess the state of the structure by measuring and calculating the dimensions of any cracks they found (quantitative metrics). Mild, moderate, and severe are the three levels of severity used to describe cracks in a structure [11]. The manual assessment has a number of problems, the most significant of which are the need for trained building structure experts, the length of time required to complete the assessment, and the cost of hiring enough assessors to cover large regions that have been damaged. As the review process may be sped up and simplified with the use of pattern recognition technologies, a crack categorization system is essential. Images of fractures may be classified as mild, moderate, or severe. Recent studies that focus on these issues include the gray level cooccurrence matrix (GLCM) features and the SVM classifier-based method [12] and the zoning and moment features and the quadratic discriminant analysis (QDA) classifier-based approach [13].

Similar research includes methods for classifying crack images using GLCM features and an SVM classifier [12] and zoning and invariant moment features using a qualitative data analysis approach [13]. The core problem with how they operate is that they have poor memory, precision, and accuracy. Twenty features, each with five different properties, are extracted using the GLCM from each GLCM orientation matrix. Seven invariant moments of the reconstructed zoning and fracture picture served as the basis for identifying the cracks' distinctive characteristics. These intervals are denoted by the notations centroid and zone (icz) and zone centroid and zone (ZCZ) [14]. As a texture feature extraction approach, we opted for the generalized least squares classification method (GLCM) because of its extensive usage in a wide variety of applications [15–18], including the detection of handwriting [19] and the classification of beef quality using ultrasound imaging data [20]. Alterations in accuracy were also influenced by the features used, the quantity of features applied, and the way in which they were applied, in addition to the preprocessing phases. The success, on the other hand, proves that the GLCM feature is useful as a differentiating property of an item to accomplish the intended objective. Because of pattern recognition's pervasive use in real-world scenarios like character recognition [21], the zoning function was developed. When it came to recognizing Arabic characters, the linear discriminant analysis (LDA) classifier performed best, whereas the QDA classifier performed best when it included additional attributes [22]. For this reason, zoning characteristics and QDA classifiers may be used to categorize cracks, since their patterns are similar to those of characters. The reason for this is because they are quite similar. Infrastructure (the road, bridge, pavement,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

building, railway track, tunnel, ship, vehicle, and aircraft) requires quantitative analysis in addition to crack detection and classification approaches [23–25] in order to determine fracture levels. Checking for cracks in the road, bridge, pavement, structure, and train track is one way to accomplish this goal. Twenty different methods of image processing have been rigorously examined and assessed for their capacity to detect fractures [15]. Conclusions from this study suggest that thermography, color, and grayscale pictures of concrete blocks may be utilized in conjunction with GLCM and ANN approaches to detect cracks. Performance-wise, however, accuracy falls in a narrow band between 71.2% and 75.5% [16,17]. When compared to traditional hand-crafted systems, a deep learning-based method for spotting road fractures has demonstrated impressive results [26]. SVM has been used successfully with an accuracy range of 87.5%–97.9% in a variety of classification tasks, including the categorization of handwriting [19] and the color grading of beef fat [19,27]. As in the previous example, the dissimilar results may be traced back to differences in preprocessing methods, the amount of attributes, and the kind of data. Through the use of the SVM method and the Gabor wavelet features, a better technique to the learning vector quantization (LVQ) [28] for detecting flaws in textured surfaces has been developed. There was an effort to create this method. Many studies are now focusing on how well convolutional neural networks (CNN) can be used in real-time facial recognition systems. These systems can identify persons with an accuracy of 87.48% and a quick computation time [29] despite changing ambient circumstances (lighting, postures, and face changes). CNN's highest accuracy for facial recognition is around 86.71%, according to new research [30]. One other kind of neural network, the recurrent neural network (RNN), is built to judge how two or more inputs have changed over time. RNN is often used to resolve issues with time-series data, such as voice data. When it comes to audio synthesis and machine translation, however, convolutional architecture may sometimes provide better results than RNN [31]. Fig. 5.6 shows that CNN are the most effective model for these kinds of jobs, whereas RNN [32] are more often used for text and audio analysis (sequential data analysis).

In this layer, the output from the previous layer serves as the input. A total of 32 filters and 2 convolutional layers went into its production. Two popular kernel sizes are 3×3 and 5×5, respectively. The picture is zero-padded before being sent to the convolution layer, which produces convolutional outputs of the same size as the

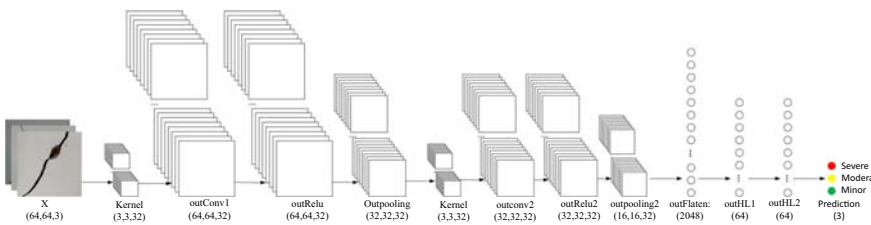

Figure 5.6 The convolutional neural networks (CNN)-based classifier used for crack detection scenarios.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

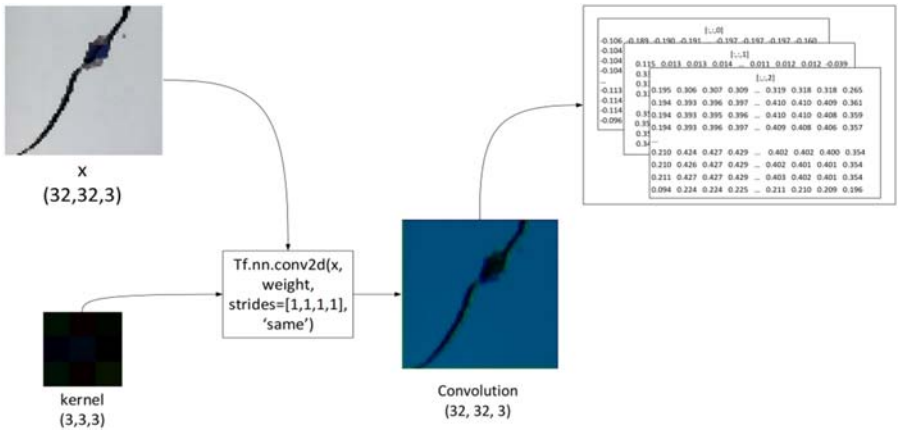

Figure 5.7 Use of rectilinear unit (ReLU) kernel for activation of image feature sets.

input. A convolution method, as shown in Fig. 5.2, was used to create this image. Moreover, the convolutional results are normalized with the help of the rectilinear unit (ReLU) activation function. When applied to the convolution matrix, this normalization should get rid of any negative values it contains. The ReLU method sets are shown in an action-oriented visual representation in Fig. 5.7.

Following normalization, the pooling feature selection method is used to the data. Here, we use the maximum value (max pooling) from each of the four matrices blocks that we gathered after the normalizing operation's completion by sliding up two positions (strides 2). When the polling technique is used, the size of the matrix is cut in half. The last step of pooling is to transform the result into a feature vector. This terminates the convolution procedure (flatten). To calculate the size of the feature vector, multiply the result of the pooling process by the size of the matrix. A multilayered dense neural network is used to build the classification layer. The flatten procedure's output will be entered using the classification layer. For this purpose, we will run experiments with the model using three distinct hidden layer variants (1HL, 2HL, and 3HL) and three distinct neuron sizes (32, 64, and 96) for each HL. This is because the dropout mechanism in the CNN multilayer neural network model causes it to use a subset of the available neurons. Since neuronal death typically occurs at a rate of 20%, only 80% of the buried layer's neurons are really active. Overfitting the data in the test may be avoided by using dropouts (testing accuracy is lower than that of the training).

The "DPWH Atlas" is an annual report compiled by the Philippine government's Department of Public Works and Highways (DPWH) that details the state of the country's roads and bridges using tabular and graphical data. When it comes to bridge inspection, maintenance, and most importantly, repair, this is the greatest solution available for standardizing logistics and administration (such as planning or scheduling). The bridge's operating system relies on this for its data handling needs. It is possible for bridges to be in pristine condition, good condition, poor

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

condition, terrible condition, or declining condition. Only 32.67% are evaluated as good, while 43.93% are rated as excellent; the remaining 15.48% are classified as fair; 7.42% are rated as poor; and 1.51% need more research (failed). The majority of bridges can be safely crossed. A linear meter of a bridge constructed utilizing the bridge management system (BMS) would set you back around $578,666.52 in foundation costs and $579,517.18 in superstructure costs, as reported in the DPWH Atlas (2018). The individual components of these two expenses are listed below. Blistering, fragmentation/spalling, stratification/delamination, impingement/collision damage, degradation, and constructional laceration are common causes of structural failure in functional concrete bridges throughout the course of their service lifetimes [22]. There are two primary ways to classify the many subjective and objective bridge assessment strategies [23]. Several sophisticated visual methods are included into the subjective approach. The main method for categorizing and grading a structural bridge's condition is visual examination. Several scenarios and recent developments [24] suggest that subjective analysis's strong estimate might have a major impact on the grading of bridges' health. Nondestructive testing (NDT) is used, which is the main benefit of this method [25]. It is the inherent ambiguity and uncertainty in the data that stands for the trade-off. There might be serious consequences if approved inspectors' reports include inconsistencies or contradictions. Appropriate NDT procedures are developed and deployed to get beyond the equivocal outcomes of objective inspection. Although these methods have the potential to be more methodical, precise, and factual than the eye (objective evaluation) [26], they are not without their limits. You cannot really grasp the NDT system without first learning about the bridge and everything that goes into making it work. Lack of faith in the evidence and its interpretation might lead to erroneous inferences being drawn. Although the aforementioned methods provide state-of-the-art advantages, they have yet to produce satisfactory outcomes, particularly in terms of decision making. The idea of fuzzy sets has the potential to address the issues brought up by the previously mentioned methods. It paves the way for the development of models with improved precision, dependability, and flexibility. Fuzzy may become a beneficial measurement that gives objective data with the release of a sufficiently basic and favorable degradation evaluation. It seems that the connection between fuzziness and uncertainty is routinely exploited for decision making in the realm of engineering. Decision making, planning, scheduling, and predictive analysis are just few of the many engineering and construction-related professions that make heavy use of it [33]. Therefore it should come as no surprise that fuzzy inference systems (FIS) are useful for fixing problems caused by previous system implementations. Fuzzy inference methods have several benefits, including improved accuracy and the elimination of the need to rely on uncertain or incomplete information. As a result, including fuzzy logic into the process of creating a system for categorizing a building's health might be beneficial. The conclusion that bridges are in excellent condition may be heavily impacted by data uncertainty. Authenticated individuals have a hard time identifying, characterizing, and predicting the structure due to its complexity and ambiguity. The evidence of the failure is categorized by its degree of uncertainty. Consequently, one technique for lowering

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

the probability of making incorrect assumptions is to investigate variability and quantify the degree of uncertainty. Supporting the categorization metrics used in prediction engineering or on more realistic long-term decision-making challenges may be done in a versatile manner by means of the FIS approach. It may be accomplished in a few different ways. It is also an efficient method for minimizing the influence of human bias, which may lead to incorrect categorization of a variety of health issues [27]. For the most part, the statistical and numerical criteria are used by the support systems of the fuzzy categorization approach to determine data variance and failure. Fuzzy statistical inferences are used in the sorting process. Fuzzy sets are used to represent both the data and the inferred conclusion to ensure continuity. In order to evaluate how well something has held up after its inception, it is often graded [28]. Identifying damage or flaws and assessing the current status of the structure are both considered to be evaluative by the most basic premise of a structural management system. Decisions made by management are based only on the assessed condition of the bridges. Now more than ever, it is crucial to create reliable and precise condition assessment indices [29] in order to characterize the status of bridges and diagnose damage correctly. This approach is so effective that it might one day be used to foresee when a bridge would deteriorate and how the whole bridge will react to environmental factors that vary with time [30].

Ambient and environmental factors are essential in determining a building's state of health. Stable relative vibration at Earth's surface, also called structural vibration, is represented by ultrasonic velocities. Technically speaking, ultrasonic velocity is referred to as seismic noise. The modal properties of a building are defined by the very small levels of this vibration. You may also use this to figure out whether or not the rate of structural deterioration is linear. The vibration characteristics change depending on the transient and applied load conditions [30]. The development of structural models and the upkeep of existing structures both need the gathering of vibration data. Instrument Society of America (ISA) has published updated guidelines for the maximum allowable acceleration at building and maintenance sites. A picture has been made by the school to show how the vibration of the floor may be perceived from as little as one foot moving. Peak values must be used when describing vibrational issues. Damage may be detected by fluctuations in the vibration patterns [31]. One of the main elements of the ambient environment is the temperature of the building. Vibration and temperature have been cited as two of the most essential factors for categorizing a building's state in a number of articles [24,26,28]. When put side by side, these environmental indicators showed surprising similarities. The features of thermometric materials, thermal radiation, and the kinetic energy of particles have all contributed to the development of temperature as an objective, universal unit of measurement. Electrical conductivity, density, and solubility are only few of the physical properties that are affected by temperature. Another factor that affects a chemical's vapor pressure is its temperature. The effect of heat on bridge decking may be measured in the context of public works of engineering. Deck expansion and contraction brought on by changes in ambient temperature may cause structural damage to bridges [28]. When the temperature differential between the bridge's deck and the surrounding air is large enough, it

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

may distort the bridge's depth to an unacceptable degree. It adds to the structure's overall importance. In response to this strain change, the structure's vibrational pattern changes. A homogeneous rod held in a fixed position between two supports provides the theoretical groundwork for appreciating the connection between thermal stress and temperature gradients.

Fuzzy logic inference systems rely on engineering assumptions and past experience to provide a condition grade depending on damage or degradation severity. Viewed from the standpoint of a basic fuzzy logic system, FIS provides an unmistakable answer to issues connected to the classification of likely inferences. One way in which the FIS differs from other classification algorithms is that it rationally illustrates the connection and coordination between accuracy and relevance. The mathematical foundation and theory of fuzzy sets may be developed using either a numerical or approximate expression of the FIS. The full form of the sentence is as follows: Since X1 stands for the whole argument, we shall refer to the parts individually as x1. If X1 is taken to be the universal set, then Set A of fuzzy logic may be interpreted as the membership function. This study deciphers and translates the bridge's present status into human language using fuzzy logic-based inference techniques [32]. Fuzzy logic may be seen as a naturally occurring solution that is both efficient and accurate since it provides a connection or relationship between the relevance and the accuracy of a categorization operation. The previous explanation of the mathematical statement accounted for both the language and the environment in which the suggested fuzzy system would operate. The simple statement "a is b" just serves to highlight the fact that the subjective/general parameter use the value of the element "linguistic/general" as one of the fuzzy rules to elucidate the message. Observing the universal set of the aforementioned parameter is achievable when the subjective and generic parameters are seen in their broadest meaning. One may also use a hypothetical scenario to show how fuzzy rules are built: To contrast the objective or universal values of X and Y, which are instances of universal sets, the subjective or linguistic values of A and B, which are examples of fuzzy element sets, are very useful. As was previously indicated, if x1 = a1, then y1 will also equal b1 at the same time. To be more precise, a fuzzy logic system connects fuzzy sets to fuzzy rules, or rules to fuzzy sets. The classification scheme and prediction model are built upon this foundation [32]. With these many descriptions and explanations in hand, the output may be created. The Mamdani fuzziness method was used here to get a greater degree of precision. It is an established and reliable kind of fuzzy inference. In the realm of classification systems, the practice of acknowledging the contributions of experts is widespread and well accepted. Its straightforward categorization sets it apart from other things. To this end, we use technical insights and realistic priority criteria. However, because of its great computational complexity, a powerful computer is required for these tasks.

Common steps in developing a fuzzy interference system include identifying and describing the fuzzy inputs and outputs, developing the fuzzy membership function for each, drafting the rules, and deciding how to carry out the execution. A common tactic is to do something like this. Fuzzy inference is used throughout this work primarily to decipher the ideal criteria that were developed from subjective and

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

objective inspection findings in order to categorize the health of the building. Using NDT, state-of-the-art inspection, ambient environmental data, and visual inspection, the classification rating of the concrete bridge deck was established.

Fuzzy ranges are generated using principal component analysis (PCA), which uses the optimal values for each parameter. For each input parameter, it performs a pretreatment operation [20] that is necessary for the present task. PCA is a preprocessing procedure performed on input vectors. Mathematical PCA combines pattern recognition and supervised machine learning to zero on the stable pattern formed by the data's variance.

This research proved that the best parameters for a bridge inspection may be selected using a metaheuristic genetic algorithm technique and a hybrid PCA method. One of the most time-consuming parts of dealing with fuzzy sets is identifying the membership functions. An expert can only approximate the membership function of a fuzzy set due to cognitive constraints. These are analogous to the estimated probabilities in the context of probability theory. The meaning of probability events is consistent, exhaustive, and free of ambiguity, in contrast to the meaning of fuzzy events. This is the main distinction between events with a probability and those with an uncertain probability. It is possible, nevertheless, to employ fuzzy statistical methods to gauge attendees' interest in certain courses. You may find examples of such methods in a variety of specialized journals [26,27,33]. Due to the aforementioned causes, it is possible to use probability distributions as if they were real measurements of fuzzy membership functions. To define the membership functions, we use the aforementioned ideas.

With the fuzzy technique, this text was given a score between 0 and 100. (It is crucial to remember that this range includes both the greatest and lowest ideally described values suggested by the different bridge inspection tools.) As has been shown in previous theories, the membership functions used are drawn from the ideas of statistical distributions. Ideal values of several environmental parameters and metrics produced from cutting-edge inspection methods are also taken into account. As a consequence, membership functions have evolved to provide a more varied set of typical results. It has been claimed, and it is often believed, that the newly released fuzzy model is more forgiving of noisy input data. The authorized inspector or another subject area expert may provide the rule-based criteria developing it using the inspector's knowledge and experience. Numerous attempts were made, using rule-based logic, to simulate a wide range of human decision-making procedures, such as classification, evaluation, diagnosis, and planning. The criteria need an objective and subjective method, as well as the explanation of the structural health categorization, a logical trait highly prized in the language. The expert may now make a relationship between monitoring metrics, signs of deterioration, and the categorization of bridge structural health, rather than relying just on the mathematical transmission of probability.

This book uses a knowledge-based, objective and subjective approach to inspections, and it does so using 162 separate regulations. In the event when (Structural Temperature Is High), (Delamination Is Not Present), (Ultrasonic Velocity Is Low), (Delamination Is Not Present), (Ultrasonic Velocity Is Low), AND (Delamination Is (Corrosion Feasibility Is Poor), the concrete bridge deck finally got a passing

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

grade after all that. The correlation between input variables and resulting values is verified for each of the 162 rules. According to ancient philosophies, all masses are equal to one another. The most popular rule is the knowledge rule since it can be easily adapted to fit any circumstance. Using fresh perspectives, information gained through experience, and data may help make improvements and alterations more efficient. Defuzzification and rule assembly explain the last two steps. Once the notion was stated and explained, the system went to work optimizing it. A concrete bridge's structural health under realistic circumstances has been described numerically for different use cases.

References

[1] Z. Sagdoldina, B. Rakhadilov, A. Kenesbekov, O. Stepanova, D. Buitkenov, Phase-structural condition of the Ti-Al system treated by irradiation with Si ions and heat treatment, in: 2019 IEEE 9th International Conference Nanomaterials: Applications & Properties (NAP), 2019, pp. 1–3. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/NAP47236.2019.216951.

[2] A.R. Ferreira, A. Costeira, C. Kabai, J. Henriques, I. Pedrosa, Monitoring the allocation of European structural and investment funds in Algarve: a dashboard proposal, in: 2022 17th Iberian Conference on Information Systems and Technologies (CISTI), 2022, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.23919/CISTI54924.2022.9820440.

[3] S. Saju, Smart bridges based on bridge information modelling, in: 2022 IEEE International Conference on Signal Processing, Informatics, Communication and Energy Systems (SPICES), 2022, pp. 279–284. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/SPICES52834.2022.9774179.

[4] J. de Pelegrin, B.M. de Carvalho, F. Luiz Bertotti, J.-M.S. Lafay, J. de Pelegrin, in: Development and evaluation of a linear variable differential sensor, 2017 2nd International Symposium on Instrumentation Systems, Circuits and Transducers (INSCIT), 2017, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/INSCIT.2017.8103523.

[5] S.I. Park, S.H. Lee, Heuristic solution using decision tree model for enhanced XML schema matching of bridge structural calculation documents, Frontiers of Structural and Civil Engineering 14 (2020) 1403–1417. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11709-020-0666-8.

[6] B. Ke, M. Khandelwal, P. Asteris, A. Skentou, A. Mamou, D. Jahed Armaghani, Rockburst occurrence prediction based on optimized naïve Bayes models, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 91347–91360. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3089205.

[7] H.N. Mandal, S. Sidhishwari, Predictive analysis on apodized FBG for quasi-distributed temperature-strain sensing, in: 2022 IEEE International Conference on Signal Processing and Communications (SPCOM), 2022, pp. 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/SPCOM55316.2022.9840764.

[8] L. Song, S. Li, J. Wang, Z. Wang, G. Zhao, Research progress on structural damage identification in civil engineering, in: 2020 International Conference on Intelligent Transportation, Big Data & Smart City (ICITBS), 2020, pp. 337–344. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICITBS49701.2020.00076.

[9] S. Dorafshan, R.J. Thomas, C. Coopmans, M. Maguire, Deep learning neural networks for sUAS-assisted structural inspections: feasibility and application, in: 2018 International Conference on Unmanned Aircraft Systems (ICUAS), 2018, pp. 874–882. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICUAS.2018.8453409.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[10] M. Gordan, K. Ghaedi, Z. Ismail, H. Benisi, H. Hashim, H.H. Ghayeb, From conventional to sustainable SHM: implementation of artificial intelligence in The Department of Civil Engineering, University of Malaya, in: 2021 IEEE International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Engineering and Technology (IICAIET), 2021, pp. 1−6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IICAIET51634.2021.9573713.
[11] D. Yu, S. Ji, X. Li, Z. Yuan,C. Shen, Earthquake crack detection from aerial images using a deformable convolutional neural network, in: IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, 60, 2022, pp. 1−12, Art no. 4412012. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2022.3183157.
[12] H. Li, J. Zong, J. Nie, Z. Wu, H. Han, Pavement crack detection algorithm based on densely connected and deeply supervised network, in: IEEE Access, vol. 9, 2021, pp. 11835−11842. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3050401.
[13] Q. Zhou, Z. Qu, Y.-X. Li, F.-R. Ju, Tunnel crack detection with linear seam based on mixed attention and multiscale feature fusion, in: IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 71, 2022, pp. 1−11, Art no. 5014711. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TIM.2022.3184351.
[14] G. Lu, X. He, Q. Wang, F. Shao, J. Wang, X. Zhao, MSCNet: a framework with a texture enhancement mechanism and feature aggregation for crack detection, in: IEEE Access, vol. 10, 2022, pp. 26127−26139. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3156606.
[15] Q. Zhu, T.H. Dinh, M.D. Phung, Q.P. Ha, Hierarchical convolutional neural network with feature preservation and autotuned thresholding for crack detection, in: IEEE Access, vol. 9, 2021, pp. 60201−60214. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3073921.
[16] Z. Qu, C. Cao, L. Liu, D.-Y. Zhou, A deeply supervised convolutional neural network for pavement crack detection with multiscale feature fusion, in: IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks and Learning Systems, 33, 9, pp. 4890−4899, Sept. 2022. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TNNLS.2021.3062070.
[17] X. Li, G. Tian, K. Li, H. Wang, Q. Zhang, Differential ECT probe design and investigation for detection of rolling contact fatigue cracks with different orientations, IEEE Sensors Journal 22 (12) (2022) 11615−11625. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2022.3170598.
[18] Z. Qu, W. Chen, S.-Y. Wang, T.-M. Yi, L. Liu, A crack detection algorithm for concrete pavement based on attention mechanism and multi-features fusion, in: IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems, 23, 8, pp. 11710−11719, Aug. 2022. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TITS.2021.3106647.
[19] D. Song, T. Ma, Y. Li, F. Xu, Data and decision level fusion-based crack detection for compressor blade using acoustic and vibration signal, IEEE Sensors Journal 22 (12) (2022) 12209−12218. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2022.3173924.
[20] J. Zhao, et al., Detection system development of drill pipe thread based on ACFM technique, IEEE Sensors Journal 21 (21) (2021) 23926−23933. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2021.3106326.
[21] Q. Yang, X. Ji, Automatic pixel-level crack detection for civil infrastructure using Unet++ and deep transfer learning, IEEE Sensors Journal 21 (17) (2021) 19165−19175. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2021.3089718.
[22] X. Zheng, S. Zhang, X. Li, G. Li, X. Li, Lightweight bridge crack detection method based on SegNet and bottleneck depth-separable convolution with residuals, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 161649−161668. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3133712.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[23] X. Yang, Z. Wang, P. Su, Y. Xie, J. Yuan, Z. Zhu, A method for detecting metal surface cracks based on coaxial resonator, IEEE Sensors Journal 21 (15) (2021) 16644−16650. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2021.3082165.

[24] W. Jiang, M. Liu, Y. Peng, L. Wu, Y. Wang, HDCB-net: a neural network with the hybrid dilated convolution for pixel-level crack detection on concrete bridges, IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics 17 (8) (2021) 5485−5494. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TII.2020.3033170.

[25] Y. Yu, H. Guan, D. Li, Y. Zhang, S. Jin, C. Yu, CCapFPN: a context-augmented capsule feature pyramid network for pavement crack detection, IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems 23 (4) (2022) 3324−3335. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TITS.2020.3035663.

[26] K. Yan, Z. Zhang, Automated asphalt highway pavement crack detection based on deformable single shot multi-box detector under a complex environment, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 150925−150938. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3125703.

[27] Q. Liu, et al., Simulation and experiments for magneto-optical imaging detection of complex welding cracks, IEEE Sensors Journal 22 (13) (2022) 12681−12689. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2022.3174850.

[28] S. Nappi, L. Gargale, F. Naccarata, P.P. Valentini, G. Marrocco, A fractal-RFID based sensing tattoo for the early detection of cracks in implanted metal prostheses, IEEE Journal of Electromagnetics, RF and Microwaves in Medicine and Biology 6 (1) (2022) 29−40. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JERM.2021.3108945.

[29] M. Hayashi, et al., Crack detection for welded joint with surface coating using unsaturated AC magnetic flux leakage, in: IEEE Transactions on Magnetics, 58, 8, pp. 1−5, Aug. 2022, Art no. 6201205. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TMAG.2022.3151656.

[30] B. Liu, G. Feng, L. He, N. Luo, J. Ren, L. Yang, Quantitative study of MMM signal features for internal weld crack detection in long-distance oil and gas pipelines, in: IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 70, 2021, pp. 1−13, Art no. 6008013. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TIM.2021.3085946.

[31] J.-M. Guo, H. Markoni, J.-D. Lee, BARNet: boundary aware refinement network for crack detection, IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems 23 (7) (2022) 7343−7358. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TITS.2021.3069135.

[32] S. Meng, S. Kuang, Z. Ma, Y. Wu, MtlrNet: an effective deep multitask learning architecture for rail crack detection, in: IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 71, 2022, pp. 1−10, Art no. 5014210. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TIM.2022.3181940.

[33] M. Norouzi, N. Masoumi, H. Jahed, Nondestructive phase variation-based chipless sensing methodology for metal crack monitoring, in: IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 70, 2021, pp. 1−11, Art no. 8003511. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TIM.2021.3065432.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Advanced classification models for different civil engineering applications

6

6.1 Introduction to convolutional neural networks

The gap between human and machine intelligence has shrunk significantly during the last several years as a result of rapid breakthroughs in artificial intelligence (AI). The efforts of knowledgeable professionals in their professions, in addition to those of enthusiastic amateurs, are what make the astonishing possible. Outside of the realm of computer vision, there are other related fields of study. Image and video recognition, image analysis and classification, media recreation, recommendation systems, natural language processing, and other tasks that are analogous to these are some of the areas that will benefit from this field once it achieves its ultimate objective of giving machines the ability to see and perceive the world in the same way that humans do. One single piece of technology known as a convolutional neural network (CNN) has been researched and developed throughout the course of time in order to achieve the advancements in computer vision that are attainable as a result of deep learning. A kind of deep learning algorithm known as CNN takes an image as its input, gives priority (via learnable weights and biases), and then classifies the numerous characteristics and objects that it identifies. When compared to other classification strategies, a ConvNet requires a much less amount of time to be spent on the preprocessing stage. ConvNets are able to learn these filters and attributes on their own given enough training data, in contrast to the filters used in basic approaches, which must be hand-engineered.

In order to design a ConvNet, researchers first studied the way neurons in the human brain talk to one another, then drew analogies between that and the architecture of the network itself. The term "receptive field" refers to the area of the visual field that is unique to each neuron since it is the only place in which it may respond to the stimulation that it encounters. An extensive network of fields that overlap one another covers the whole of the visible space. Are you of the opinion that an image is nothing more than a matrix of the values of its individual pixels? Why not simply flatten the image before feeding it to a multilevel perceptron for classification? This is an alternative to giving it a distorted version of the image. When classifying relatively simple binary images, the approach would have a respectable precision score; but, when classifying complex images with pixel dependencies, it would have almost no accuracy.

A ConvNet could be able to correctly reflect the spatial and temporal connections that are present in an image if it is given the appropriate filters to work with.

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00006-8
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Deep learning is what is used to accomplish this goal. A more accurate match to the image dataset has been achieved as a consequence of the design's decision to recycle the weights and cut down on the overall number of parameters. To provide more explanation, the network may be taught to evaluate images and assess the level of complexity they contain. Here is an example of an RGB image, with the red, green, and blue components of the image separated into their own layers. Images may be represented in a wide range of color spaces, including grayscale, RGB, HSV, CMYK, and others. Some of these color spaces are more common than others.

When the image resolution becomes close to 8K, you can probably foresee the issues that will develop with the computer (7680 by 4320). ConvNet must take the input images and transform them into a format that can be processed more rapidly while preserving all of the crucial visual attributes in order to produce an accurate forecast. This must be done before ConvNet can make its prediction. When creating a system that can learn features well and scale to large datasets, this is an important factor to take into account. The Fig. 6.1 shown as a breakdown of the image's dimensions: height of 5, breadth of 5, and depth of 1 are the measurements (number of channels, e.g., RGB). Our $5 \times 5 \times 1$ input image, which is designated by the letter I, has a lot of similarities to the green area that was Fig. 6.1 shown in the example. The Kernel/Filter is a component of a convolutional layer that is responsible for the initial convolutional process. The symbol K and the color yellow are used to signify this component of the layer. Researchers have decided to use K as a matrix with the dimensions $3 \times 3 \times 1$.

Since Stride Length = 1 (non-Strided), the Kernel moves nine times, and each time it does, it executes an elementwise multiplication operation (Hadamard Product) between K and the region P of the image that it is currently observing.

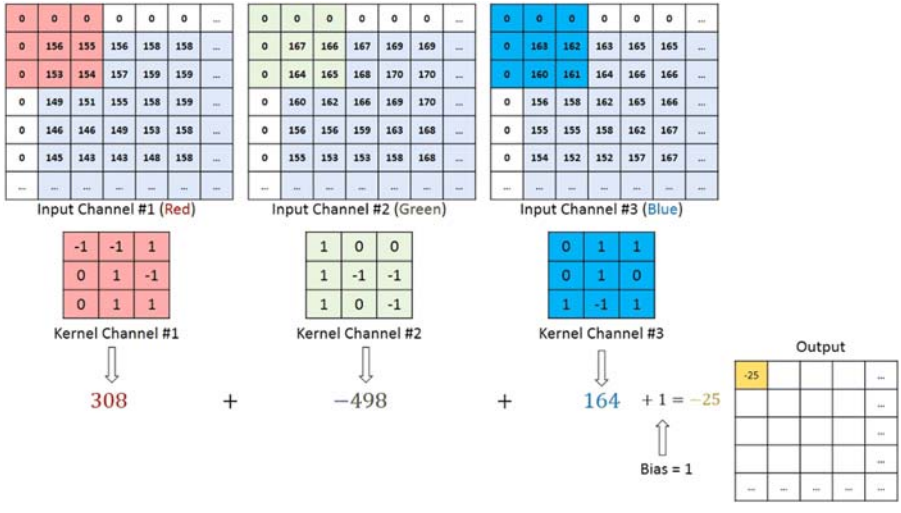

Figure 6.1 The convolutional operations used by the convolutional neural network process.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This is done because the Kernel is non-Strided and has a Stride Length of 1. The Hadamard Product is the name given to this particular process. The filter will proceed to process the full width in a single pass by moving to the right at a Stride Value that has been previously defined. After then, the process is carried out once again in order to inspect the complete image. After then, the image moves down very quickly until it reaches the top left corner while keeping the same Stride Value sets.

Because RGB images are composed of a number of different channels, the kernel that is used for these images has the same depth as the image data. It is feasible to generate complex feature outputs with only one depth channel by multiplying matrices over the Kn and In stacks ([K1, I1]; [K2, I2]; and [K3, I3]). The total is determined by taking each individual output, adding the bias, and then putting those results together. The final output is the result of this calculation. The purpose of the convolution operation is to extract differentiating characteristics, such as edges, from the image that is being fed into the algorithm. CNNs, also known as ConvNets, may include more than one layer that comprises convolutional operations. A majority of the time, the first ConvLayer will be responsible for acquiring low-level data such as edges, color, the direction the gradient is going, and so on. The capability of the network to adapt to the high-level features via the inclusion of additional layers results in the production of a network that is capable of completely interpreting the images that are included in the dataset, in a manner that is analogous to how a human would do so.

The fact that the dimensionality of the convolved feature is lower than that of the input gives rise to one kind of impact. An additional kind of consequence takes place either when the dimensionality of the convolved feature is increased or when it is maintained at the same level. To accomplish this goal, you may make use of either the Same Padding or the Valid Padding. When the $3 \times 3 \times 1$ kernel is applied to the updated $6 \times 6 \times 1$ image, researchers can see that the convolved matrix maintains the same $5 \times 5 \times 1$ dimensions it had before the kernel was applied. This served as the primary driving force for the creation of Same Padding.

If researchers continue to apply the same strategy, but this time leave the padding out, researchers will end up with a matrix that has the exact same dimensions as the kernel. This matrix is what researchers refer to as the Valid Padding matrix ($3 \times 3 \times 1$). If you make use of the information that researchers have provided below and take a look at various examples of the animations that researchers have provided there, you will be able to acquire a better understanding of how Padding and Stride Length interact to produce results that meet the goals that researchers have set for ourselves. Along the same lines as the Convolutional Layer, the Pooling Layer is tasked with the responsibility of geographically lowering the size of the Convolved Feature. Dimensionality reduction is one technique that may be used when handling data with a constrained amount of available computer resources. In addition, since it enables the extraction of fundamental characteristics [1–3] that are unaffected by rotation or spatial translation, it makes the process of effectively training a model a great deal easier to carry out.

There are two distinct subtypes of pooling, which are referred to as maximum pooling and average pooling. The Max Pooling method generates the maximum

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

value that can be obtained from the section of the image that has been processed by the Kernel. This maximum value may be generated from the original image data. However, when you use average pooling, the result is the average of all the values that are included inside the area of the image that the Kernel is able to evaluate. This is the case regardless of whether or not you choose to utilize average pooling. An additional function that Max Pooling fulfills is that of a noise suppressor [2–4]. Not only does it completely ignore the noisy activations, but it also cleans up the data by reducing noise and reduces the amount of the data. This is done in addition to the fact that it ignores the noisy activations. On the other hand, Average Pooling relies only on dimensionality reduction to decrease the influence of background noise. Given this information, researchers are able to draw the conclusion that Max Pooling is much more effective than Average Pooling.

Convolutional and pooling layers are combined into a CNN layer. This layer is referred to as the *i*-th layer. It may be essential to increase the number of these layers in order to see even the tiniest details clearly, and this need is directly related to the level of complexity of the images.

By adhering to the approach that was outlined above with great attention to detail, researchers were able to assist the model in properly comprehending the attributes. By using a fully connected layer, it is possible to perform learning that involves nonlinear combinations of high-level characteristics while maintaining a low cost. These combinations are represented by the output of the layer that does the convolutional processing. After that, the output will be normalized before it is fed into a conventional neural network in order to do classification. The fully connected layer is now training on a function, and it is quite probable that this function does not follow a linear pattern. After the image has been "flattened" to give it the appearance of a column vector, it will be translated into a format that our multilevel perceptron is able to comprehend. After that, the output that has been rounded is fed into a feed-forward neural network that has been trained incrementally through backpropagation. By utilizing a method of classification known as Softmax Classification, the model is able to classify images over time. This is accomplished by locating dominant and distinguishable low-level characteristics. There are a great number of distinct CNN architectures, and every one of them has made a sizeable contribution to the evolution of the algorithms that underpin AI at the present time and will almost certainly continue to do so in the not-too-distant future. Models such as LeNet, AlexNet, VGGNet, GoogLeNet, ResNet, and ZFNet are all examples of general-purpose neural network architectures [3–6]. Other examples include GoogLeNet that can be used for real-time use cases.

6.2 Advantages of convolutional neural networks over traditional methods

Research on CNNs has made significant advancements in recent years; nevertheless, the use of these models in real-world settings is frequently impeded by

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

constraints in memory and processing power. Accuracy of difficult classification tasks that need a knowledge of abstract concepts in images is another element [7] that has prompted significant investigation in ConvNets. These tasks require a grasp of abstract ideas in images.

The format of CNN is another factor that adds to its popularity. The fact that there is no need for feature extraction is maybe the most beneficial component, which is one of the reasons why this is the case. CNN works by first convolving the images it uses and then applying filters to those images in order to obtain invariant qualities, which are then passed on to the succeeding layer. The software has been taught how to pull out various features. This method is carried out in an iterative fashion until an occlusion-insensitive end feature or output (let us say the face of X) is accomplished [7–9]. The properties of the subsequent layer are then distorted by a variety of filters in order to generate qualities that are more consistent and abstract.

Deep convolutional networks must possess a number of critical characteristics, including adaptability and great performance on image data. Convolutional layers take use of the fact that areas are made up of continuous blocks of pixels and that an intriguing pattern might appear in any part of an image, as was pointed out by one of the researchers that worked on this topic. But the potential of deep learning to teach the model fundamental characteristics from raw data is one of the reasons academics are so enthused about it. It is now possible for CNNs to extract important visual information, doing away with the need for human-operated image processing procedures.

An extensive set of research on CNN done in Refs. [8,9] makes the assertion that the CNN model is the most widely used deep learning model. The recent surge of interest in deep learning may be attributable to the efficiency and accomplishments of CNNs. CNNs have swiftly supplanted other models as the model of choice for a variety of commercial applications as a direct result of the high degree of accuracy that they provide. In addition to being employed in various applications, they are used in recommender systems and natural language processing. The capacity of CNN to automatically discern fundamental traits without the supervision of humans is the most noticeable development that CNN has made in comparison to its predecessors. For example, if it is shown multiple images of cats and dogs, it may be able to recognize the unique qualities of each species on its own after being shown those images.

The prevention of fraud, which is a significant issue for businesses operating in the telecommunications sector, is another use for ConvNets. ConvNets, in particular, are being used in the methods of deep learning in an effort to identify fraudulent actors in mobile communications. This project aims to build algorithms that can identify and/or prevent suspected fraudulent activity at an earlier point in its development. Fraud datasets gathered from consumer information records were used by the authors of a paper that was just published on Science Direct (CDR). Following this, the authors classify the learning features as either fraudulent or non-fraudulent event activity. According to the findings of the study, deep convolutional neural networks (DCNNs) have a higher degree of accuracy compared to more

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

traditional methods of machine learning, such as random forests, support vector machines, and gradient boosting classifiers.

According to Alexander Del Toro Barba, a supporter of AI, the expansion of the industry was fueled by the ability of CNNs to analyze large volumes of unstructured data. This ability was a driving force in the development of the business. ConvNets are thus especially useful for applications that need enormous volumes of unstructured data, such as image classification, voice recognition, and natural language processing. This is because ConvNets can handle the data much more quickly than traditional methods. Standard machine learning algorithms are outperformed by ConvNets in terms of both processing power and effectiveness. ResNet has 152 layers, whereas AlexNet only has eight levels as of 2012. ResNet is more complex.

CNN's architecture relies heavily on its convolutional layer, which acts as both the network's foundation and its primary structural component. A CNN uses 2D convolutional layers and convolves previously learned features with the data that is being input, as stated in an article from MathWork. The convolution of previously learned features with newly received data makes this architecture an excellent choice for the processing of two-dimensional data such as images. Because CNNs eliminate the need to manually extract the features that are required for image classification, it is no longer necessary to manually select the characteristics that are required for image classification. According to the article, CNN is able to carry out its responsibilities by directly extracting characteristics from images. Furthermore, the article states that the most essential components are not pretrained but are instead learned when the network trains on a collection of images. Because CNNs automatically extract a variety of features from the images and objects they process, they are particularly well suited to and accurate for handling computer vision tasks such as object and image categorization use cases.

6.3 Issues with convolutional neural networks when applied to civil engineering tasks

CNN has been the dominant technique in computer vision since 2012 [1–5]. But does CNN always get it right? The use of CNNs is undeniably an interesting and effective technique. Perhaps this is one of the factors that led to the recent surge in popularity of deep learning. CNNs are not the best choice among the options accessible for completing duties related to civil engineering.

Work in Refs. [5,6] discuss about capsule networks and they evaluate CNN's shortcomings, the reasons why pooling is such an inefficient operation, and the fact that the system's scalability is limited because of how well it works. All of these points were brought up in relation to his discussion.

As was said previously, a convolutional layer identifies certain characteristics by multiplying consecutive matrices by the results of the layer that comes before it. This process is known as "convolution." It is possible for these qualities to be simple, such as an edge, a color grade, or a pattern, although it is also possible for

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

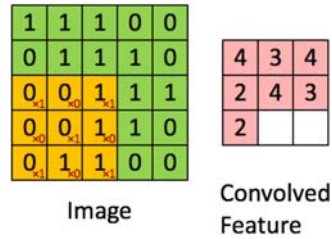

Figure 6.2 Representation of image in convolutional feature sets.

them to be complicated (like a form, a nose, or a mouth). As a consequence of this, filters or kernels are applied to matrices in order to describe the properties that they reflect under different use cases (Fig. 6.2).

There are many other types of pooling layers, including Max pooling, average pooling, and others; however, Max pooling is currently the one that is used the most. This is because Max pooling generates transient variance, which lowers overall efficiency but is enough for some applications. The reason for this is because Max pooling generates more work. In addition to this, it decreases the dimensionality of the network while keeping the level of complexity at a manageable level (with no parameters). The idea that lies behind Max pooling layers is one that seems to be simple at first glance. First, a filter, also known as a window, is built, then it is applied to the input, and finally, the output sets are determined by selecting the value that is highest inside the window.

Backpropagation is a method that may be used after an initial set of data has been prepossessed in order to determine the contribution of each weight to the error. Backpropagation is used to compute gradients in the great majority of effective optimization algorithms (such as SGD and ADAM, among many others). Backpropagation has been shown to be a way for determining the contribution of each weight to the mistake, as this discussion has demonstrated. Backpropagation has shown remarkable success in recent years; yet, it is not an appropriate learning approach since it needs a significant quantity of input data. If an object's orientation or location is subtly changed, then there is a possibility that it will no longer stimulate the neuron that was developed to recognize certain object sets. This is what translational invariance refers to. This is due to the fact that translational invariance is not a characteristic that is always present. If researchers assume that the purpose of a neuron is to detect fractures in structures during real-time applications, then the value of the neuron will change depending on the location and orientation of the cracks. Data augmentation makes a contribution to the partial resolution of the issue in real-time application settings, but it does not address the problem completely.

In order to assess whether or not anything has a face, a face detector would need a number of different parts, such as a mouth, two eyes, a facial oval, and a nose, among other things (see Fig. 6.3). The practice of pooling layers is a poor concept since it results in the loss of a significant amount of information and ignores the connection that exists between individual system components and the system as a whole.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

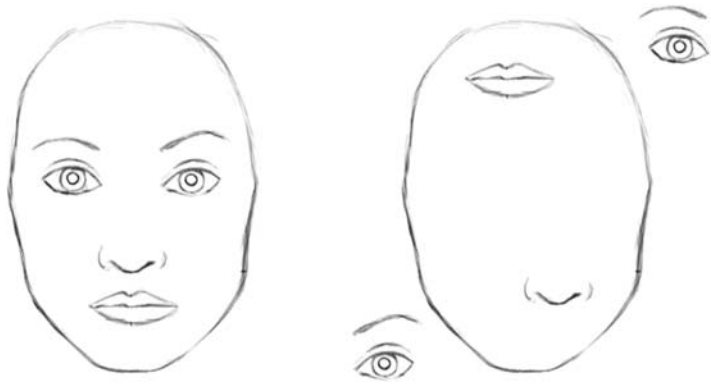

Figure 6.3 Issue of Max pooling with convolutional neural networks.

If all five characteristics were present, together with a high probability that the object in question was a face, CNN would classify the image as a face. Because of this, there is a possibility that the output for both of the images will be the same, which is undesirable in real-time usage situations.

Therefore it should come as no surprise that CNNs are very useful; despite this, they do have two significant drawbacks, which are referred to as translation invariance and pooling layers. Researchers need to make sure that researchers are both ready for the changes that will be brought about by the forthcoming new technology (capsule networks), as well as open to receiving those changes.

6.4 Applications of convolutional neural networks for different fields of civil engineering

CNNs are put to use to solve a variety of issues that arise in the field of civil engineering. According to the findings of the study that is given in Ref. [10], the detection of fractures is of critical importance in the field of civil engineering as well as in other applications that are similar. Traditional methods of human inspection require a lot of time and have a restricted field of application. The inability of typical image processing algorithms to discern between fracture features and background noise makes automated crack identification a challenging task. This makes it difficult to automate crack detection. This makes it more difficult to identify cracks automatically. Inhomogeneous illumination, shadows, and poor surface quality are all things that might hinder the performance of digital image processing systems. The use of CNNs has made it possible to get much better results in the field of computer vision. With the use of a technique known as "ensemble learning," it is possible to compile the findings of a number of different classification or regression models into a single set of findings. This article presents a technique for identifying fractures by employing ensemble learning in conjunction with DCNN. Several

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

different performance metrics, including (1) I accuracy, (2) precision, (3) recall, (4) Matthew's correlation coefficient, (5) AUROC, and (6) F1 score are used in order to evaluate the models. I accuracy refers to the degree to which a prediction is correct. The findings of the experiments provide evidence that the assembly method can be relied upon and suggest that there is room for development in the area of fracture detection. On the dataset of open-source concrete fractures, they achieve a performance that is superior to the previous best. The performance of the ensemble models was much higher than that of their individual counterparts, with the best ensemble achieving a validation accuracy of 99.67%.

Comparable to this, the study that is discussed in Ref. [11] contends that the effective completion of forensic investigations is predicated on the id'Ing of the perpetrators of the crimes. In a public environment, the security of automated operations is dependent on the capacity to identify authorized users. Methods that make use of fingerprints stand out as especially beneficial in this respect. Determining the degree of similarity between the samples that are provided is an important stage in the process. Therefore locating a region of interest (ROI) and eliminating noisy regions are likely to result in improved accuracy while simultaneously reducing the amount of computer resources required. In this respect, the work that is being given here presents an approach that is based on CNN and does not need any preprocessing procedures for the purpose of segmenting ROI. It was determined through the use of the Distance of Hausdorff similarity index (5.92), the Dice coefficient similarity index (97.28%), and the Jaccard similarity index (96.77%) that the one-of-a-kind method was superior to the conventional methods when applied to two different cutting-edge design concepts. The error rate of 3.22% was lower than that of five other innovative segmentation procedures, and it outperformed another deep learning method. The findings of these experiments were encouraging in terms of identifying the target location, which may be used in biometric identification systems.

In accordance with the findings of a research that was published in Ref. [12], recent developments in embedded processing have made it possible for vision-based systems to detect fires during surveillance by using CNNs. On the other hand, these approaches often need for a greater amount of computer power and memory, which restricts their use in surveillance networks. This article discusses a CNN architecture for surveillance video that is both efficient and effective at identifying fires. The design can save money without sacrificing effectiveness. The architecture of GoogleNet was chosen as the foundation for the model because, in contrast to that of AlexNet, it has a computational complexity that is both plausible and suitable for the activity at hand. The model is fine-tuned by taking into account the characteristics of the target problem as well as the shooting data in order to strike a balance between efficiency and accuracy. As opposed to the methodologies that are currently considered to be state-of-the-art, the experimental findings on benchmark fire datasets revealed the usefulness of the proposed framework and validated its applicability for fire detection in CCTV surveillance systems. This was done in comparison to other methodologies.

The classification of aerial sceneries is a challenging task in the area of remote sensing, which has major value in both civil and military concerns, according to the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

conclusions of the researchers described in Ref. [13]. This is a difficulty that has substantial significance in both fields. The use of CNNs has been shown to be an extremely efficient method for reaching this objective. CNNs have shown to be useful in a broad number of application areas, and they are techniques that are efficient when it comes to the extraction of semantic-level data. Despite this, a number of studies that have been published in scholarly publications have shown that a single CNN is incapable of covering all application domains by itself. One potential alternate method involves fusing together a number of different CNN architectures to produce a single classifier ensemble. In this letter, a novel technique of deep feature-based classifier fusion using a meta-feature engineering strategy that is based on the Kaizen programming (KP) methodology is proposed with the intention of accomplishing the goal of classifying aerial sceneries. The categorization process, in particular, is targeted to see improvements as a result of this endeavor. KP is a method that iteratively combines and improves upon several solutions to a problem in order to get a higher level of overall accuracy. In this particular scenario, a meta-feature is an illustration of a partial response, but an ensemble of classifiers is an illustration of a complete solution. The results of this study showed that researchers were able to demonstrate that KP is capable of independently producing meta-features that significantly increase the performance of stacked classifiers while simultaneously reducing the overall number of meta-features. These analyses made use of three separate public datasets each in its own right.

Civil constructions such as tunnels and bridges, including those mentioned in Ref. [14], need to be examined often in order to identify any potential dangers and to stop any damage from occurring. Finding cracks, which are one of the first indicators of deterioration, permits the application of preventive measures, which helps to avoid future damage. This is because cracks are one of the first signs of deterioration. Researchers demonstrate the capability of the Mask R-CNN algorithm in this work for identifying concrete surface cracks and obtaining their associated masks in order to facilitate the extraction of additional inspection-useful features. This work was carried out so that the researchers could show how effective the algorithm is in this regard. The use of such a tool might potentially alleviate some of the drawbacks associated with human inspection by automating the process of locating fractures, cutting down on the amount of time required to complete this task, lowering associated expenses, and boosting worker safety. In order to train Mask R-CNN for crack identification, researchers constructed a ground truth database that consisted of masks applied to photos taken from a subset of a typical crack dataset. This ground truth database was used to train the neural network. These pictures were taken by members of this smaller group. The model that was examined performed quite well, as seen by its accuracy score of 93.94% and its recall value of 77.5%.

The results of the researchers who contributed to Ref. [15] reveal that the classification of remote sensing photographs is a vital component of earth observation and has a variety of applications in both the military and the civilian sphere. The categorization of hyperspectral pictures and high-resolution images acquired by remote sensing are two examples of the kinds of jobs that fall under this category.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

However, traditional methods are unable to generate an adequate degree of accuracy while concurrently supporting these features. High-resolution remote sensing and hyperspectral image categorization are only two examples. The categorization of data obtained by remote sensing may benefit from the use of innovative techniques for the classification of images. These techniques should be based on CNN and should be able to perform admirably. This occurs as a result of the fast growth of deep learning methods, in particular CNN. Researchers are going to investigate the history of CNN using the more standard types of remote sensing images in the first portion of this study. The next topic that will be investigated in more depth is the development of the CNN model. After that, academics talk about the challenges with the CNN technique that will need to be handled in the future. The conclusion offers the matching solutions, in addition to a review of well-known strategies and a discussion of more research to be conducted in the future.

A recent research [16] came to the conclusion that in order to properly repair road cracks and avoid further degradation, it is essential to identify them in an accurate, prompt, and efficient manner. This is one of the conditions that must be met. The great majority of fracture detection systems continue to rely on human examination rather than an automated technique that is based on image analysis. As a result, the whole process consumes a lot of time, requires a lot of effort, and is expensive. In the context of this experiment, the researchers provide an automated method for evaluating pavement distress based on YOLO v2 and deep learning. This method was developed by the researchers. Before the system is tested using 1813 photographs of highways, it is first trained using 7240 images obtained by mobile devices. The proposed distress analyzer's accuracy in both detection and classification is evaluated using the average F1 score, which is obtained from the analyzer's precision and recall values. If this study is effectively used, it may be possible to assist in the detection of problems with roads that need rapid repair; as a result, this will provide a much enhanced strategy for the monitoring of civil infrastructure.

Fractures may be caused by fatigue stress as well as cyclic loading, according to a study that was published in Ref. [17]. These cracks have the potential to jeopardize the integrity of any civil infrastructure they are found in. Machine vision is currently being utilized to partly replace on-site human inspections in order to help with the maintenance, monitoring, and inspection of concrete structures. This is being done in order to facilitate these activities. This is being done to guarantee that the structures will get sufficient maintenance, monitoring, and inspection in the future. An approach for the detection of concrete fractures that is based on DCNNs is presented in this study. Finding concrete cracks is now achievable thanks to this method, which eliminates the need for manually calculating the fault characteristics. As a consequence of the effort, a database that contains 3200 annotated photos of concrete fractures was produced. There was a significant amount of variation in the contrast, lighting, orientations, and severity of the fractures throughout the pictures in the collection. In this particular piece of research, the researchers started with a deep CNN that was trained on these 256×256 pixel pictures. After identifying the challenges that the model encountered, the researchers gradually improved it.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Researchers have developed a dual-channel deep CNN that demonstrates high accuracy (92.25%) and robustness in detecting concrete cracks in real-world scenarios by using an augmented dataset that accounts for the variations and degradations inherent to drone videos, such as random zooming, rotation, and intensity scaling. These variations and degradations include things like random zooming, rotation, and intensity scaling. In order to do this, a dataset was employed that took into account the variations and degradations that are optimal for drone recordings. Testing that was performance-based, and analysis that made use of feature maps were used in order to assess the relevance of the model's dual-channel design. All of these examinations and evaluations have been finished.

According to research that was published in Ref. [18], synthetic aperture radar automated target recognition (SAR ATR) is a significant method of remote-sensing image identification. This method has the potential to be utilized in a variety of contexts, including but not limited to the areas of military surveillance, national security, and civic use, among others. Deep convolutional neural networks, more generally referred to as DCNNs and became popular as a result of recent advances in science and technology, are now widely used in SAR ATR applications. When it comes to training models with a restricted amount of ray SAR pictures, putting deep learning into practice could be difficult. Researchers came up with the concept of using a practical method for lightweight attention as a means of resolving this problem. Extensive experimental results on the moving and stationary target acquisition and recognition (MSTAR) dataset show that the AM-CNN model is capable of achieving superior recognition performance. This was demonstrated by the fact that the model was able to distinguish between moving and stationary targets. It is possible for the average recognition accuracy to achieve 99.35% when applied to the categorization of 10 class targets. These findings are included in the data collection for MSTAR. Researchers have found that our approach is much more effective and efficient than both the traditional CNN and the technique that is considered to be the state-of-the-art at the moment. This is in reference to the increase of performance.

Synthetic aperture radar, more often referred to as SAR owing to its increased performance in both military and civilian applications, is said by experts to have consistently received a considerable lot of attention due to its enhanced performance in both applications [19]. The research field of SAR automated target identification, sometimes referred to as ATR, has become more important as a result of a growth in the quantity of SAR photographs as well as an improvement in the resolution of those images. The imaging azimuth has a considerable bearing on the quality of the SAR pictures and may be used to assess the correlation qualities of the adjacent azimuths. This evaluation can be done using the imaging azimuth. In this investigation, a multiview CNN and a long short-term memory network were constructed in order to extract and combine the features that were provided by numerous azimuths that were located in close proximity to one another. During the course of the data analysis, this network was used. It does this by using the structure of CNNs in order to extract the feature from SAR pictures that is most useful. The architecture of long-term memory is then altered to incorporate multiple layers

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

in order to carry out the strategy of integrating the best qualities of adjacent azimuths. This is done in order to ensure that the method is successful. The recognition results are provided by a SoftMax classifier, which is employed in the very last phase of the process. On the basis of experimental findings obtained by utilizing the MSTAR dataset, it has been shown that the proposed method is successful and precise in a variety of different application contexts. These findings were obtained through the use of the MSTAR datasets.

References

[1] S. Albawi, T.A. Mohammed, S. Al-Zawi, Understanding of a convolutional neural network, in: 2017 International Conference on Engineering and Technology (ICET), 2017, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICEngTechnol.2017.8308186.

[2] R. Chauhan, K.K. Ghanshala, R.C. Joshi, Convolutional neural network (CNN) for image detection and recognition, in: 2018 First International Conference on Secure Cyber Computing and Communication (ICSCCC), 2018, pp. 278–282. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICSCCC.2018.8703316.

[3] A. Ajit, K. Acharya, A. Samanta, A review of convolutional neural networks, in: 2020 International Conference on Emerging Trends in Information Technology and Engineering (ic-ETITE), 2020, pp. 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ic-ETITE47903.2020.049.

[4] Z. Li, F. Liu, W. Yang, S. Peng, J. Zhou, A survey of convolutional neural networks: analysis, applications, and prospects, IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks and Learning Systems 33 (12) (2022) 6999–7019. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TNNLS.2021.3084827.

[5] N. Aloysius, M. Geetha, A review on deep convolutional neural networks, in: 2017 International Conference on Communication and Signal Processing (ICCSP), 2017, pp. 0588–0592. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCSP.2017.8286426.

[6] J. Yang, J. Li, Application of deep convolution neural network, in: 2017 14th International Computer Conference on Wavelet Active Media Technology and Information Processing (ICCWAMTIP), 2017, pp. 229–232. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCWAMTIP.2017.8301485.

[7] I. Strumberger, E. Tuba, N. Bacanin, R. Jovanovic, M. Tuba, Convolutional neural network architecture design by the tree growth algorithm framework, in: 2019 International Joint Conference on Neural Networks (IJCNN), 2019, pp. 1–8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.2019.8851755.

[8] F. Sultana, A. Sufian, P. Dutta, Advancements in image classification using convolutional neural network, in: 2018 Fourth International Conference on Research in Computational Intelligence and Communication Networks (ICRCICN), 2018, pp. 122–129. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICRCICN.2018.8718718.

[9] R.L. Galvez, A.A. Bandala, E.P. Dadios, R.R.P. Vicerra, J.M.Z. Maningo, Object detection using convolutional neural networks, in: TENCON 2018 – 2018 IEEE Region 10 Conference, 2018, pp. 2023–2027. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TENCON.2018.8650517.

[10] V. Kailkhura, S. Aravindh, S.S. Jha, N. Jayanthi, Ensemble learning-based approach for crack detection using CNN, in: 2020 4th International Conference on Trends in Electronics and Informatics (ICOEI) (48184), 2020, pp. 808–815. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICOEI48184.2020.9143035.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[11] P.B.S. Serafim, et al., A method based on convolutional neural networks for fingerprint segmentation, in: 2019 International Joint Conference on Neural Networks (IJCNN), 2019, pp. 1−8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.2019.8852236.
[12] K. Muhammad, J. Ahmad, I. Mehmood, S. Rho, S.W. Baik, Convolutional neural networks based fire detection in surveillance videos, IEEE Access 6 (2018) 18174−18183. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2812835.
[13] V.V. De Melo, L.F.D.P. Sotto, M.M. Leonardo, F.A. Faria, Automatic meta-feature engineering for CNN fusion in aerial scene classification task, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 17 (9) (2020) 1652−1656. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2019.2950415.
[14] L. Attard, C.J. Debono, G. Valentino, M. Di Castro, A. Masi, L. Scibile, Automatic crack detection using Mask R-CNN, in: 2019 11th International Symposium on Image and Signal Processing and Analysis (ISPA), 2019, pp. 152−157. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ISPA.2019.8868619.
[15] L. Yuan, Remote sensing image classification methods based on CNN: challenge and trends, in: 2021 International Conference on Signal Processing and Machine Learning (CONF-SPML), 2021, pp. 213−218. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CONF-SPML54095.2021.00048.
[16] V. Mandal, L. Uong, Y. Adu-Gyamfi, Automated road crack detection using deep convolutional neural networks, in: 2018 IEEE International Conference on Big Data (Big Data), 2018, pp. 5212−5215. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/BigData.2018.8622327.
[17] B. Kumar, S. Ghosh, Detection of concrete cracks using dual-channel deep convolutional network, in: 2020 11th International Conference on Computing, Communication and Networking Technologies (ICCCNT), 2020, pp. 1−7. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCCNT49239.2020.9225391.
[18] M. Zhang, J. An, D.H. Yu, L.D. Yang, L. Wu, X.Q. Lu, Convolutional neural network with attention mechanism for SAR automatic target recognition, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 19 (2022) 1−5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2020.3031593. Art no. 4004205.
[19] C. Wang, J. Pei, Z. Wang, Y. Huang, J. Yang, Multi-view CNN-LSTM neural network for SAR automatic target recognition, in: IGARSS 2020 − 2020 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, 2020, pp. 1755−1758. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IGARSS39084.2020.9323954.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Advanced classification models II: extensions to convolutional neural networks

7

7.1 Introduction to recurrent neural networks

Recurrent neural networks (RNNs) are a sort of artificial neural nets that may use either sequential or time series data to train its models. Siri, voice search, and Google Translate are just a few examples of the popular apps that make use of these deep learning algorithms. The translation of languages, natural language processing (NLP), voice recognition, and the captioning of pictures are just a few examples of how ordinal and temporal problems are often addressed by their application. Language translation is often one of the challenges that may be overcome with the use of these algorithms. RNNs, much like feedforward and convolutional neural networks (CNNs), gain information via the use of training data. They are distinct from other systems in that they are able to "remember" information from earlier inputs, which enables them to have an effect on both the input and the output at the present time. In contrast to the outputs of classic deep neural networks, which are based on the assumption that inputs and outputs are both independent, the outputs of RNNs are reliant on the portions that came before them in the sequence. When making their forecasts, unidirectional RNNs are unable to take into consideration the likelihood of specific outcomes, even though future events can be helpful in predicting the end of a certain series.

Let us take the phrase "feeling under the weather," which is often used to describe how a person feels when they are sick, to demonstrate the notion of RNNs. In order for the idiom to make sense, each component of the idiom must be articulated in the specific order that was just given. As a direct result of this, RNNs are required to take into account the position of each word inside the phrase before employing this knowledge to generate predictions for the next word in the sequence.

The "rolled" graphic of the RNN, which can be seen in the image below, represents the whole neural network or, more particularly, the complete phrase that will be predicted, such as "feeling under the weather." The picture of the neural network being "unrolled" depicts the multiple layers of the neural network as well as the time steps involved in its operation. One single word serves as a representation of each successive layer in this statement, such as the term "weather." Previous inputs, such as "feeling" and "under," would be represented as a hidden state in the third time step so that the output of the sequence, which would be "the," could be predicted. The outcome of the sequence would be "the."

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00007-X
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

In contrast to other kinds of networks, recurrent networks are differentiated by the fact that all of its network layers make use of the same parameters. This is one of the ways in which they are distinguished from other kinds of networks. RNNs, as opposed to feedforward neural networks, carry the same weight parameter through each layer of the network. Feedforward neural networks are the more common kind of neural network. Throughout the processes of backpropagation and gradient descent, these weights are subject to change so that they can better facilitate reinforcement learning.

The gradients in RNNs may be computed using a technique called backpropagation through time, which is also referred to as BPTT in certain circles. This method is distinguished from traditional backpropagation in a number of different ways, one of which is that it is designed to work only with sequence data sets. Backpropagation in its conventional version is founded on the same assumption as backpropagation tree traversal (BPTT): the model learns by recalculating errors made at each layer of its representation, beginning with the input layer and ending with the output layer. Through the use of these computations, it is able to fine-tune and precisely match the parameters of the model. BPTT deviates from the norm in that it does the calculation of the total number of errors at each time step. This is in contrast to feedforward networks, which do not need such a calculation since the parameters are not shared across several layers.

At this stage of the process, RNNs often come up against two challenges that are known as exploding gradients and fading gradients. The size of the gradient, which may be conceptualized as the slope of the loss function along the error curve, is what imposes this limitation on the situation. The weight parameters will be adjusted once the gradient reaches an unacceptably low level, when it continues to decline, or when it gets closer and closer to zero. If this occurs, the algorithm will no longer be able to learn new information. Exploding gradients are possible to appear when the gradient is sufficiently large, which may cause the model to become unstable. In this scenario, the model weights will continue to grow until they reach an unmanageable level of magnitude, at which point they will be represented by the value not a number (NaN). There may be more than one solution to these issues, but one of them involves simplifying the RNN model. It is possible that this may be accomplished by cutting down on the overall number of hidden layers that the neural network has.

In the examples that came before, RNNs were shown as mapping a single input to a single output. However, these networks are not forced to adhere to this constraint and may instead map many inputs to multiple outputs. In feedforward neural networks, each of the inputs is directly mapped to one of the outputs. RNNs are put to use for a variety of tasks, including the generation of music, the classification of feelings, and the automated translation of language pairs. Instead, the lengths of both their inputs and outputs are completely arbitrary. The following diagrams are often used when attempting to represent the various RNN configurations:

One-to-one: Where one neuron is connected to exactly one neuron in the network and is used for simple, classification use cases (shown in Fig. 7.1).
One-to-many: Where one neuron can be connected to multiple neurons and are used for activation operations (shown in Fig. 7.2).

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Figure 7.1 One-to-one neurons.

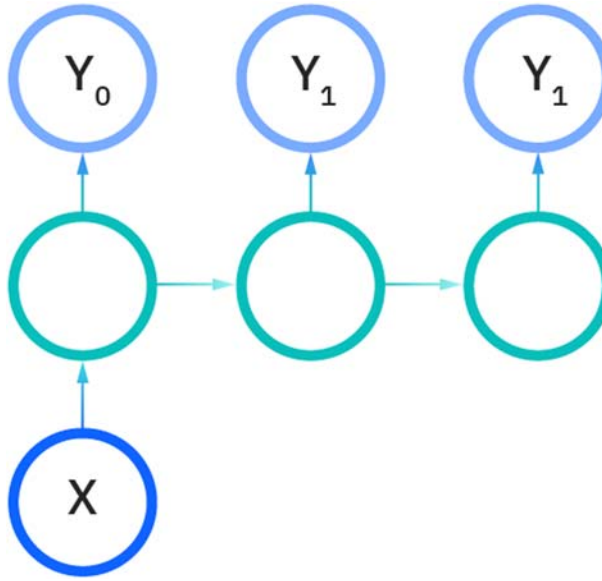

Figure 7.2 One-to-many neurons.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Many-to-one: Where multiple neurons can be connected to single neurons and are used for aggregation operations (shown in Fig. 7.3).
Many-to-many: Where each neuron can be connected to multiple neurons, and each of these multiple neurons can be connected to single neuron, which are used for classification operations (shown in Fig. 7.4).

RNNs make use of a unique network architecture that is referred to as bidirectional recurrent neural networks (BRNNs). The accuracy of predictions made by unidirectional RNNs, which are limited to making use of just previous data, may be improved by using BRNNs, which take into account both past and future data. In the previous example, "feeling under the weather," the model would have a greater chance of predicting the word "under" if it had prior knowledge that "weather" would be the last word in the sequence.

Another common kind of RNN architecture is known as long short-term memory (LSTM). To solve the problem of fading gradients, Sepp Hochreiter and Juergen Schmidhuber came up with it and helped popularize it. In their research, the authors make an effort to address the problem of continuous reliance on drugs. To put it another way, the RNN model may not be able to offer an accurate forecast of the current state if the previous state that is having an influence on the prediction did not take place in a very recent past. For illustration's sake, let us say it wanted to make a guess on the paragraph that was italicized that said "Alice is allergic to nuts." Peanut butter triggers an allergic reaction in her every time she eats it, keeping in mind that allergic to nuts can assist us in being better prepared for the chance that the meal are unable to eat contains nuts. LSTMs are found in the more

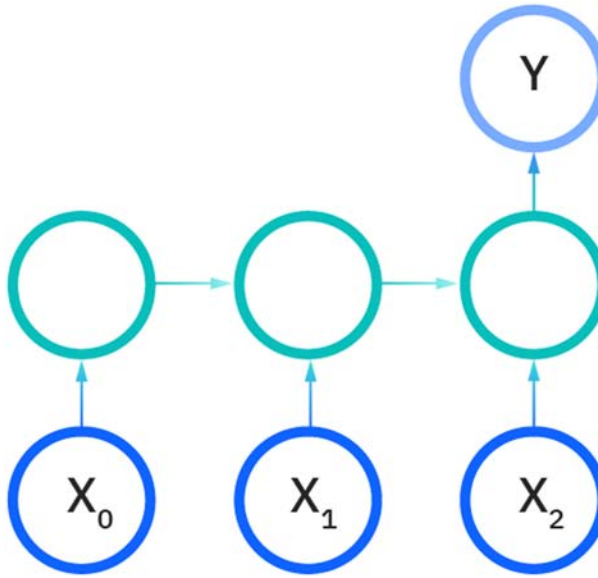

Figure 7.3 Many-to-one neurons.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

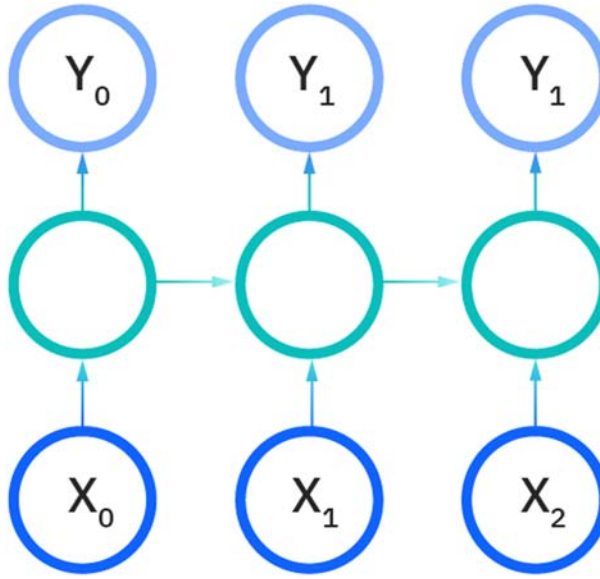

Figure 7.4 Many-to-many neurons.

superficial layers of a neural network, and each of their "cells" consists of three gates: an input gate, an output gate, and a forget gate. The regulation of the flow of input across the network by these gates is an essential component of the network's capacity to predict output. For instance, you may choose to exclude gendered pronouns from the cell state, such as "she," if they have already appeared several times in the lines before to this one.

Both gated recurrent units (GRUs) and LSTMs are examples of RNN variations that are attempts to address the problem of RNN models having limited short-term memory capacity. It manages information by making use of "hidden states" rather than "cell states," and rather of having three gates, it just has two: a reset gate and an update gate. The reset and update gates, which are analogous to the gates found inside LSTMs, control both the quantity of information that is saved and the kind of information that is saved for each variety of input sets.

7.2 Long short-term memory

A substantial amount of short-term memory is included inside RNNs. An RNN's current phase receives, as input, the output that was produced by the phase that came before it. Hochreiter and Schmidhuber devised LSTM. It dealt with the problem of long-term RNN reliance, which occurs when the RNN is able to predict words based on the most recent input but is unable to predict phrases that are kept in long-term memory. The longer the gaps are, the more detrimental it is to the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

performance of the RNN. Data may be stored in an LSTM network for an indefinitely long period of time by default. Processing time-series data, as well as forecasting and categorization, are two of the uses for this tool. The LSTM has a chain structure that is illustrated in Fig. 7.5. This structure is made up of four neural networks and multiple memory-building cells.

The storage of information is the responsibility of the cells, while the gates are responsible for manipulating memory. In all, there are three entryways to choose from:

Forget gate: The forget gate is used to erase any data or information that the present state of the cell does not need, such as data that are no longer relevant. The gate is given two inputs: the first is h t-1, which stands for the output of the cell that was active just before this one, and the second is x t, which stands for the input that is being used right now. The bias is then applied after these inputs have been multiplied by weight matrices. The result is then passed on to a function of activation, which, after processing it, produces a value in binary form. If the output of a particular cell state is 0, the information in question is overwritten; however, if the output is 1, the information is stored and will be accessible for use at a later time.

In order to improve the state of the cell in its present configuration, the input gate's job is to provide the cell with relevant information at the appropriate time. Following the initial control of the information by the sigmoid function, the inputs ht and xt are used to filter the values to be remembered in a way analogous to the forget gate. The tanh function is then used to construct a vector containing all of the potential values that may be deduced from h t-1 and x t. The output range for this function is -1 to $+1$. At some point, the values of the vector and the controlled values are going to have to be multiplied together in order to get the pertinent data.

Output gate: The output gate is the part of the cell that is in charge of gathering relevant information from the current state of the cell so that it may be presented as output. The generation of a vector is accomplished by the use of a cell's tanh function in the first stage of the technique. After that, the ht and xt inputs are put to use

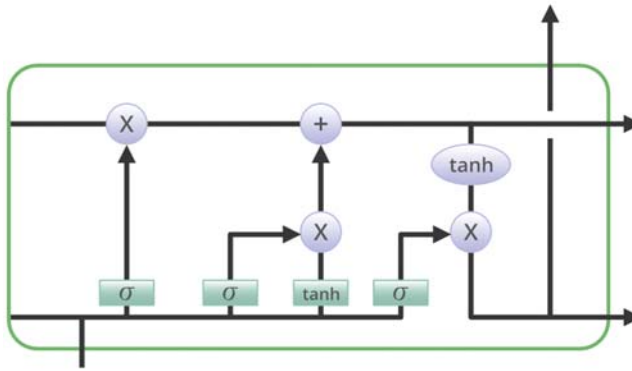

Figure 7.5 Design of a long short-term memory process.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

in order to filter the data according to the values that need to be recalled for a variety of different use cases. After that, the values of the vector as well as the controlled values are multiplied just before being used as the input and output for the next cell.

When sending training data via a network, the most important thing to keep in mind is to create an output with as little loss as possible (either in terms of the errors it produces or the amount of money it costs). After calculating the gradient, also known as the amount of loss in relation to a particular set of weights, next make any required modifications to the weights and repeat this process until you find the optimum set of weights for which the amount of loss is the minimum. This is what people mean when they talk about "backtracking," by the way. Regrettably, there are occasions when the gradient is almost nonexistent. It is very important to keep in mind that following layers contribute to the gradient of a layer through particular components in order to get a more complex gradient. As a consequence of this, the gradient, which represents the end result, will be much less significant if any of these components have a value that is less than 1. The scaling effect is the name given to this kind of event. This gradient is multiplied by the learning rate, which is already rather low and runs from 0.1 to 0.001, which ultimately results in a value that is lower than it was before. As a direct consequence of this, the final product is almost indistinguishable from the source material, and the difference in weight is nearly imperceptible. In a similar vein, in the event that the gradients have a very big value as a result of the enormous values of the components, the weights will be altered to a value that is higher than the value that would be considered ideal. Alternatively referred to as the problem of increasing slopes, this issue must be addressed. This scaling effect might be avoided by redesigning the unit of the neural network such that the scaling factor is always set to 1. This was one of the changes that was made. After that, the cell was enriched by using the LSTM method, which consisted of a number of different gating units. RNN and LSTM architectures are fundamentally different from one another because the hidden layer of an LSTM is a gated unit rather than a basic cell. This is one of the main reasons why. The output and state of the cell in question are both determined by the manner in which each layer interacts with the other layers. The following step involves transmitting these two pieces of data to the subsequent secret layer. On the other hand, LSTMs are constructed up of one tanh layer in addition to three logistic sigmoid gates. RNNs, on the other hand, have only a single layer of tanh in their neural network. The movement of information throughout the cell is controlled by gates that have been developed recently. This ensures that one only takes in information that is pertinent to their needs. Before moving on to the next cell, they make an evaluation to determine which components of the information are essential and which ones can be eliminated. In most cases, the conclusion falls somewhere between 0 and 1, with 0 denoting "reject all" and 1 denoting "include all." It is an excellent tool for locating feature sets with a high density that are appropriate for a variety of application circumstances.

7.3 Gated recurrent units

A lot of repetitions were performed to address the issue of "vanishing-exploding gradients," which often occurs when a basic RNN is utilized. This enabled the issue

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

to be solved. The LSTM network is one of the most well-known applications of this concept. The GRU network is one of the less common but still effective variations.

You can determine it is different by looking at the LSTM's three gates and noting that it lacks an internal cell state. Data from a GRU's hidden state and data from an LSTM recurrent unit's internal cell state are combined. This information will be delivered to the next GRU in the order when it is sent. The Update Gate (z), one of the gates that comprise a GRU, is responsible for determining how much information from the past must be brought forward. Its operations are identical to those of the LSTM recurrent unit's Output Gate. (Here's an illustration) A Reset Gate is a mechanism that determines what information from the past should be erased and what information should be preserved. The Input Gate and Forget Gate of an LSTM recurrent unit have been integrated into a single gate in this configuration. Despite the fact that this form of gate is often forgotten, it is uncommon to hear about a Current Memory Gate(h) while discussing GRU networks. It is connected to the Reset Gate in the same manner as the Input Modulation Gate is connected to the Input Gate. Its purpose is to make the input zero-mean while also including nonlinearity into how it functions. The Input Gate is in charge of accomplishing both of these tasks. Another reason it should be part of the Reset gate is that knowledge from the past should have less of an impact on information currently being transmitted into the future.

The primary distinction between these two kinds of networks is how each recurrent unit operates. This is what distinguishes a GRU network from a simple RNN. This is also true when comparing the two kinds of networks. Gates in GRU networks affect both the current input and the hidden state from the prior time. Gates are the building blocks of GRU networks. In most aspects, a GRU network operates similarly to a basic RNN. Both kinds of networks may perform the same fundamental functions.

During the procedure, both the previously concealed state and the current input should be handled as vector inputs. This is because both of these nations have a history of concealing information. Before performing element-wise multiplication (Hadamard product) between the relevant vector and the corresponding weights for each gate to determine the values of the three independent gates, the parameterized current input and previously hidden state vectors must first be determined. The appropriate vector and the weights for each gate may then be multiplied element by element (Hadamard product). After all previous steps have been completed, the appropriate activation function for each gate will be applied to each element of the parameterized vectors in the final step of the process. A list of gates and the functions that can be used to open each gate can be found further down on this page. "Gates" are functions that enable or disable something. The procedure used to find the Current Memory Gate works a little differently than it would under normal circumstances because of the task it is performing. After locating the previously hidden state vector, the Reset Gate is used to calculate the Hadamard product of the state vector. The parameterization treatment is then applied to this vector, which is then added to the previously treated input vector. When attempting to determine the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

current hidden state, the first step is to create a vector of ones of the same size as the input. This should be done before anything else. This vector will be used as part of the computation. This vector will be known as "ones," and it will be represented by the number 1 in math notation. Before you begin, you must calculate the Hadamard product of the update gate and the previously hidden state vector. Calculate the Hadamard product of the vector that was just created using the active memory gate and the vector that was just created. A new vector will be created by removing the update gate from the elements already in the list. Finally, combine the two vectors as shown in Fig. 7.6 to create the vector that will represent the hidden states.

It is essential to have a solid understanding that the blue circles, as well as the procedure itself, are a reflection of the process of multiplying the different parts. When used in conjunction with a circle, the plus sign signifies that a vector is added to the circle, and the minus sign indicates that a vector is being removed from the circle. When determining the weights that should be assigned to each gate, the "gate weight matrix" W takes into account both the state that was hidden from view earlier and the input vector that is now being processed. A GRU network, which operates in a manner similar to that of RNNs, generates a brand-new output each and every time a new time step is taken. During the training phase of a GRU network's output, a gradient descent method is used as a training strategy. When seen from the viewpoint of a flowchart that illustrates how they are taught, GRU networks are astonishingly similar to even the most fundamental RNNs. The only difference is in the action that takes place inside each repeating unit. Other than that, everything stays the same. In the presence of differential chain formation scenarios, the backpropagation through time algorithm for a GRU network may differ from that of an LSTM network. This is the only possible circumstance in which anything of this kind might take place. A GRU network uses an algorithm set that combines backpropagation through time, much as a long-term memory might. This works in a manner that is analogous to a neural network.

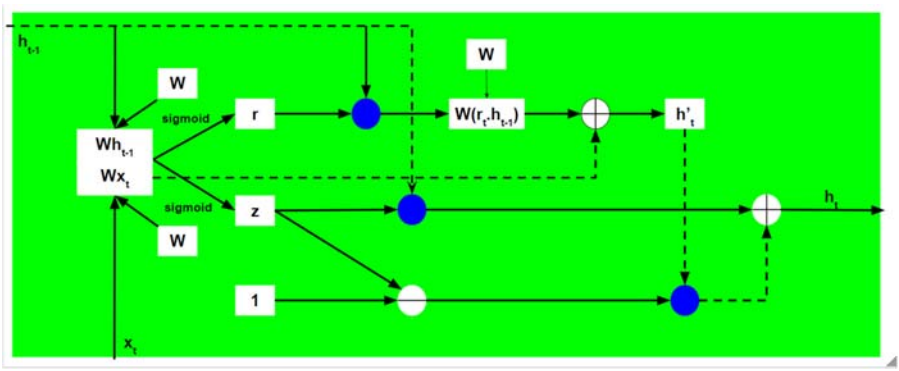

Figure 7.6 Operation of gated recurrent unit process.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

7.4 Real-time applications of recurrent neural networks to civil engineering tasks

Using improved RNN technology, the suggested method investigates a method for assessing fractures in transit mass dynamics issues. According to Ref. [1], this study delves into the area of augmented RNNs to examine a crack assessment strategy for the problem of transit mass dynamics. A case study using a simple support beam that fractured due to mass movement during transit has been carried out to better comprehend this similarity. In order to determine the location and severity of the beam's fracture in a controlled setting, the knowledge-based Elman's RNNs (ERNNs) method was used throughout this work. Knowledge-based ERNNs have been trained using the backpropagation approach or strategy created by Levenberg and Merquardt. To guarantee that the planned investigation is conducted thoroughly, a mathematical issue will be established and explored. Up until now, the fracture detection method has been carefully watched upon and supervised. When the ERNN method was used to certain numerical data, it was shown to provide results that are comparable to one another.

The research cited in Ref. [2] lends credence to these findings. Congestion in transportation systems has grown into a worldwide issue in recent years. Many students and professors are engaged in developing Intelligent Transportation Systems to improve transportation and reduce traffic. Whether there is congestion on the roads may be gaged from a number of different factors, including the number of cars on the road, their average speed, and the distance between each vehicle on the road. However, most modern studies rely on a single metric to gage the scope of the traffic congestion issue. In this study, the road-condition-based congestion prediction system (RCPS) is introduced, which predicts the occurrence of traffic congestion by considering both the volume of vehicles on the road and their average speed. The suggested method involves aggregating images of the road acquired in real time by camera drones to determine the amount of traffic and the normal speed of moving vehicles. Once information on traffic indicators has been gathered, congestion forecasts may be made. The RCPS uses two traffic indicators instead of only one to produce more accurate estimates of traffic volumes. The RCPS forecasts are shown to users through an application made for that purpose. It is expected that drivers would be able to make better use of their time and resources thanks to the RCPS's estimation of the level of traffic congestion.

Several issues with the quality of requirements arise throughout the elicitation and specification stages, as shown in Ref. [3], since demands are communicated in natural language. The requirements are more likely to have inconsistencies, repetitions, and ambiguities due to the malleability and inherent properties of language. Ultimately, this slows down the software's completion. To address this problem, a novel approach has been presented that uses RNNs in tandem with NLP to instantly assess the suitability of proposed software requirements. Examination of the uniqueness, completeness, accuracy, and appropriateness of the quality attributes defined in IEEE 29148: 2018 is the first order of business. The proposed neural models are

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

trained on data consisting of 1000 unique software requirements. Typically, the idea is right about 75% of the time. Because of these promising findings, researchers are now exploring the possibility of applying this technique to the assessment of other quality areas.

7.5 A use case of geographic information system application and its solutions with different deep learning models

Remote sensing (RS) techniques are critically important in a variety of diverse real-world scenarios. Companies use RS to update their location-based services, while government organizations use it for weather reporting and traffic monitoring [4]. The analysis of such data by humans is certain to grow increasingly complex as satellite sensors enable the collection of a broad range of heterogeneous pictures with varied spatial, spectral, angular, and temporal resolutions. These pictures may be taken in real time. As a result, it is now necessary to offer an automatic classification mechanism for RS input photographs [5]. A second line of study [6] focuses on classifying each pixel of a photograph into semantic sections rather than the overall scene structure. One of the first successful ways was to classify RS pictures using a multistage hand-engineered methodology. This method, known as the bag of visual words (BOW), was one example. Many of these algorithms were built on the HOG [7], SIFT [8], and other hand-crafted feature descriptors. The spatial pyramid matching kernel, the spatial pyramid cooccurrence kernel, the min-tree kd-tree, and the sparse coding methods are some examples of these techniques [9]. The field of deep learning has recently seen a surge in interest owing to the fact that it can be used successfully in a wide range of contexts, including NLP and image processing, among others. These methods have shown to be useful in a wide range of applications, including as question answering, image captioning, speech recognition, and machine translation [10]. Other applications that have benefited from their implementation include image identification and picture captioning. The purpose of this work is to explain how a particular deep learning system was built employing an encoder−decoder strategy in order to deal with the issues associated with RS picture classification. This study was carried out in light of the information that is currently available on the problem and the efforts that are being made to find a solution. The input RS pictures are first compressed using a deep CNN architecture. After the compressed attributes have been decoded, an LSTM-RNN architecture is used to make predictions about the class labels. RNN and LSTM are both abbreviations that stand for their respective concepts.

Earlier methods, such as SIFT [8] and HOG [7], put a strong priority on combining feature descriptors as the main way of analysis. This was done in order to improve the accuracy of the results. In order to accomplish this goal, the BOW strategy, which is one of the most common, has been thoroughly investigated. NASA developed the SIFT-BOW method [11] to identify high-resolution aerial

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

photos based on the way in which the land was being exploited. Dictionary learning and feature encoding are the two methods that were used in Ref. [12] to provide a framework for automatically extracting the low-level local characteristics of an image. The provision of a method by which people may do this is the goal of the eighth proposition. In addition to spectral clustering, the BOW methodology is used in this method. On the other hand, it is well known that the BOW representation does not take into account how visually distinct words relate to one another in the same physical area. This topic has been the subject of a significant amount of research, and the researchers have come up with a few potential answers. A common solution to this problem is the spatial pyramid match kernel [1], which can be located in the references. The authors of Ref. [2] suggested extending the BOW representation by including a pyramid of geographical connections model. This would allow for the incorporation of both relative and absolute geographic information. This was done so that the information might be used in an appropriate manner. This was done in order to provide the authors with a means of contrasting the two. Over the last several years, there has been an uptick in the number of image recognition systems used in the real world that make use of deep learning architectures [3,13,14]. Transfer learning is one strategy that may be used in order to get the most out of the many models that are available. This method requires the CNN to be initialized using weights taken from a model that has been trained in the past (usually from Imagenet [15]). This approach was taken into account in the research presented in Ref. [9], which used a CNN design that was more condensed. There is also the potential of using the well-known GoogleNet [16] architecture. Both the Brazilian Coffee Scenes dataset from Ref. [17] and the UC Merced Land Use dataset were used in the creation of this structure. This presents us with an innovative new option that may be considered. Refs. [18,19] provide a comprehensive look at the ways in which well-known trained deep architectures may be applied to target datasets. These websites also explain how much more advantageous deep learning techniques are than handmade features. As a second approach, you might make advantage of the many high-level attributes that are provided by deep neural network models that have been trained using a substantial dataset. This idea was first presented in Ref. [20], which was the same year that support vector machines (SVM) was initially used as a classifier for the first time. The encoder−decoder architecture, which is a big pipeline that is built on neural networks, is the most effective method for solving many of the issues that exist in the modern world. Handling input-to-output mapping for highly ordered input [21] is the objective of this particular system's design. The data that are being given into the encoder are first attempted to be compressed into a representation that is known as context cI. The decoder will then extract the data, taking into consideration the position of the data as it does so. Because it can process such a diverse range of input and output formats, this approach is one of the key reasons why it works so well. Encoder−decoder technology and machine translation were brought together by the authors of Refs. [22,23]. The utilization of a collection of dense representations as context or an attention-based approach is a method that is more challenging to implement. This is done to solve the problem of needing to generate a lengthy

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

sequence [21], which is difficult to perform for a single feature [21], creating a long series. This is the justification for why it has to be completed. Inside the context of an attention model, the phenomena of picture captioning is investigated within the article [24]. A fuzzy version of the attention mechanism is also proposed in the research [25] in order to aid individuals in detecting activities that are taking place in different sites.

The suggested method for processing geographic information system (GIS) data is shown in Fig. 7.7, and it comprises two crucial components labeled I and II. I the encoder, which is represented by a deep CNN architecture, attempts to compress the size of the input into a smaller feature space, and II the decoder, which is represented by an LSTM-RNN architecture, endeavors to break down the feature in order to make a prediction regarding the class label. Instead of depending on a preset feature set that is generated by the fully connected layer, LSTM may be used to take advantage of the spatial connection between CNN features. The option of depending on a predetermined feature set stands in stark contrast to this approach. One strategy for reaching this objective is to consider the convolutional layer as a property that is consistent across all pictures. This is one way to approach the problem. This might lead to a vast number of possibilities, such as learning the weighted contribution of each characteristic via the use of an attention-based algorithm [10]. Recent developments in the area of image captioning have shown that using CNNs as feature extractors to certain input photos may be advantageous. During the whole of the "end-to-end" training phase of an end-to-end RNN, the feature representation that was just constructed serves as an input to the network. In light of these fresh revelations, one may make an effort to recognize RS photos by using a model that is noticeably more complicated. The present work demonstrates that a feature representation with a constrained length may, nonetheless, include information that may be put to use in the process of appropriately discriminating among individuals who have applied for jobs. RNN has a difficulty that is known as long-term dependence, which makes it difficult to commit longer sequences to memory. This problem also makes it difficult to train RNN. In contrast, the datasets that were used in our investigation were quite constrained, and the classification assignment for RS pictures included a number of different categories. As a consequence of this, it is suggested to make use of a feature representation that is of a set length for our input picture.

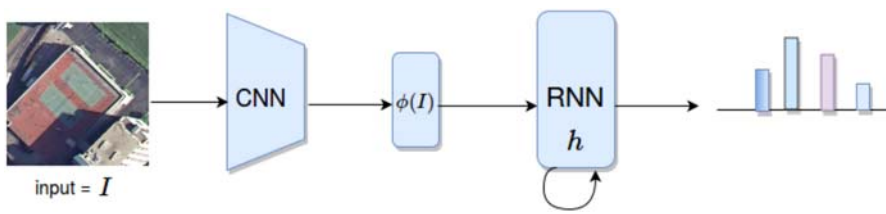

Figure 7.7 Design of the proposed geographic information system model via recurrent neural network process.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Most people believe that Refs. [26–28] were the first publication to suggest using deep convolutional activation vectors as a general feature extractor. In that year, Refs. [26–28] were published. The deep feature vector was extensively used by the authors of Ref. [29] in this field of study. It was used for many different kinds of recognition jobs. They were able to do a lot of work in this region as a consequence. These vectors should be utilized as a general strategy to designate items that need visual identification, according to the results. Thus, a deep CNN is used to encode an image I into a number of relevant feature vector representations. CNN's fully linked layer is used as the extraction's active layer. It is found that the most advanced residual network get the most attention after gathering features from the average pooling layers [3].

By adding a temporal delay, it is possible to uncover connections that were previously hidden in RNNs. Without the delay, it would not have been possible to do this. If we continue in this manner, the model will eventually be able to determine how the inputs we supply it are related in time[30]. But if things stay the same, the model will not be able to. Gradient vanishing and gradient ballooning, which are caused by these problems, are the two most significant problems that affect the most popular approach for creating an RNN. The term "long-term memory" (LSTM) refers to a combination of a certain "cell" and a "gate." The first time it was proposed was in Ref. [31]. This was done to move the obstructions out of the path. The oldest source, Ref. [31], is where the idea was first discussed. Fig. 7.1 shows that for subsequent retrieval, the information and data that were collected from the inputs are preserved in memory cell c. A memory cell's behavior depends on how the gates built into it operate. LSTM features a GRU branch that is easier to understand and has fewer parameters [32]. Flexibility, which is also one of the items offered, is the main justification for using such a framework. Currently, my team and I are demonstrating how the link structure is set up utilizing one-to-one mapping. A single feature vector may not provide the best results with a large dataset, but the RNN is flexible enough to handle unusual circumstances. This fact immediately notifies about the utilisation of certain set of characteristics as input to our categorization system. Investigating the "multi-label classification" method is another option [33,34]. For this classification approach to operate, a set of labels for each requested picture is required. A fresh multilabel dataset called Planet is now accessible on Kaggle. This collection uses high-resolution satellite images to provide additional information about the Amazon Rainforest. It will use the dense vector produced by a CNN from the input photo sets to provide a quick description. This will make it easier for us to communicate the truth about the facts. The hidden state of the LSTM model sets is revealed with the help of the extracted feature. Our recurrent model can now label each input set specifically after the training process.

The team collaborated to develop a completely new technique for creating RNNs to address the problem of RS photo categorization. Our strategy achieved outcomes that were on par with, if not better than, those of more widely used techniques when tested on three different standard datasets. It showed that using the acquired data to improve a CNN model that has previously been trained is one of the best methods for training our classifier. With the use of the knowledge gathered,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

this was done, first to classify aerial images using a RNN. Both hand-drawn characteristics and more recent CNN algorithms were used in earlier research on how to characterize aerial pictures [9,17]. The most important finding is that the picture classification datasets currently utilized by RS do not perform well with deep models, in contrast to ImageNet [15] and Places [35]. Despite recent efforts to increase the number of RS datasets, such as those in Refs. [18] and [19], these datasets are still inadequate for training very deep neural networks. You may find examples of comparable recent activities in Refs. [18] and [19]. Some of the most recent advancements in this subject are shown in Refs. [18,19]. Using advanced models that can be used widely is one option. One of these models may be found in Ref. [36], where the authors evaluate the effectiveness of our suggested design over several use cases. Simply said, this is one of the models from Ref. [36] which can be used for real-time use cases.

References

[1] M. Lakhal, H. Cevikalp, S. Escalera, F. Ofli, Recurrent neural networks for remote sensing image classification, IET Computer Vision 12 (2018). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1049/iet-cvi.2017.0420.

[2] V.P. Golding, Z. Gharineiat, H.S. Munawar, F. Ullah, Crack detection in concrete structures using deep learning, Sustainability 14 (13) (2022) 8117. Available from: https://doi.org/10.3390/su14138117.

[3] F.-R. Huang, C.-X. Wang, C.-M. Chao, Traffic congestion level prediction based on recurrent neural networks, 2020 International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Information and Communication (ICAIIC) (2020) 248−252. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICAIIC48513.2020.9065278.

[4] Z. Yang, et al., Fusing active and passive remotely sensed soil moisture products using an improved double instrumental variable method, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1−13. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2022.3207753. Art no. 4210013.

[5] X. Xia, et al., Satellite-derived aerosol optical depth fusion combining active and passive remote sensing based on bayesian maximum entropy, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1−13. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3051799. Art no. 4100313.

[6] M. Amani, et al., Remote sensing systems for ocean: a review (part 2: active systems), IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 15 (2022) 1421−1453. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2022.3141980.

[7] Y. Al-Mulla, et al., Assessment of urban expansion's impact on changes in vegetation patterns in Dhofar, Oman, using remote sensing and GIS techniques, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 86782−86792. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3198942.

[8] X. Chen, et al., Construct channel network topology from remote sensing images by morphology and graph analysis, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 17 (7) (2020) 1163−1167. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2019.2942107.

[9] W. Fang, et al., Recognizing global reservoirs from landsat 8 images: a deep learning approach, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Sensing 12 (9) (2019) 3168–3177. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2019.2929601.

[10] F. Lyu, et al., Precipitation merging based on the triple collocation method across mainland China, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 59 (4) (2021) 3161–3176. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2020.3008033.

[11] Y. Li, et al., Single-image super-resolution for remote sensing images using a deep generative adversarial network with local and global attention mechanisms, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–24. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3093043. Art no. 3000224.

[12] Q. Zhu, Y. Sun, Q. Guan, L. Wang, W. Lin, A weakly pseudo-supervised decorrelated subdomain adaptation framework for cross-domain land-use classification, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–13. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2022.3170335. Art no. 5623913.

[13] W. Wan, et al., Initial evaluation of the first Chinese GNSS-R Mission BuFeng-1 A/B for soil moisture estimation, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 19 (2022) 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2021.3097003. Art no. 8017305.

[14] X. Gong, Y. Liu, Y. Yang, Robust stepwise correspondence refinement for low-altitude remote sensing image registration, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 18 (10) (2021) 1736–1740. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2020.3008446.

[15] X. Feng, P. Li, T. Cheng, Detection of urban built-up area change from sentinel-2 images using multiband temporal texture and one-class random forest, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 14 (2021) 6974–6986. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2021.3092064.

[16] C. Zhang, G. Li, S. Du, Multi-scale dense networks for hyperspectral remote sensing image classification, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 57 (11) (2019) 9201–9222. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2019.2925615.

[17] J. Guo, S. Du, A multicenter soft supervised classification method for modeling spectral diversity in multispectral remote sensing data, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–17. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3079909. Art no. 5605517.

[18] Y. Sun, Y. Hua, L. Mou, X.X. Zhu, CG-net: conditional GIS-aware network for individual building segmentation in VHR SAR images, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–15. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2020.3043089. Art no. 5201215.

[19] S. Karimzadeh, M. Ghasemi, M. Matsuoka, K. Yagi, A.C. Zulfikar, A deep learning model for road damage detection after an earthquake based on synthetic aperture radar (SAR) and field datasets, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 15 (2022) 5753–5765. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2022.3189875.

[20] M. Yasir, et al., Automatic coastline extraction and changes analysis using remote sensing and GIS technology, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 180156–180170. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3027881.

[21] H. Ebrahimy, H. Aghighi, M. Azadbakht, M. Amani, S. Mahdavi, A.A. Matkan, Downscaling MODIS land surface temperature product using an adaptive random forest regression method and Google Earth Engine for a 19-years spatiotemporal trend analysis over Iran, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 14 (2021) 2103–2112. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2021.3051422.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[22] X. Geng, et al., Potential of ANN for prolonging remote sensing-based soil moisture products for long-term time series analysis, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 19 (2022) 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2021.3140113. Art no. 2503205.
[23] S. Wei, T. Zhang, S. Ji, A concentric loop convolutional neural network for manual delineation-level building boundary segmentation from remote-sensing images, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–11. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3126704. Art no. 4407511.
[24] Z. Guo, et al., Soil moisture retrieval using BuFeng-1 A/B based on land surface clustering algorithm, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 15 (2022) 4680–4689. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2022.3179325.
[25] L. Zhou, W. Tu, C. Wang, Q. Li, A heterogeneous access metamodel for efficient IoT remote sensing observation management: taking precision agriculture as an example, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 9 (11) (2022) 8616–8632. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2021.3118024.
[26] Q. Zhu, et al., Oil spill contextual and boundary-supervised detection network based on marine SAR images, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–10. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3115492. Art no. 5213910.
[27] Z. Wei, et al., Evaluating remote sensing precipitation products using double instrumental variable method, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 19 (2022) 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2022.3192644. Art no. 1505205.
[28] T. Yang, W. Wan, J. Wang, B. Liu, Z. Sun, A physics-based algorithm to couple CYGNSS surface reflectivity and SMAP brightness temperature estimates for accurate soil moisture retrieval, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–15. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2022.3156959. Art no. 4409715.
[29] M. Guo, et al., Scattering effect contributions to the directional canopy emissivity and brightness temperature based on CE-P and CBT-P models, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 16 (6) (2019) 957–961. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2018.2886606.
[30] Z. Zhang, W. Guo, M. Li, W. Yu, GIS-supervised building extraction with label noise-adaptive fully convolutional neural network, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 17 (12) (2020) 2135–2139. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2019.2963065.
[31] M.H.R. Sales, S. de Bruin, C. Souza, M. Herold, Land use and land cover area estimates from class membership probability of a random forest classification, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–11. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3080083. Art no. 4402711.
[32] W. Wan, R. Ji, B. Liu, H. Li, S. Zhu, A two-step method to calibrate CYGNSS-derived land surface reflectivity for accurate soil moisture estimations, IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters 19 (2022) 1–5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2020.3023650. Art no. 2500405.
[33] H. Gao, et al., cuFSDAF: an enhanced flexible spatiotemporal data fusion algorithm parallelized using graphics processing units, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1–16. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3080384. Art no. 4403016.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[34] Q. Zhu, et al., S3TRM: spectral-spatial unmixing of hyperspectral imagery based on sparse topic relaxation-clustering model, IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing 60 (2022) 1−13. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2021.3117250. Art no. 5515613.

[35] J. Useya, S. Chen, M. Murefu, Cropland mapping and change detection: toward Zimbabwean cropland inventory, IEEE Access 7 (2019) 53603−53620. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2912807.

[36] Q. Zhu, J. Chen, L. Wang, Q. Guan, Proportion estimation for urban mixed scenes based on nonnegative matrix factorization for high-spatial resolution remote sensing images, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 14 (2021) 11257−11270. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2021.3119988.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Bioinspired computing models for civil engineering

8

8.1 Introduction to bioinspired computing for optimization

Recent progress made in potentially disruptive technologies is having an impact on a wide range of industries as well as academic subfields. These advances took place over the course of many years as a consequence of the difficulties that were encountered while achieving these outcomes [1]. The discovery of graphene has sparked a tremendous change in the field of materials science and technology. Graphene has the potential to be used in a wide variety of fields, including energy storage and nano-electronics. Cellular and local/wide area networking currently give orders of magnitude more capacity than older communication approaches [2]. This development is analogous to the way in which wireless interfaces have evolved in response to the advent of these technologies. To add insult to injury, the manufacturing sector is currently undergoing a transition to the so-called Industry 4.0 paradigm, which takes advantage of recent developments and the maturation of technology in fields such as automation, data collection and analysis, cyber-physical systems, and virtual/augmented reality [3]. Because many of the technologies that have made substantial advancements in the last 10 years are now essential for the design and operation of intelligent transportation systems (ITS) [4], it has also been successful at the forefront of this technological boom. These technological advances have been of particular benefit to data-intensive ITS use cases, ranging from the collection of data (Internet of Things [5], Ultra-Reliable Low-Latency Communications [6]) to the extraction and representation of knowledge (cloud computing [7], edge computing [7], and data analytics [8,9]). Nearly every element of ITS has been improved as a result of the intelligent characteristics given by these technologies. These improvements range from self-driving cars and electric vehicles to urban computing and the characterization of mobility. Within this framework are described the problem classes that pertain to optimization, modeling, and simulation [1]. The incomprehensible levels of quantities, speeds, and types of data, as well as their dependability (veracity), structure (format), and diversity, are often to blame for the complicated nature of data-intensive modeling and simulation paradigms (such as traffic prediction and driver characterization). From this line of reasoning, one might arrive to comparable conclusions about several optimization-related difficulties. Optimal routing plans, control rules, and other prescriptive activities in ITS systems are becoming more subject to conflicting aims and tight limitations as more stakeholders and contextual constraints are involved in its design (see Ref. [1] for examples in urban and air transportation, respectively). In spite of the

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00008-1
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

widespread concern about data-intensive issues in the ITS industry, it is sometimes simple to ignore the statistical stability of the observable events that provide the data that serve as the foundation for optimization, simulation, and modeling issues. These observable events provide the data that provide the foundation for these problems. Regardless of the particulars that are associated with any mode of transportation, the findings of a significant body of research [1] concur that there is an absence of stationarity (whether it be urban, maritime, air, or pedestrian mobility). Exogenous events that were not anticipated and were difficult to assess were held responsible in each of these studies for having such a major influence on the dynamics of the data that were collected as a consequence. Examples of this purported randomness in the actual world include traffic jams that occur out of nowhere as a consequence of unanticipated accidents and the failure of sensors used in control applications inside individual autos. In order to take into account this lack of stationarity, approaches to optimizing, modeling, and simulating problems need to place an emphasis throughout the design process on a number of essential criteria, including the following.

Adaptability and self-learning, which refer to the capacity of a technique to adapt to unanticipated changes in the phenomena, systems, or processes that provide the data required to describe the issue. Adaptability refers to a technique's ability to adjust to unanticipated changes in data-providing occurrences, whereas self-learning refers to the ability to learn on one's own. When this occurs, the method's inner workings may need to be updated to account for a broader range of patterns (modelling), more realistic outcomes (simulation), or other possible solutions (optimisation).

Memory consumption and execution time limitations are ensured, and the least amount of computer resources are required to handle modeling, simulation, or optimization difficulties.

Robustness and resilience are terms that define the capacity of a technique to survive the occurrence of unanticipated data events and to continue to perform as intended after they have taken place.

Hybridization is the process of combining several techniques in order to produce a new algorithmic formulation.

The evolution of nature over millions of years has resulted in the development of complex behavioral processes such as immune systems, morphogenesis, stigmergy, and collective intelligence [1].

This is only one of many different sources of inspiration. The genetic development, collective intelligence, self-organization, and foraging strategies are all examples of these systems and processes. Scalable signal transmission pathways between coupled neurons make it feasible for these ideas, which are analogous to the way the brain processes and analyzes data [1]. Artificial neural networks, natural computation, and fuzzy systems are some of the self-learning, adaptive techniques that have been developed to tackle optimization, modeling, and simulation problems [1]. These techniques are designed to resemble the brain and nature, and they learn on their own. Within the context of this research, we shall refer to both collections of algorithms as "bioinspired computational intelligence." There is a wealth of literature that has contributed to overviews that favor certain subfields of bioinspired

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

computational intelligence. These overviews either favor these subfields by emphasizing their applicability to particular fields such as energy [2], mobile robotics [2], and unmanned aerial vehicles [2], or they favor these subfields by concentrating on existing techniques and models without an application focus. There is a wealth of literature that has contributed to overviews that favor. According to the authors of the study, there has not been a comprehensive analysis published in the literature about the present state of ITS-connected bioinspired computer models.

As was indicated before, the methods and techniques of computational intelligence may be used to deal with three primary categories of issues, each of which is distinct in the type of unknown knowledge it seeks [1]: The word "modeling" or "system identification" refers to a broad variety of challenges that occur when a system has to be characterized in terms of a collection of input and output instances in order to construct a computer model of the system or process. This is necessary in order to develop the model. Driving characterization, trajectory clustering, identifying traffic flow regimes, traffic forecasting, and air pollution level prediction are some examples of ITS applications that might be tackled as modeling challenges. Other potential modeling challenges include predicting traffic flow. The second method is called simulation, and it involves generating the outputs relevant to the inputs that are being questioned by utilizing a model of the system that is already known. Applications for routing, tactical and strategic network design, operations planning, and effect evaluations of new signaling rules governing traffic and pollution all employ simulation models (e.g., for predicting the journey duration of tentative routes). Optimization attempts to determine the optimal configuration choices for the system, assigned to a certain model to minimize a specific cost function. This might be problematic since optimization requires us to find the optimal configuration alternatives. A great illustration of this may be found in the general category of challenges associated with route and trip planning. These challenges can include a diverse assortment of goals, different transportation options, and constraints emanating from a wide variety of different sources (e.g., roadworks, incidents or traffic status, among others). Even though the preceding classification clearly divides problems according to the information that is being sought, it is frequently the case that a specific situation can be formulated as multiple problem instances that belong to different categories. This necessitates the hybridization of modeling, simulation, and/or optimization techniques in order to address the issue. When one of the criteria in a bike routing issue is the anticipated air pollutants along a certain route (simulation), a computer model that integrates traffic flow and environmental pollution may offer the necessary data for modeling, simulation, and optimization. This can be helpful when determining the best route for cyclists (modeling). Another example of an information technology service is shown in Fig. 8.1, which has all three categories of problems. The optimization of traffic signaling for the purpose of reducing congestion is accomplished via the use of a simulation model that evaluates the efficiency of alternative signaling schedules in light of the anticipated traffic circumstances.

It is important to remember that this number only reflects a tiny portion of the many ways in which these three families of modeling paradigms might coexist,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

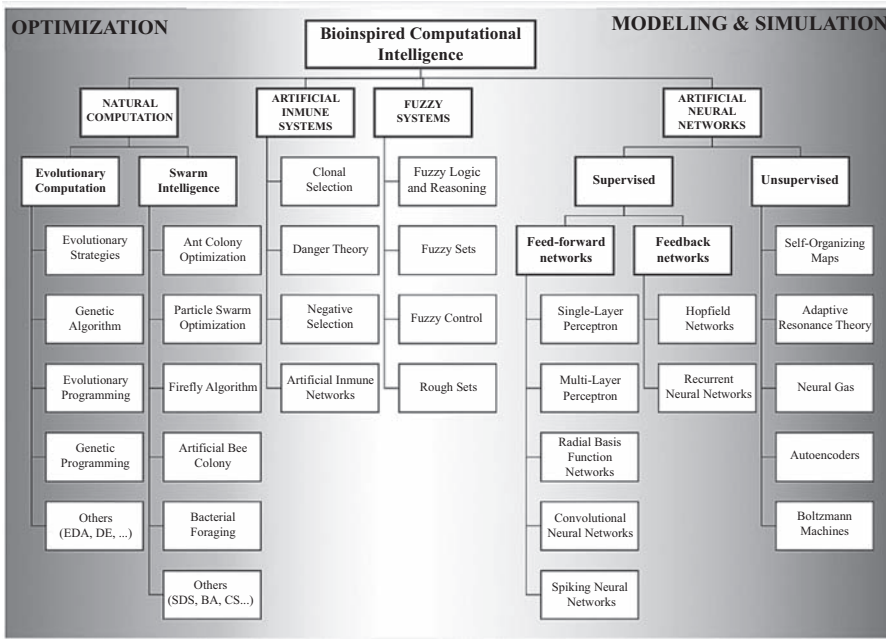

Figure 8.1 Different bioinspired models used for optimization of different processes.

sometimes employing different learning approaches, to successfully handle complex challenges in the ITS domain. This is why it is so important to keep this in mind: It is possible that a combination of these modeling methodologies may be beneficial for use cases such as multimodal transportation planning, secure distributed V2X communications, and perceptual input-based predictive control of vehicle dynamics, to mention just a few of the possible applications (which may also incorporate bioinspired computational intelligence).

The term "natural computing" refers to a collection (Fig. 8.1) of methods for finding solutions to problems that draw analogies from the natural world. This is a bridge, the gap between evolutionary computation (EC) and neural computing (NC), two well-known subjects in optimization heuristics, by limiting the application of NC to optimization problems. The term "evolutionary computing" refers to a set of methodologies that, by making use of evolutionary notions, may enable the automated resolution of optimization issues. Common evolutionary optimization meta-heuristics such as genetic algorithms (GA) produce search operators that efficiently explore the solution space of an optimization problem. These search operators are created by imitating evolutionary concepts such as the concept of "survival of the fittest" and genetic inheritance mechanisms such as crossover and mutation. Swarm intelligence employs a collection of autonomous agents that are governed by a minimum set of rules for cooperation to solve optimization problems by mimicking the behavior of groups that may be found in nature (such as in bird flocks or schools of fish). Because of these rules of behavior, distributed search algorithms

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

reap the benefits of a healthy equilibrium between mining and discovery. Particle swarm optimization (PSO, [2]) and ant colony optimization (ACO, [2]) are well-known examples of the techniques that underlie this field of optimization. More contemporary heuristics like the firefly algorithm (FA) are other examples of the methods that underlie this branch of optimization [2].

Constructing artificial immune systems (AIS) using effective computer methods for modeling, simulating, and optimizing immune function is the goal of AIS development. The components of the immune system served as an inspiration for the methodologies that are utilized in the area of bioinspired computational intelligence. Clonal selection algorithms are used to model the response of the immune system to a potential source of infection. These algorithms begin with the selection of cells with the intention of eliminating certain antigens. This bioinspired method is analogous to the process of developing clones via the division of cells and their subsequent adaptation to new antigens through the mechanism of somatic hypermutation. Negative selection algorithms for pattern modeling and classification function very similarly to the way that the immune system identifies and eliminates immune cells that react to their own tissues. This process is analogous to how the immune system works. When only data from a certain class (normal class, self-class) is available, the idea of self-non-self-discrimination may be able to assist in the resolution of modeling and simulation issues. The recent immunologic hypotheses for antigen activation, such as the Danger Theory, as well as the self-regulated structures that are considered to constitute the basic components of the immune system, have spurred the development of more AIS methods (artificial immune networks) [3].

Fuzzy systems (FS) can be traced back to the way in which human reasoning has developed over the course of time to produce the ability to construct and interpret roughly defined fuzzy statements and rules. Despite the fact that their connection to biological mechanisms is less direct than that of their other algorithmic counterparts taken into consideration in this taxonomy, FS have their roots in human reasoning. The cultural, linguistic, and social aspects of its environment have had a profound impact on its development throughout time. The capacity of biological control systems to deal with ambiguity, complexity, imprecision, and approximation data is the primary factor that eventually determines the need for FS. FS are based on models and algorithms that deal with implicit variables such as large traffic volumes or a wide spacing between a moving vehicle and a barrier [3]. This is analogous to the way humans think [3]. FS are analogous to [3] FS. The membership function is an extension of set theory that is used by FS to accommodate notions that are too foggy for ordinary set theory. These concepts include: For example, the brake pressure might be gradually loosened [3] if the temperature of the brakes is already at a comfortable level and the speed is not too rapid. Fuzzy control is an essential component of the automotive industry since it allows for the autonomous regulation of a variety of subsystems and components inside a vehicle by making use of behavioral rules that are created on a fuzzy domain. Fuzzy logic, which is a set of fuzzy IF-THEN rules defining the route-ability of a system, has been used to determine the best routes for air travel. Fuzzy set theory has been used to discover the best network topologies and routes for vehicle ad hoc networks [3],

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

and fuzzy logic has been used to determine the best routes for air travel. Rough set theory, which is an extension of classical set theory, discovers imprecision by focusing on the region of space that is immediately next to a sharp set.

The artificial neural network (ANN) paradigm, which consists of a network of simple learning neurons connected to one another and designed to receive inputs, change their internal states (activation), and then produce outputs, is the foundation for the fourth major category of "bioinspired computational intelligence" [3]. This category includes all of the techniques that are based on the ANN paradigm. Modern neural models for classification or prediction, such as convolutional or recurrent neural networks [3], can be used to do the following: (1) classify or predict an output for unknown inputs; (2) model and map highly dimensional data to encodings of lower dimensionality; and (3) determine which samples belong to each pattern underlying the data. Modern neural models are commonly used for classification or prediction, such as convolutional or recurrent neural networks [3] (as achieved by clustering schemes based on neural concepts such as neural gas [4] or self-organizing maps [2]). In a neural network, the settings that are specified for the parameters of each compounded processing unit (neuron), as well as the compositional design of the network itself, both influence the representational capabilities and performance of the overall model in order to accomplish the goal that is intended (such as the number of neurons per layer, the type of neuron, the recurrent connections among layers, and the auxiliary processing layers). This is due to the widespread use of new convolutional neuron models in fields dealing with image/video data as a result of recent advancements in our knowledge of how the brain's visual system recognizes and categorizes objects in motion and at rest. These advancements came about as a result of recent advancements in our knowledge of how the brain's visual system recognizes and categorizes objects in motion and at rest. Researchers working in the field of image segmentation and classification have been profoundly impacted by the use of convolutional neural networks (CNNs), which currently provide almost all of the technical solutions described in the most recent literature [4,10]. CNNs currently offer almost all of the technical solutions described in the most recent literature. The information they now possess, under a variety of conditions, is appropriate for the objectives of this research for different use cases.

8.2 Role of optimization in civil engineering

Because of its intrinsic capabilities to adapt to changing settings, autonomously discern difficult patterns from disparate inputs, and make judgments in applications driven by numerous variables, bioinspired computational intelligence has played an important role in the transportation system. By conducting a comprehensive literature review (which is summarized in Table 8.1) and organizing it according to the transportation scenario to which bioinspired intelligence has been applied, it provides convincing proof of the acknowledged significance of this aspect of our

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

research, which is an essential component of our overall investigation. This review of the relevant literature demonstrates that bioinspired ITS have advanced considerably over the last 10 years, primarily for the purposes of scene interpretation and prediction, with naturalistic driving serving as an exemplary model. In order to boost efforts in such areas for a range of use cases, there is a focus on the identification of research nooks and opportunities within each application situation.

Over the course of the last two decades, the field of so-called "intelligent vehicles" has garnered a significant amount of interest within the larger ITS community as a whole. Autonomous, driverless, automated, and/or connected automobiles are what it means when they talk about the broader concept of intelligence. These automobiles share a characteristic that binds them together, and that is the removal of humans from the control system, management, and operation of the relevant vehicle. Several other types of unmanned vehicles, such as unmanned ground vehicles, unmanned air vehicles (UAV), and unmanned undersea vehicles, may also be employed depending on the form of transportation that is being used. This section focuses primarily on terrestrial private vehicles because that is an area where the community has recently concentrated the majority of its attention. This is especially true following Google's driverless testing in Nevada at the beginning of this decade [11], which was followed by numerous other businesses and automakers (such as Tesla's self-driving car in the years that followed). In this section, we primarily focus on terrestrial private vehicles because that is an area where the community has recently concentrated the majority of its attention. In this area of study, biomimetic approaches have been used in a variety of different application situations, most notably those needing optimization and modeling paradigms. According to the community, among them, the domains of Intelligent Vehicles that stand out as areas where computational intelligence has become more pervasive in related research are perception, planning, and control. Following this, provide a comprehensive analysis of these particular uses, and finish with a quick discussion on electric autos, given the significance they now have in this sector. Every advancement in vehicular intelligence centers around perception, which is a field of study in which biological principles have inspired major advancements in systems and procedures. A vehicle must not only be aware of its surroundings before it can take any action, but it must also receive additional information from sources such as the infrastructure (beyond its apparent context) and the state of the driver. This is necessary before the car can take any action (assuming the vehicle still has such a function). This line of thinking underscores the need of developing more sophisticated models that include sensors for the vehicle, enabling it to take in data from its environment, process that data, and respond appropriately. Deep learning and, more particularly, CNN have by far been the preferred way for solving the majority of perception challenges in the field of intelligent automobiles. This is because deep learning is the most accurate method for doing so. Perception-related contributions were made by the first people who lived in this region, and they were based on their ability to identify and categorize roadways, road markers, and/or traffic signals. Road identification is of the highest significance for route planning systems contained inside a car since it allows for the construction of trajectories that are not only optimum but

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

also safe. In Ref. [9], CNN was used to effectively merge the data obtained from radar and video sensors in order to determine road restrictions. For the purpose of road boundary detection, the novel form of CNN referred to as siamesed is presented in Ref. [1], and red, green and blue (RGB) cameras are suggested to serve as sensors. Only CNN and light detection and ranging (LIDAR) sensing are used in the recognition of the route in Ref. [1]. Pixel-wise semantic segmentation is carried out by the system via the use of wide receptive fields and high-resolution feature maps. The system has been fine-tuned to achieve good performance. Another crucial aspect of intelligent vehicles is their capacity to interpret traffic signs, and in recent years, deep learning models have supplanted such models to assume their position as the industry standard for sign recognition. After an initial phase of clustering the data, hierarchical CNNs were used in Ref. [12]. CNN is used in a way very similar to this by the traffic sign identification system described in Ref. [1], which focuses its attention on the speed limit signs that account for the majority of the US traffic sign set and which uses CNN as one of its categorization algorithms. According to the area under the curve measure, their findings are considered to be superior than the normal performance of humans. An intelligent vehicle not only has to be aware of its constant surrounds but also of every potential barrier in its path (the road, traffic laws, and signage). When deep learning is employed [13], it is possible to identify almost any kind of object. The single-shot multibox detector method is applied for the purpose of accurately identifying objects located on roadways and linking the output of such a detector into an advanced driver assistance system (ADAS). To perform pixel-wise semantic segmentation into the three semantic groups of road, backdrop, and obstacles, fully convolutional neural networks (FCNN) were utilized in Ref. [1]. The findings of the FCNN are eventually integrated with stereo obstacle detection with the use of Bayesian reasoning. When the issue shifts, it becomes far more difficult to address, both in terms of the technical difficulty and the moral concerns that come along with it. For example, the blockage may be people, bicycles, or other autos. Examples of people's contributions to the study of pedestrian detection may be found in Refs. [1,7,9]. According to Ref. [14], pedestrians may be detected from stereo pictures by utilizing an ensemble consisting of a CNN and a multilayer perceptron. The problem of overfitting the model is addressed in the study [4] by combining CNN with random dropout and ensemble inference networks. The multiview random forest approach that was published in Ref. [1] to infer the presence of pedestrians using fused LIDAR and RGB data is an intriguing alternative to CNN for intelligent vehicle vision. This technique was used to estimate the presence of people. The investigation of bicyclists has also been the subject of research using intelligent perception models. Using a huge dataset that was gathered in Beijing (China), and that has been made accessible to the public for the purposes of study, region-based CNNs have been developed in Ref. [1] that are able to accurately recognize cyclists. The latter part of this section need to put an emphasis on how important it is for intelligent cars to be aware of the presence of other vehicles on the road. Using information gathered from a camera and a multilayer LIDAR, the article "98" demonstrates how a multilayer perceptron (an ANN with several layers) can determine the status of the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

brakes and tail lights of the vehicle in front of it. Ref. [1] is able to differentiate vehicles from 2D LIDAR photo data with the use of online learning. This study is focused on performance, with the goal of allowing real-time implementation of the presented methodologies as well as the usage of deep learning for categorization. Organization is one of the approach to think about intelligence in vehicles is to contemplate the eventual automation of all control systems in conventional autos. This is being done primarily for reasons related to safety. Any kind of mobile robot needs something called trajectory planning, which is the process of calculating the route the current vehicle will take to move from one location to another based on a particular set of characteristics that need to be optimized. This is done so that the robot can reach its destination as quickly and efficiently as possible. Contributions to the body of knowledge that make use of a wide variety of bioinspired solutions to overcome challenges in planning have been especially prolific recently. The research presented in Ref. [15] is noteworthy since it offers a modernized version of ACO and adds the energy consumption of the vehicle into the cost function for each and every potential route. Even in this part of the world, AIS has been put to use. Within the context of a job-shop production environment, Ref. [16] employs this method to strike a balance between the punctuality and tardiness of automated guided vehicles. In order to accomplish this goal, they devised an algorithm for the AIS and evaluated the findings by using a wide range of literature-based approaches. Any self-driving intelligent vehicle has an additional challenge in the form of a control system that is often too cautious. As a result, the vehicle is required to come to a full stop the instant a pedestrian enters the range that the system is able to detect. Since feedforward ANN are simpler than other models, they have also been used in route planning under high-speed processing requirements [14]. This is due to the fact that route planning requires a lot of speed. Recent research on intelligent cars has shown that the line between autonomous vehicles and so-called ADAS is beginning to blur, which suggests that one day, both of these ideas may finally become synonymous with one another. Parking is a common issue that arises with ADAS. Even though some commercial cars now come equipped with parking assistance systems, the issue has not yet been solved in its whole [1] due to the fact that finding a parking spot involves performing a lengthy sequence of maneuvers while adhering to a variety of constraints. In this scenario, deep learning and transfer learning are employed to educate neural networks so that they can recognize behavioral patterns and interpret parking behavior. This is accomplished by using the first group of network layers to apprehend broad information concerning parking for any kind of vehicle, then continuing up a few tiers to carry out precise tuning for certain kinds of vehicles. Additionally essential for intelligent cars are the concepts of ego-motion, ego-localization, simultaneous localization and mapping, and related issues. In contrast to the widespread belief, the global positioning system (GPS), which is the type of global navigation satellite system that is used the most frequently, does not solve the issue of localization to the degree of fine-grained accuracy that is necessary for the practical application of intelligent vehicles. To solve this problem, people typically resort to one of two methods, which are complementary to one another: either the GPS data are combined with

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

information from other sources (like differential GPS), or at least some of the localization is based on landmarks or well-known locations on a map, which are used as beacons to correct and improve localization. Both of these methods are used frequently. This field of research also encompasses the use of bioinspired heuristic algorithms, which combines the capabilities of a camera that has been calibrated with a GPS sensor that is available at a price that is affordable. They used a technique called simulated annealing to identify sites that had recently been added to their database; this is where the bioinspired aspect comes from. (3) The research being done on intelligent vehicles includes a significant portion on the regulation and control of electrification. According to Ref. [17], STOP/GO decisions about pedestrians next to the vehicle are learned from behavioral data on humans that are gathered when determining whether a circumstance should be interpreted as a STOP or a GO. These data are gathered when deciding whether a given circumstance should be interpreted as a STOP or a GO. This is only one example of the several sorts of problems that may be helped by using bioinspired solutions. A worldwide answer to this issue is quite unlikely to be discovered in the near future due to the fact that it is heavily dependent on the cultural traditions of individual regions. Due to the differing implicit norms and behaviors shown by both autos and people in Naples and Hanoi, the trained model that was employed in California would not operate at all in any of those cities. In Ref. [1], an improvement is made to the control of an autonomous braking system by applying the deep Q-network deep reinforcement learning technique as the optimal Markov decision-making strategy. This is presented as a Markov decision-making strategy. While moving away from ground vehicles, particularly toward UAVs, there is a wide variety of work needed to control the link. For instance, Ref. [1] presents a Type-2 fuzzy controller for a helicopter that employs an ACO strategy for the purpose of optimizing the defuzzifier phase. The pervasive usage of computer intelligence, which takes its cues from biological systems, does not create an exception for the electrification of intelligent automobiles. This is because biological systems are a source of inspiration for computational intelligence. The use of electric and hybrid propulsion in vehicles has been the subject of much study, notably in relation to smart grids, vehicle to grid, energy storage management, and several other topics. This research has been published in academic journals. This body of work frequently makes use of bioinspired techniques, typically from an optimization point of view: in Ref. [1], the lifespan of the batteries is protected by lowering the power stress they are subjected to while in operation; this is achieved through the application of the PSO-Nelder-Mead optimization algorithm. Ref. [18] employs an efficient group of linked algorithms to handle a multiobjective problem by employing an adaptive PSO. This is done in order to concurrently maximize the performance and energy efficiency of an electric car under a variety of usage situations.

ITSs are now looking at the possibility of drivers working together to complete tasks. Over the course of the last several decades, there has been a proliferation of communication networks as well as ubiquitous computing. As a result, intelligent vehicles have evolved from being self-sufficient to being linked. Instead of installing a vehicle's full suite of sensing equipment and processing capability in a

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

standalone configuration, this alternative paradigm emphasizes sharing everything that collaborative vehicles perceive in order to increase overall awareness and possibly even enable distributed decision-making. This is in contrast to the traditional paradigm, which places an emphasis on installing a vehicle's full suite of sensing equipment in a standalone configuration. This new mobility paradigm is only conceivable as a result of technological advancements in the field of communications. There is a tendency to use the words "connected autos" and "cooperative driving" interchangeably, despite the fact that they have distinct implications. In this section, it has been argued that information sharing is not the only component that is required for cooperative driving; decentralized decision-making is also required. This technology may be used for a variety of applications, including merging lanes, navigating junctions, and making autonomous maneuvers to create place for emergency vehicles. These techniques were very necessary for competing in the Grand Cooperative Driving Challenge in Helmond, the Netherlands, in 2016 [19]. The term "cooperative" is employed in a number of different situations throughout this passage. It is not beyond the realm of possibility for there to be collaboration between machines as well as between a person and a computer-driven vehicle. The latter circumstance makes it possible to categorize communication as taking place between cars and infrastructure (V2I), between vehicles and other devices (V2V), and between vehicles and devices (V2X) [9]. The fact that V2I connections are dependent on fixed infrastructure causes them to be more costly, less versatile, and slower to respond. In comparison to infrastructure-based systems, vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2V and V2I) communications are much more responsive, inexpensive, adaptable, and self-sufficient. Cooperative driving may be considered as either a better distributed perception system for the locally implemented decision-making module or as an effort to fulfill a shared aim, depending on how you see the ultimate goal of cooperation (user optimality vs system welfare).

As a direct consequence of the historically significant traffic congestion on main thoroughfares, issues have surfaced in a number of cities all over the globe in recent years. This problem is the consequence of a confluence of factors, including insufficiently constructed highways, unforeseen traffic incidents, and sudden increases in traffic volume, among others. A significant amount of work has been done over the years in the ITS industry to get an understanding of how to predict traffic patterns and put a halt to behavior of this kind. By making use of the insights that are provided by these models, it may be possible to create improved signaling schedules, more proactive traffic management regulations, and/or early congestion avoidance strategies. Both the remarkable recent achievements of the community in data modeling and predictive models, which have enabled the creation of new learning algorithms with richer data substrates and higher accuracy scores and the persistent need from authorities for predictive traffic management applications, have both fueled this renewed focus. The community has made remarkable recent accomplishments in data modeling and predictive models. When seen from the point of view of the driver, traffic forecasting may be of assistance in the process of route planning so that drivers could avoid the most congested areas, therefore enhancing their travel experiences and accelerating the process of specific regions becoming less

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

congested. In the body of relevant research, a variety of strategies that make use of bioinspired technology have been presented as potential solutions to the issue of traffic forecasting. The use of an adaptive PSO to identify the appropriate parameter set and model structure may boost the accuracy of neural short-term traffic flow predictions, as stated in Ref. [10]. In the predictive model that the author presents in Ref. [20], ANNs are utilized for data modeling and prediction, and ACO solvers are used in place of the naïve training strategy (backpropagation). Another hybrid system for lane-based short-term urban traffic forecasting is shown in Ref. [16], which makes use of ANN and bioinspired optimization methodologies. GA and locally weighted regression are both used in this process. The most widely used bioinspired approaches for traffic prediction are GAs and other methods of EC. These techniques are often used in conjunction with regression methods as an essential component of hybrid systems.

An improved short-term traffic forecasting model is presented by the researchers [21] in the form of a specialized hybrid GA that is based on least-squares support vector regression (SVR). This GA also has a sparsity constraint and real-valued solution encoding. By distributing the parameters of a hierarchical fuzzy rule-based system throughout a community of individuals, Ref. [10] is able to make accurate estimates about the level of traffic congestion on a motorway in the state of California (United States of America). The acronym GACE refers to this unique combination of several methods. An example of this would be how the authors of Ref. [2] suggest combining an improved generalized additive model with a wavelet neural network model in order to predict the circumstances of the traffic in the near future. Within the confines of this particular model, it is the responsibility of GA to enhance the neural network's translation factor, scaling, and initial connection weights. This technique improves convergence rates as well as the neural network's propensity to converge on local optimums more quickly. In recent years, there has been a tremendous growth in the use of swarm intelligence, and PSO in particular, to replicate scenarios such as the one that was shown earlier. Using a PSO technique, determine the parameters of an SVR forecasting model that should have the best values. A gray neural network model is used to the problem of improving a prediction of the average speed in Ref. [17]. Additional recent examples of PSO paired with a variety of neural network implementations can be found in Ref. [22]. Other algorithmic versions, such as FA [4] or Harmony Search [1,2] have also been researched, despite the fact that PSO and GA have dominated the majority of the research in this subject. Swarm intelligence or EC are the foundations of these algorithmic frameworks. Last but not least, the AIS family of algorithms has also been used in traffic forecasting, but on a much smaller scale in comparison to the employment of other bioinspired algorithms. The hybrid forecasting model for interurban traffic that was introduced in Ref. [21] makes use of both the SVR and the chaotic immune algorithm. This model was utilized to predict traffic patterns. The results of the current research indicate that neural networks are one of the most frequently used methods for forecasting traffic-related metrics (such as speed, congestion, flow, volume, and occupancy), and that the application of bioinspired solutions is not always necessary for superior performance. Using a hybrid technique

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

that blends neural networks with a plain statistical method, Ref. [14] tries to provide a 1-hour prediction of urban vehicle traffic patterns. The methodology is a hybrid since it mixes the two methods. As a direct consequence of the widespread use of deep learning in fields closely connected to transportation, researchers are actively investigating methods to use DL algorithms in traffic prediction. For instance, Ref. [2] outlines a generalized approach based on deep learning that may be used to forecast traffic conditions in challenging environments. Comparable to Ref. [2], which bases its forecasts of approaching traffic conditions on a variety of characteristics including prior traffic patterns, weather, and upcoming events, its projections of impending traffic conditions are based on these variables. In Ref. [16], an unsupervised learning system called a stacked Levenberg-Marquardt autoencoder was presented and improved using the Taguchi technique. This system was designed to learn aspects about traffic flows. You may read about recent applications of deep learning for the prediction of traffic in Ref. [2].

Recent years have seen tremendous progress made in the area of ITS in the investigation of vehicle routing problems (VRPs). These problems include a broad range of specific optimization criteria, in addition to innovative, tenable assumptions and stringent limits. There are two different approaches to explaining why the observed routing difficulties are of such importance. They are, by definition, of the ultimate relevance to transportation providers and society as a whole since finding answers to them leads to measurable advantages for all stakeholders. As a consequence, they are of the utmost importance. The technical difficulty of each of these occupations stems from the inherent complexities of the jobs themselves. The scientific community has recently been presented with a number of research papers that address critical challenges. Many of these investigations showcase various VRPs employing bioinspired optimization methodologies. We are aware that several in-depth studies [4] have in the past amassed a large quantity of data on VRP and its variations. In the sections that follow, it will examine this generally acknowledged step forward in unique nature-inspired optimization methodologies, with a primary focus that has appeared in more recent years. The so-called bat algorithm (BA [15]), which has been shown to be more effective than other heuristic approaches, has been used in the process of developing multiple various forms of the VRP. In order to deal with a VRP that contains temporal frames, work in Ref. [2] provides a discrete version of the BA that is combined with the large neighborhood search (LNS) heuristic. As a direct result of the integrative strategy that LNS takes toward first eliminating and then fixing difficulties, bats are in a position to study further options for finding solutions to problems. New random reinsertion operators for the BA were developed in a recent research addressing the same VRP formulation as Ref. [2]. These operators were demonstrated to perform better than naïve BA schemes and other alternative heuristic possibilities [2]. A second hybrid technique that combines BA with route relinking is presented in Ref. [2] as a potential solution to the capacitated VRP problem (CVRP). To speed up the process, employ a single-point local search in conjunction with a random subsequence generator. More recent applications of BA to the well-known traveling salesman problem (TSP) may be found in Refs. [19,23,24], which concentrate on symmetric and

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

asymmetric forms of the problem, respectively [19,23,25]. FA is an additional bioinspired strategy that is often utilized to solve challenges related to vehicle routes. Following the seminal work done in Ref. [17], a number of people made important contributions to this particular VRP, one of them is listed in Ref. [3]. Recent studies have used an asymmetric clustering VRP [2] with simultaneous pickup and delivery, variable pricing, and banned pathways, in addition to a discrete forward approximation to the VRP with time windows (VRPTW) [2]. Another recent bioinspired method that has been utilized to solving routing problems is called cuckoo search (CS). It is important to note that Ref. [2] conducted a comprehensive examination of the CVRP performance of a number of different algorithms in light of recent breakthroughs in the field. The authors were able to show, via the use of this benchmark, that their enhanced discrete CS performs well while handling CVRP. Ref. [2] explains a different approach to the formulation of this issue that takes use of Levy flights that have two-opt and double-bridge operators. Additionally consistent with previous studies that made use of CS in order to solve CVRP formulations is the approach that is outlined in Ref. [15]. In a further study, the Taguchi method is used to make adjustments to the search behavior parameters of the CS solver. Another study group that used this bioinspired technique to solve the TSP and CVRP reported that it resulted to substantial changes in the discrete form of CS as a result of its use. The repopulation of the habitat and the introduction of a new, more intelligent species of cuckoo are the primary objectives of these alterations. Additional instances of CS may be found in references such as [3,26] (for TSP) and [3]. (Problems that arose as a result of a shortage of capacity for arc routing use cases.)

However, despite the introduction of the aforementioned bioinspired approaches, research on alternative optimization strategies formerly used in the VRP industry has advanced at a slower but still significant pace. The usage of ACO is one of the most divisive pieces of evidence supporting this assertion. ACO and GA are discretely hybridized by Giakos [2] to effectively solve a given CVRP with ambiguous criteria. The hybrid version combines the advantages of both bioinspired solvers by using Prim's algorithm and 2-opt as additional local search methods. Another method that combines ACO and GA is the hybrid algorithm in Ref. [27]. It is used to a split delivery VRP, a variation of the CVRP in which more than one truck may be able to satisfy each customer's demands. Zhao et al. [27] provide an ACO strategy for managing the VRP in a dynamic context. Clients are grouped in the study using a technique that combines ACO and K-Means. In the presented study, a real-time railway route selection problem is formulated as an integer linear programming problem and is solved by an ACO [23]. The issue of road location is unrelated to this issue. It is amazing to see how the suggested method has been used in two real-world scenarios utilizing information from the French rail network (specifically, the Rouen line and the Lille terminal station area). Last but not least, ACO has recently been applied to the TSP, as shown by Refs. [3,10]. PSO is another typical SI approach in VRP. Pan et al. [11] provide an enhanced PSO version to manage a heterogeneous VRP that incorporates a collecting depot, such as the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

distribution of cartons. It poses the question of how to successfully and efficiently pick up cartons from numerous vendors and deliver them to a central collecting facility using a diversified fleet of vehicles. The depot is in charge of getting the right cartons to the right customers. The naive PSO solution is improved with a self-adaptive inertia weight and a local search approach. Ref. [2] offers an alternative kind of PSO for the issue of reducing fuel use over time. Recent PSO-based treatments for TSP have also been used [3,8]. Memetic algorithms (MA [25]) have been approved for use in dealing with the VRP examples covered in recent research despite the fact that they need extensive parameter tweaking. See Ref. [2], where a modified MA is constructed for the VRPTW, as an example of this design. Numerous dynamic factors, including the size of the population, the pace of reproduction, and the outcomes of the selection process, are in play throughout the search. Similar concerns are raised in Ref. [2], greatly expanding the extent of the capacity constraints that were first specified in the problem statement. The crossover operator between the MA and SA is a single-breaking-point sequence in order to get this outcome. In Ref. [20], the usage of an MA with a novel route decomposition operator is used to overcome the problem of so-called periodic capacitated arc routing. Additionally, Ref. [2] developed a useful VRP based on an island MA and supported by greedy randomized adaptive search and iterative local search. The importance of MA in treating TSP and associated issues has been generally recognized in the scholarly community [2,5]. Finally, solutions to this identical problem have been developed using AIS techniques. The authors of Ref. [2] provide a strong, dynamic, distributed hybrid CVRP resolution method that combines GA and AIS. Another crucial technique is the hybrid clonal selection algorithm for solving a VRP subject to stochastic conditions, which is described in Ref. [2]. The novel technique is a combination of three heuristics: iterated local search, variable neighbor search, and clonal selection. When the goal VRP is known in advance, research reveals that this hybrid meta-heuristic outperforms two PSO variants, differential evolution and GA. It is intriguing that the use of ANN has enabled bioinspired computational intelligence to combat VRP. To specifically address the so-called open VRP, work in Ref. [15] proposes a selection hyperheuristic. The data are then mined for classifier-like patterns using a time-delay neural network. This function addresses use cases that were previously unknown. A green logistic VRP is also provided by Ref. [27] for use by logistics agents while scheduling light delivery vehicles; in this work, an adaptive ANN is trained using a SA solver. Additionally, operating costs for logistics and environmental factors like noise and pollution are incorporated as input components in ANN models. Also covered in Ref. [28] is the complex VRP variation with pickup and delivery dates. They provide a technique for enhancing the effectiveness of Kohonen Map updates by incorporating concepts from unsupervised competitive neural networks. The recommended method investigates a larger variety of potential solutions while improving performance by using a 2-opt operator. The divide-and-conquer strategy is encouraged [19] to develop a related ANN concept about the TSP [29], using a continuous Hopfield neural network for real-time situations to address this problem in a number of settings.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

8.3 Different bioinspired models and their applications to solving traffic issues

Improving connections between cities starts with creating better route planning models that can collect, analyze, and optimize a wide range of routing variables. Several factors are taken into account by these models, such as the distance between cities, the condition of the roads, the use of toll booths, the type of product being moved, the size of the trucks, the chance of an accident, and the quality of the intermediate hop. By thinking about all of these things, an application-specific routing model can be made with the goals of reducing travel times, improving drivers' experiences, and lowering the number of accidents that happen. Currently used models for planning intercity highways rely on linear methods because they can only handle limited amounts of data. So, they focus their work on a small group of the variables that are available. In this part of the investigation, we will show you a one-of-a-kind model for figuring out how to make the best use of intercity highways for moving heavy goods and items. The proposed model could look at a number of things to figure out how good a driver is, how long a trip is likely to take, and how likely it is that an accident will happen. Some of these factors are the quality of the route, the distance between hops, the quality of the hops, the chance of accidents along the route, the number of vehicles, the total cost of tolls, and the number of vehicles. This goal can be reached by using a GA model, which, according to the proposal, can help improve the performance of highways. The process starts by making a random list of possible paths. Then it goes through stages of learning, such as crossover and mutation. Parametric evaluations were done on datasets from the Intercity Bus Working Group, the Intercity Bus Atlas, the Rio Vista Delta, and the Intercity bus companies to figure out how effective these improvements were in terms of travel time, accident risk, driver satisfaction, and travel costs compared to other routes. After comparing the proposed model to a large number of other possible solutions, it was found that the proposed model was 8.5% better at reducing routing latency, 8.3% safer, 9.5% better at improving the driving experience, and 14.5% cheaper at reducing routing costs. Because the model's performance was shown to be the same for many different types of vehicles and routes without having to be changed or rearranged, it can be used in a wide range of situations. Because of these changes, it is now clear that the suggested paradigm can be used for a wide range of deployable application purposes.

Intercity transportation and logistics management systems must go through a number of steps before they can be modeled. These steps include collecting data, preprocessing that data, extracting features, analyzing patterns, and postprocessing the results. The main thing that drove the growth and development of many different professions was getting to the model's ultimate goal. In contrast to the model design for the logistics of food products, which needs low to moderate levels of traffic and good roads, the model design for the logistics of heavy products, for example, would let people choose routes with low levels of traffic and roads in average condition. This is because the logistics model for heavy goods is more

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

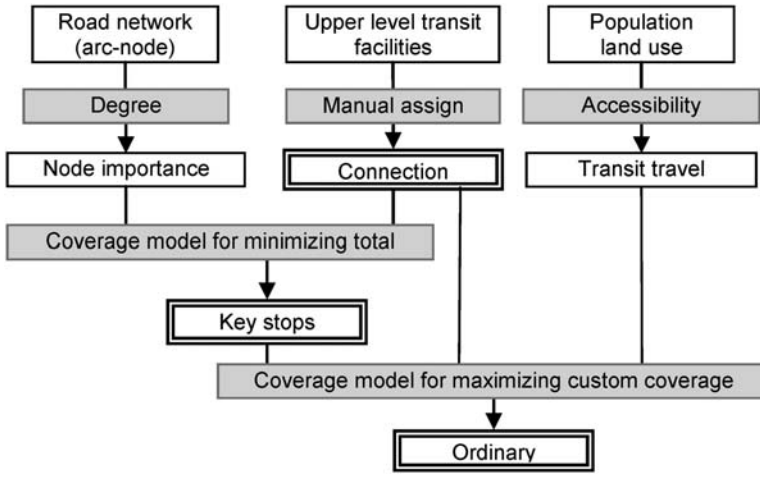

Figure 8.2 Intercity logistic management model for different use cases.

flexible. Fig. 8.2 shows a method that is often used to model how cities interact with each other. In order to figure out journey time, it uses clustering, feature extraction and selection, cross-validation with parameter adjustment, and data comparison based on time series data. This method could be used for a wide range of different kinds of travel between cities.

The flowchart shows that to meet the criteria, the blocks for feature extraction, selection, and comparison with temporal data need to be done faster than others. This is because adding these segments changes the calculated travel time and makes the overall quality of the product better. Depending on how powerful the processing unit is, additional blocks like clustering, feature selection, and cross-validation could be used to improve how the drive works [2−4]. In what comes next, we will look at many different ways to simulate intercity routes, talking about their differences, pros, cons, and possible areas for more research. The discussion that comes next backs up this idea. Existing models often use linear approaches and only think about a few variables when coming up with new paths because they only have so much computing power. This is because these steps are easy to follow. This research shows about an intercity link optimization model for moving goods and heavy commodities as a way to solve the problem described in the beginning. The fitness function of the model takes into account a wide range (Fig. 8.2) of factors, such as the distance between cities, the cost of tolls, the condition of the roads, the availability of different goods at different points along the route, the capacity of the vehicles involved, the likelihood of accidents, and the quality of the intermediate hops. Here, we compare the performance of the model to that of a number of existing ways to test performance. It takes into account things like the amount of time spent traveling, the chance of accidents, the quality of the drive, and the total cost. The chapter ends with a discussion of important findings about how well the proposed model works and how to improve it.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

When planning how interstate traffic will flow, there are a lot of low-complexity, high-efficiency system options to choose from. Because it takes less time to get from one place to another when using these cars, the driving experience is better. They do this by taking into account a number of things, like how good the roads are and how much gas is needed. There are models for building inner-city toll highways and inter-city bus terminals in Refs. [5,6]. There are also models for how to route intercity buses when demand is uncertain. Refs. [5,6] also talk about the growth of highways with tolls inside cities. You can find more information about these models in the bibliographies of the books that were mentioned. These models can be used in some situations around the world. Because these models cannot be used to analyze data from a larger area, they cannot be used to do so. For better routing performance, Ref. [7] offers an up-to-date, low-complexity, multimodal alternative to the traditional ways of keeping infrastructure in good shape and managing services. The goal of this plan is to change the model so that it can be used to evaluate railway networks. To do this, the following steps will be taken: The work in Ref. [8], which presents an ACO model to improve interstate travel, has made the system much more efficient and able to grow.

Ref.[9] talks about how machine learning-based models can be used to improve transportation between cities. This talk shows that it is possible to use such models and looks at ways to make them better. In Ref. [1], for example, the authors talk about the results of a case study that looks at new ways to estimate the demand for intercity bus services in rural areas. A case study example can also be found in Ref. [1]. Bi-objective optimization (BO ACO), which is also based on ACO, is used to send and route emergency vehicles. Multimode networks are also part of this model. As the name implies, this model was made to be as efficient as possible [1]. This way, cars can be moved from one city to another with little time lost. As suggested by Ref. [1], this paradigm is most likely to shine when it is used to plan charging networks for electric cars (EVs) and plan the size of fleets using machine learning. This idea works well in the situation described above. This is a great example of how this metaphor can be used in real life. As predicted by Refs. [1,30], there will probably be a need for thin-haul air mobility during routing in the not-too-distant future. An electric vertical takeoff and landing air shuttle will be made to make travel between cities quick and easy. Models [1,16] describe this technique in terms of how it works. Linear classification models are used as part of this approach to look at how traffic flows in different cities. These simulations are based on both shorter travel times and changes to how traffic flows.

Reviewing the related literature has shown that current route planning models only use a tiny fraction of the parameters they have access to. Because of this limitation, the models cannot be used for modeling between cities on a large scale. Here, we will talk about a special GA-based paradigm that lets high-performance route planning and management be based on driver experience. Here, we will look at ways to make the method we have suggested even better. Fig. 8.2 shows the overall flow of the model. The optimal route is based on the distance between cities, the price of going through toll booths, the condition of the road, the type of

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

cargo being moved, the likelihood of an accident happening along the route, the vehicle's capacity, and the quality of the intermediate hop. Fig. 8.3 also shows the standard of the link between the two far-away hops. The traffic pattern shows that the central authority keeps track of and regularly updates historical records of node position and speed, as well as the locations of toll booths and the rates they charge, the condition of the roads, and the types of vehicles. This is because the flow keeps going in a circle forever. With this information, a model based on GA is trained to find a routing solution that meets the needs. The starting and ending cities are needed data points for this model. The computer analyzed several parts of the process based on these locations.

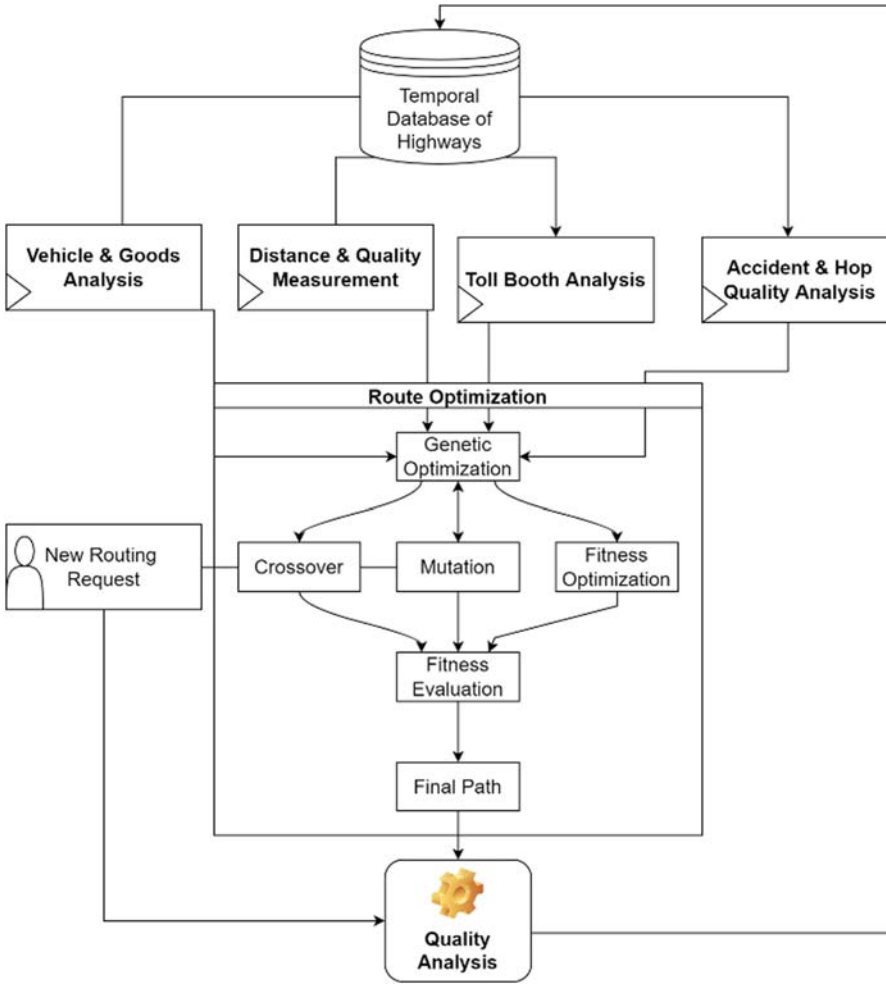

Figure 8.3 Design of the genetic algorithm-based process for optimization of routes.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Reference distance between the starting point and the final location may be calculated with the help of Eq. (8.1):

$$d_{ref} = \sqrt{(x_s - x_d)^2 + (y_s - y_d)^2} \tag{8.1}$$

where x and y are the geographic coordinates of a city; d is the city's identifier as the point of departure; s is the city's identifier as the point of origin; and d_{ref} is the reference distance between the two cities. Each city's distance from the starting point to the final destination is calculated using this distance estimate as a starting (Fig. 8.3) point and a finishing point, respectively. Let us call them $d(s,i)$ and $d(i,d)$, respectively, where I is the reference city's identifier, s is the first letter, and I the final letter, respectively. Locations where it is possible that Eq. (8.2) holds true are included in the list of cities along the route (List route),

$$d_{ref} > d_{s,i} \,\&\, d_{ref} > d_{i,d} \,\&\, d_{ref} < \left(d_{s,i} + d_{i,d}\right) \tag{8.2}$$

Road condition, tollbooth count and cost, accident likelihood per route, and the number of driver performance improvement entities on the route are just few of the metrics gleaned from the database based on this set of cities. In order for the GA model to function properly, it is required to develop a relationship between these data and the capacity of the vehicles and the commodities. The model operates according to the following procedure:

The bioinspired GA model is set up as per the following parameter sets:

Total iterations that will be used for the bioinspired optimizations (N_i).

Total solutions that will be used for the bioinspired optimizations (N_s).

Bioinspired rate with which the process will learn (E_{th}).

Constraints on maximum number of route hops (Max_{hop}).

To initiate the bioinspired process, N_s solutions are generated as per the following operations:

Identify a stochastic set of cities, and generate their hops as per Eq. (8.3):

$$P_h = random\left(1, Max_{hop}\right) \tag{8.3}$$

For each of these hops, select a city as per Eq. (8.4):

$$City_{sel} = random(1, List_{route}) \tag{8.4}$$

Identify fitness of this selection via Eq. (8.5):

$$f_i = \sum_{i=1}^{P_h} \frac{\left(\begin{array}{c} \dfrac{d_{i,i+1}}{d_{ref}} + \dfrac{Max(RQ)}{RQ_{i,i+1}} + \\ \displaystyle\sum_{j=1}^{N_t} \frac{C_{t_j}}{N_t} * Max\left[\bigcup C_t\right]^{-1} + A_p + \\ N_{dp} * Max\left[\bigcup N_{dp}\right]^{-1} \end{array} \right)}{P_h} * \frac{G_c}{V_c} \tag{8.5}$$

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Setup a threshold of fitness as per Eq. (8.6):

$$f_{th} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_s} f_i * \frac{L_r}{N_s} \tag{8.6}$$

Solutions with $f_i < f_{th}$ are mutated, while others are cross-over to next iteration sets.

Once all iterations are completed, then solutions with highest fitness levels are used for route planning process. Thus at the convergence of the iteration process, the solution that demonstrates the highest level of fitness is chosen to be included into the virtual road model. A comparison of ACO [11], route optimization and analysis (ROA) [12], and dedicated short range communications (DSRC) [13] was used to verify the usefulness of the proposed model with regard to routing delay (D), accident probability (AP), driver experience (E), and routing cost (C). Multiple datasets may be accessed via the use of open-source licensing. After gathering all of such data points, the end result was 10k city locations, which were then examined for 100 different drivers using 2k different routing requests. This collection resulted in 200k requests, of which 80% were used for the training of the GA model, 15% for evaluation and validation, and 5% for other purposes. The following parametric assessment of the typical routing delay, expressed in minutes, was constructed on the basis of this simulation scenario and compared in number of route requests (NRR), which is shown in Table 8.1.

Table 8.1 Routing delay comparison for different models.

NRR	ACO [11]	ROA [12]	DSRC [13]	Proposed
3750	267.62	231.41	262.65	199.52
7.5k	283.94	262.93	287.83	219.98
15k	301.96	304.30	319.09	245.12
37.5k	326.38	352.30	357.18	272.80
56.25k	353.01	398.34	395.43	300.02
75k	380.23	441.06	432.25	326.21
112.5k	406.55	482.02	467.66	349.64
150k	426.10	517.92	496.84	370.69
187.5k	445.11	553.75	525.68	392.93
225k	467.49	593.22	558.23	416.51
262.5k	489.85	632.69	590.78	440.09
300k	512.21	672.15	623.33	463.69
337.5k	534.57	711.62	655.89	487.31
375k	556.95	751.09	688.42	510.93
412.5k	579.35	790.55	720.97	534.53
450k	601.73	830.02	753.53	558.12
487.5k	624.09	869.49	786.08	581.70
525k	646.46	908.95	818.63	605.28
562.5k	668.82	948.40	851.16	628.88
60k0	691.20	987.83	883.71	652.49
637.5k	712.93	1026.52	915.50	675.67
675k	734.54	1065.07	947.17	698.77
750k	756.03	1103.51	978.72	721.79

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This study led to the discovery that the latency of the model that was suggested had a value that was 8.3 percentage points lower than that of ROA [12], 15.2 percentage points lower than that of ACO [11], and 14.4 percentage points lower than that of DSRC [13]. As a consequence of this, it is suitable for use in circumstances in which the design of high-speed highway and interstate routing is necessary for real-time scenarios.

The introduction of a system that is constantly updated and provides assistance in picking the quickest route with improved driving conditions and a lower risk of collision was the key factor in the reduction in the amount of time that was spent waiting. This was the direct result of the system's assistance in locating the quickest route that concurrently provided better driving conditions and a lower accident risk. Research of a like kind was carried out on the AP, and the results are shown in Table 8.2.

The data from this study show that the suggested model reduced the risk of accidents by 1.2% compared to ROA [12], 4.9% compared to ACO, and 3.5% compared to DSRC [13]. This makes it a good fit for programs that need highly protected intercity traffic flows.

The development of a mechanism for continuous model updates that incorporates real-world events into the GA model was the most important factor that

Table 8.2 Accident probability comparison for different models.

NRR	ACO [11]	ROA [12]	DSRC [13]	Proposed
3750	5.35	4.63	5.25	3.99
7.5k	5.68	5.27	5.75	4.40
15k	6.04	6.09	6.38	4.90
37.5k	6.53	7.05	7.15	5.46
56.25k	7.06	7.97	7.91	6.00
75k	7.61	8.82	8.65	6.53
112.5k	8.13	9.64	9.36	6.99
150k	8.52	10.36	9.94	7.42
187.5k	8.90	11.08	10.51	7.86
225k	9.35	11.87	11.16	8.33
262.5k	9.80	12.65	11.81	8.81
300k	10.25	13.44	12.47	9.28
337.5k	10.69	14.23	13.12	9.75
375k	11.14	15.02	13.77	10.23
412.5k	11.59	15.81	14.42	10.69
450k	12.03	16.60	15.07	11.16
487.5k	12.48	17.39	15.72	11.63
525k	12.93	18.18	16.37	12.10
562.5k	13.37	18.97	17.02	12.57
60k0	13.84	19.76	17.67	13.05
637.5k	14.29	20.55	18.33	13.53
675k	14.75	21.35	18.99	14.01
750k	15.20	22.15	19.64	14.49

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Table 8.3 Driving experience comparison for different models.

NRR	ACO [11]	ROA [12]	DSRC [13]	Proposed
3750	80.76	77.78	80.33	90.00
7.5k	81.77	79.97	81.82	90.70
15k	82.72	82.39	83.37	91.40
37.5k	83.74	84.54	84.85	92.01
56.25k	84.73	86.09	86.06	92.53
75k	85.71	87.29	87.11	92.97
112.5k	86.55	88.23	87.97	93.29
150k	87.07	88.89	88.54	93.53
187.5k	87.51	89.44	89.03	93.76
225k	87.99	89.99	89.53	93.97
262.5k	88.43	90.47	89.98	94.17
300k	88.83	90.89	90.38	94.34
337.5k	89.20	91.27	90.74	94.50
375k	89.54	91.60	91.06	94.64
412.5k	89.85	91.90	91.36	94.77
450k	90.13	92.17	91.63	94.89
487.5k	90.40	92.42	91.87	95.00
525k	90.65	92.64	92.10	95.10
562.5k	90.88	92.85	92.31	95.19
60k0	91.36	93.51	92.85	95.43
637.5k	92.09	94.66	93.74	95.81
675k	92.90	95.95	94.74	96.24
750k	93.79	97.38	95.85	96.72

contributed to the lowered risk that an accident would take place. This model makes it much easier to choose the route that will bring you to your destination in the shortest amount of time, while simultaneously boosting the enjoyment of driving and significantly reducing the likelihood of being involved in an accident. The ratings that were obtained over the course of the routing operation were used in research that was comparable to the one that investigated the driving experience. The results are given in Table 8.3.

The findings of this study came to the conclusion that the model that was recommended provided a superior experience behind the wheel when compared to the other two models that were referenced by margins of 3.5 percentage points when compared to ROA [12] and 1.9 percentage points when compared to ACO [11]. This indicates that it has the potential to be employed in applications for intercity transit that need high levels of efficiency and low levels of delay. Applications in the transportation business are a perfect example of one of the possible applications of this technology under real-time scenarios.

The introduction of a system that gives continual updates was the primary factor that led to an increase in the quality of the driving experience. This, in conjunction with a drop in the number of accidents, toll costs, and distance traveled, was also a

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Table 8.4 Routing cost comparison for different models.

NRR	ACO [11]	ROA [12]	DSRC [13]	Proposed
3750	95.79	85.45	94.38	68.94
7.5k	100.61	94.65	101.86	75.27
15k	106.02	106.95	111.29	83.13
37.5k	113.49	121.55	123.00	91.86
56.25k	121.68	135.81	134.88	100.49
75k	130.09	149.16	146.38	108.82
112.5k	138.26	162.06	157.51	116.30
150k	144.38	173.45	166.74	123.05
187.5k	150.36	184.87	175.92	130.20
225k	157.42	197.48	186.30	137.80
262.5k	164.51	210.13	196.70	145.40
300k	171.62	222.80	207.13	153.02
337.5k	178.74	235.50	217.58	160.65
375k	185.88	248.21	228.04	168.28
412.5k	193.03	260.95	238.52	175.92
450k	200.19	273.70	249.01	183.57
487.5k	207.36	286.46	259.51	191.22
525k	214.55	299.23	270.03	198.87
562.5k	221.74	312.02	280.55	206.53
60k0	228.81	324.57	290.91	214.15
637.5k	235.90	337.17	301.30	221.78
675k	242.98	349.72	311.66	229.40
750k	250.02	362.23	321.98	237.01

contributing factor. With the assistance of this method, which results in a reduction in the overall number of collisions, it is made simpler to identify the path that is not only the shortest but also the one that offers motorists the most enjoyable experience. A similar analysis was carried out for the costs associated with the routing in terms of the amount of time that was required to determine the route that the routing would take. The results of this inquiry are outlined in Table 8.4 of the accompanying report, which provides a concise summary of the findings.

Based on this analysis, it was found that the routing cost for the model that was proposed was 10.8 percentage points less costly than ROA [12], 25.6 percentage points less expensive than ACO [11], and 20.6 percentage points less expensive than DSRC [13]. As a consequence of this, it may be used in the performance of tasks that involve the distribution of high-speed traffic across cities. The use of GA, which is the significant contributing factor, is the primary reason for the real cost reduction that was accomplished. The use of GA makes it possible to choose the fastest route, which both enhances the enjoyment of driving and reduces the likelihood of being involved in an accident. Due to the high degree of performance that the model has, which makes it possible for it to have this capacity, it may be utilized for a wide variety of real-time intercity routing applications.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

References

[1] A. Ochoa, D. Oliva, Smart traffic management to support people with color blindness in a Smart City, 2018 IEEE Latin American Conference on Computational Intelligence (LA-CCI) (2018) 1−8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LA-CCI.2018.8625217.

[2] G. Giakos, et al., Integration of bioinspired vision principles towards the design of autonomous guidance, navigation, and control systems, 2018 9th International Conference on Information, Intelligence, Systems and Applications (IISA) (2018) 1−8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IISA.2018.8633643.

[3] V.H. Nguyen, V.T. Duong, H.H. Nguyen, V.D. Nguyen, V.S. Le, T.T. Nguyen, Kinematic study on generated thrust of bioinspired robotic with undulating propulsion, 2020 International Conference on Advanced Mechatronic Systems (ICAMechS) (2020) 29−32. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICAMechS49982.2020. 9310158.

[4] M.K. Habib, F. Nagata, Bioinspired design: creativity and sustainability, 2019 20th International Conference on Research and Education in Mechatronics (REM) (2019) 1−5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/REM.2019.8744140.

[5] V. Lara-Ortiz, A. Guarneros, D. Llorente-Vidrio, D. Cruz-Ortiz, I. Salgado, I. Chairez, Active disturbance rejection controller for a flexible walking bioinspired inchworm mobile robot actuated with shape memory alloy devices, IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology 30 (4) (2022) 1790−1797. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TCST.2021.3123132.

[6] J.R. Bourne, E.R. Pardyjak, K.K. Leang, Coordinated Bayesian-based bioinspired plume source term estimation and source seeking for mobile robots, IEEE Transactions on Robotics 35 (4) (2019) 967−986. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TRO.2019.2912520.

[7] A. Celebanska, et al., Bioinspired carbohydrate-decorated long-period fiber grating for label-free bacteria detection, IEEE Sensors journal 19 (24) (2019) 11965−11971. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2019.2939279.

[8] A.K. Mishra, F. Tramacere, B. Mazzolai, From plant root's sloughing and radial expansion mechanisms to a soft probe for soil exploration, 2018 IEEE International Conference on Soft Robotics (RoboSoft) (2018) 71−76. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ROBOSOFT.2018.8404899.

[9] W. Shi, Bioinspired algorithms used in material modeling and numerical simulation of metal processing: plenary talk, 2019 IEEE International Work Conference on Bioinspired Intelligence (IWOBI) (2019) 000013−000014. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IWOBI47054.2019.9114389.

[10] Á.H.P. Souto, B.L.G. dos Santos, J.C. e Silva, A.G. Neto, Numerical and experimental analysis of CSRR structures in bioinspired microstrip antenna, 2019 SBMO/IEEE MTT-S International Microwave and Optoelectronics Conference (IMOC) (2019) 1−3. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IMOC43827.2019.9317670.

[11] X. Pan, Y. Wu, G. Chong, Multipoint distribution vehicle routing optimization problem considering random demand and changing load, Security and Communication Networks 2022 (2022) 10. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/8199991. Article ID 8199991.

[12] L. Sun, B. Wang, Robust optimisation approach for vehicle routing problems with uncertainty, Mathematical Problems in Engineering 2015 (2015) 8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/901583. Article ID 901583.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[13] Edris Khezri, Esmaeil Zeinali, Hadi Sargolzaey, A novel highway routing protocol in vehicular ad hoc networks using VMaSC-LTE and DBA-MAC protocols, Wireless Communications and Mobile Computing 2022 (2022) 11. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/1680507. Article ID 1680507.

[14] D. Assumpcao, R. Siddique, V. Narasimhan, H. Choo, Angle independent fano resonances in bioinspired nanostructured fabry-pérot sensors, 2020 Conference on Lasers and Electro-Optics Pacific Rim (CLEO-PR) (2020) 1−2. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1364/CLEOPR.2020.C2D_1.

[15] J.A. Tuhtan, S. Nag, M. Kruusmaa, Underwater bioinspired sensing: new opportunities to improve environmental monitoring, IEEE Instrumentation & Measurement Magazine 23 (2) (2020) 30−36. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/MIM.2020.9062685.

[16] L.-G. Tran, D.-H. Joo, W.-T. Park, A bioinspired piezoelectric cilia array for sensing of hydrodynamic flow, 2019 20th International Conference on Solid-State Sensors, Actuators and Microsystems & Eurosensors XXXIII (TRANSDUCERS & EUROSENSORS XXXIII) (2019) 1937−1940. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TRANSDUCERS.2019.8808353.

[17] F. Wang, M. Nan, S. Cho, C.-S. Kim, J.-O. Park, E. Choi, Bioinspired ionic soft actuator based on core-shell-structured bacterial cellulose membrane, 2018 International Conference on Manipulation, Automation and Robotics at Small Scales (MARSS) (2018) 1−4. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/MARSS.2018.8481151.

[18] T. Speck, Attachment and anti-attachment structures in plants as concept generators for bioinspired technical materials systems, 2019 6th International Workshop on Low Temperature Bonding for 3D Integration (LTB-3D) (2019) 43. Available from: https://doi.org/10.23919/LTB-3D.2019.8735283.

[19] F. Berlinger, P. Wulkop, R. Nagpal, Self-organized evasive fountain maneuvers with a bioinspired underwater robot collective, 2021 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA) (2021) 9204−9211. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICRA48506.2021.9561407.

[20] Q. Hu, H. Huang, E. Dong, D. Sun, A bioinspired composite finger with self-locking joints, IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters 6 (2) (2021) 1391−1398. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LRA.2021.3056345.

[21] Q. Liu, M.P. Fok, Bioinspired photonics: camouflage strategies from marine hatchetfish for optical RF steganography, 2021 IEEE Research and Applications of Photonics in Defense Conference (RAPID) (2021) 1−2. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/RAPID51799.2021.9521398.

[22] Y. Peng, P. He, R. Guo, L. Lin, Bioinspired light-driven soft robots by a facile two-mode laser engraving and cutting process, 2021 21st International Conference on Solid-State Sensors, Actuators and Microsystems (Transducers) (2021) 10−13. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/Transducers50396.2021.9495454.

[23] W. Zheng, B. Wang, H. Liu, X. Wang, Y. Li, C. Zhang, Bio-inspired magnetostrictive tactile sensor for surface material recognition, IEEE Transactions on Magnetics 55 (7) (2019) 1−7. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TMAG.2019.2898546. Art no. 4002307.

[24] J. Qiu, G. Jin, G. Huang, H. Huang, F. Xu, Differential responses of primary astrocytes under hyperthermic temperatures, IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering (2022). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TBME.2022.3186509.

[25] R.B.N. Scharff, G. Fang, Y. Tian, J. Wu, J.M.P. Geraedts, C.C.L. Wang, Sensing and reconstruction of 3-D deformation on pneumatic soft robots, IEEE/ASME Transactions on Mechatronics 26 (4) (2021) 1877−1885. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TMECH.2021.3078263.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[26] X. Lu, et al., Reproduction of the mechanical behavior of ligament and tendon for artificial joint using bioinspired 3D braided fibers, IEEE Transactions on Neural Systems and Rehabilitation Engineering 30 (2022) 1172−1180. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TNSRE.2022.3170892.

[27] Y. Zhao, M. Zhu, S. Zhai, H. Zhao, A bioinspired hybrid light-trapping structure and its fabrication for thin-film solar cells, 2021 IEEE Photonics Conference (IPC) (2021) 1−2. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IPC48725.2021.9593061.

[28] S. Pau, Bioinspired micro-optics and applications to imaging polarimetry, 2018 IEEE Research and Applications of Photonics In Defense Conference (RAPID) (2018). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/RAPID.2018.8508999, pp. 1−1.

[29] Y. Liu, Q. Bi, X. Dai, R. Song, J. Zhao, Y. Li, TICBot: development of a tensegrity-based in-pipe crawling robot, IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics (2023). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TIE.2022.3224131.

[30] S.K. Subhash, T. Gerach, N. Sherkat, H. Hillebrecht, P. Woias, U. Pelz, Fabrication of μ TEGs based on nano-scale thermoelectric material dispersions, 2021 21st International Conference on Solid-State Sensors, Actuators and Microsystems (Transducers) (2021) 471−474. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/Transducers50396.2021.9495526.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Reinforcement learning methods and role of internet of things in civil engineering applications

9

9.1 What is reinforcement learning?

In this chapter, we will go through the fundamental decision-making ideas that you will need to understand the experimental and architectural work presented elsewhere in the book. One of the most persistent challenges in machine learning is instructing an agent in the kinds of actions that will improve its chances of success in a given setting. Informed by findings in behavioral psychology [1], reinforcement learning uses temporal credit assignment to address dilemmas in decision-making. Q-learning [2] and other frameworks, such adaptive heuristic critic [3] algorithms, were developed as a consequence of further studies. Learning by trial and error is at the heart of the federated learning (FL) paradigm, which is described as such in Ref. [4]. The agent is not given any explicit directives to follow, as is the case with most machine learning methods. Instead, the agent seeks a target space (or objective) that is quantitatively represented by a huge reward in order to maximize the quantity of benefits it will get in the future (or statistically the largest sum of predicted rewards). It is clear that this method is quite different from supervised learning, which uses statistical pattern recognition to directly sample interactions from a population of known designs. Since an agent does both work and learn at the same time, better strategies need to be thought up. When planning with no previous environmental information, a thorough investigation and exploitation strategy is also essential. The best policy or behavior for our agent may be achieved by gradually improving the sequence of actions in response to environmental factors. The same modules apply to every learning issue: The components of a reinforcement learning issue are as follows: Learning agents include a student (the agent), a trainer (the reward function), a measure of the student's progress (the rewards), and other factors [5,6]. These are useful for detailing the steps that must be taken.

The planet serves as a setting in which our agent may behave and learn. For a work that would normally be performed by a robotic arm or pole in the actual world, our surroundings may be the whole surrounding 3D environment or 2D pictures from a camera. It might be a totally digital setting, a chat room accessible to the public (through Twitter or Facebook), or a virtual video game played in an emulation software (ATARI, OpenAI Gym) [7,8]. The mathematical state is expressed as a vector in this thesis, allowing for precise identification of an environmental phenomenon. The state of a real-time environment may be conceptualized as a space of dimension N embedded inside a smaller space of dimension. Accurately representing

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00009-3
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

our surroundings in three dimensions is critical and has a major bearing on how well our agent learns. Because there might be an enormous number of different representations for each issue, zeroing down on the most important aspects can help streamline the process [9,10]. For the most part, robotic arms do not need to keep track of every single nearby spot in all three dimensions. Another option is to employ a camera setup that outputs 2D frames, which may more accurately depict the relevant dynamics and causes. There may be a reduction in size if just one channel per frame is evaluated rather than all four possible uses.

An agent uses reinforcement learning inside a framework (as in psychology). Negative reinforcement leads to undesirable actions. To the contrary, a series of positive incentives produces outstanding policies via lightweight and trusted sharing mechanism (LSTM) [11–13]. Every decision-making procedure needs a common framework for comparing tasks from the actual world or theoretical issues in order to be mathematically codified. In order to further streamline our efforts, apply the Markov property to analyze memoryless systems. By extending Markov chains with actions to produce new potential outcomes and by using incentives as a motivating input to distinguish between better quality states, it provides an overview of the notion of Markov decision processes (MDP) [14–16]. This whole chapter makes use of potential MDP habitats as a metric by which to assess various studies. A typical reinforcement learning setup is a MDP as depicted in Fig. 9.1, with an aggregated finite set of states that includes all possible representations of the

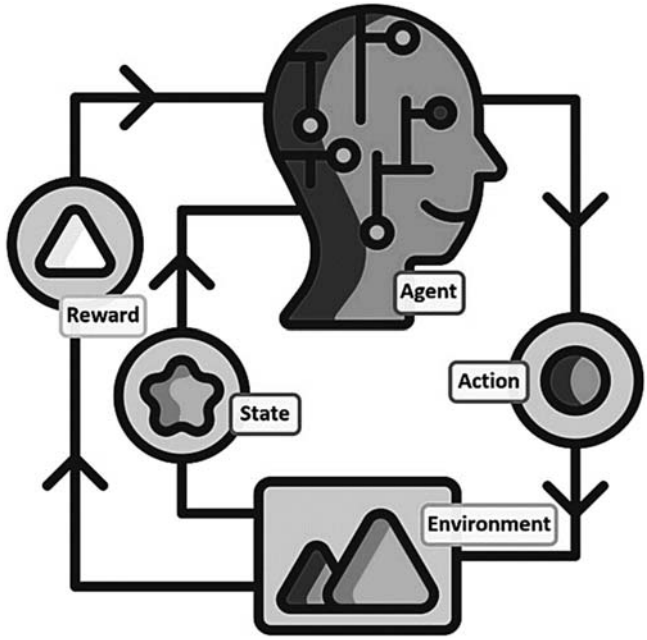

Figure 9.1 A typical model showcasing the reinforcement learning process.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

environment, an estimated finite set of actions that includes all possible actions that the agent may take at any given time, and an estimated reward function that determines the immediate reward of taking an action from a state, leading to subsequent states. There is a model for transitions between states that illustrates how that is possible if you take the right steps.

Reinforcement learning systems have historically run into a number of problems when applied to ordinary control tasks or decision-making issues, particularly in continuous domains. A tabular approach was used to analyze and address previous reinforcement learning (RL) issues. Each possible pairing of state and action has its own separate table. By reading and storing state-action data during algorithm updates, formerly infeasible large-scale activities might be broken down into more manageable chunks. An issue of dimensionality arises when tackling problems of extreme complexity. But there are fresh challenges to be met [17–20]. Overfitting, overtraining, and parameter initialization are just a few of the many issues that need to be considered while attempting optimization. Robotics professionals typically have to deal with continuous locations and time periods since the world is not discrete. These are only some of the fundamental concerns that must be addressed before reinforcement learning may be successfully used in practical settings. It creates a substantial bias in favor of the state descriptions that, as researchers, given by hand-crafting features/filters or developing optimistic heuristics and self-limiting learning. It may be challenging to keep tabs on every aspect of a high-dimensional state's surroundings, especially if that state is in a state of flux. Instead of using tables, researchers might utilize a multitude of machine learning methods to extrapolate results from a large sample. Function approximation may be accomplished via the use of a wide variety of methods, including pattern recognition and statistical curve fitting, all of which fall under the category of supervised learning. This thesis explores not just Reinforcement Learning techniques, but also deep learning approaches. De-noising, anomaly detection, synthesis and sampling, machine translation, and transcription are just few of the many applications of deep learning. Most often used are regression and classification. A regression model, a continuous output, and actual data are needed for the output via Refs. [21–24]. Constructing a model to predict property prices is one example, as is the more general problem of fitting a multidimensional surface to a collection of data points.

Reid Miller originally developed a method to combine neural networks with fitted Q-learning operations. Training a Q-function approximation inside a training set in a supervised manner utilizing rapid converging optimization processes is possible with the neural fitted Q iteration (NFQ) approach, allowing for considerable computing advantages in comparison to the need to re-train a neural network after each operation on an online method (expensive and impracticable method). This is accomplished by compiling a set of tuples (a memory set) that detail the initial state, the action taken in response to that state, the subsequent state, and the reward earned from each interaction in each episode. Finally, supervised learning is applied to the neural network using historical data using a heuristic [25–27] or an artificial neural network (ANN) [28] set of techniques. Each episode's Q-values are used to inform a forward pass on the Q-function and then train a new Q-function utilizing

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

fitted Q-learning iterations. The last step in the comprehensive training process is to incorporate the appropriate incentives into the learned Q-values.

There was a concerted attempt to find substitute reinforcement learning frameworks so that conclusions could be drawn regarding deep learning's practical uses. To test the robustness of our working hypothesis, look at both new (as up-to-date as feasible) and ancient concepts in the field of deep learning. In this thesis, it takes a cursory look at many methods for telling apart generalization behaviors based on state-perception from those based on state-action. More study on how people see their own states is needed. Data collection and processing, especially in the form of feature vectors, seem to be essential for real-time applications to reach a higher degree of understanding. Published work [28] on the subject makes use of variational auto-encoders in tandem with other methods to effectively extract features that might be used in autonomous vehicles. The success of current and future unsupervised learning systems (not only those based on neural networks) may increase as researchers attempt to overcome the curse of dimensionality. Another intriguing feature of supervised learning that works well with big state spaces is generalization. Having models with sufficient statistics to constrain our agent's behavior, especially for continuum-domain activities, is crucial for deploying an agent on real-time, low-memory, portable devices. Exciting work in robotics utilizing deep learning has been undertaken, with continual torques as the network's objectives and direct application to the motors. In the near future, LSTMs will be investigated as a means of handling long-term dependencies; this is in addition to exploring various neural topologies, blocks, activations, recursive techniques to dealing with probability models for each transition. The purpose of this thesis is to examine various applications and adjustments based on earlier studies. The primary sources of inspiration for this design were Refs. [21] and [8]. Since the conv-net used to do the state reduction in Ref. [8] is both locally and translationally invariant, it has been shown to be effective in a setting approximating an Atari video game, which is a common application of this method for object identification. In order to track every moving object on the display, filters—especially max pooling layers—are used. Our second goal is to keep refining and testing a stacked autoencoder that creates compact states and a reconstruction that is obtained by a decoder for each code. Multiple data types are supported by autoencoders. Several strategies for expanding the scope of our Q-function in terms of approximate fully connected Q-functions were investigated (fitted-Q, online or off-line approach). In this chapter, a stacked autoencoder was employed to reduce computational costs by a factor of the number of operations, as was indicated in Ref. [21] and for the Q function-approximation, where at the end of each iteration, the highest possible Q-value for that set of states is acquired.

9.2 Introduction to internet of things for civil engineering

By using data that are collected in real time, the construction sector is currently going through a process of technique modernization. The cost, economy, and

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

efficacy of the data collected from construction sites by internet of things (IoT) devices and sensors are astounding. Even the most improbable plans could not have prepared them for this. In case you were not aware, the IoT has the power to fundamentally alter how businesses function, automate their procedures, and boost their return on investment (ROI). The construction sector is ripe for upheaval since the IoT has the potential to boost output, site security, and operational effectiveness. Managers have the choice to use low-power sensors to improve real-time visibility of a job site at any point throughout the course of a project. Despite the slow-moving nature of the construction industry, businesses that effectively use digital solutions to tackle everyday workplace challenges and optimize operations claim improved productivity and more flexibility. The deployment of IoT technology and digitalization may have major benefits for the construction sector for a number of apparent reasons. The only way to effectively employ this resource is to make choices that are influenced by the data that an organization gathers, which is quickly becoming into a strategic asset.

Due to the potential benefits of higher output, lower maintenance costs, better security, and increased safety, it seems that the construction sector is one of the most active adopters of IoT. Workers in the construction industry are required to set goals and follow deadlines. It must severely eliminate any delays in order to reduce budget overruns. Given that technology enables businesses to become more organized and productive, the IoT has the potential to raise productivity. The IoT may provide employees more time to interact with one another and the project's owners. By doing this, they will boost their chances of coming up with innovative solutions to issues that develop throughout the execution of a project, which will eventually raise their clients' level of happiness.

There must be enough building supplies on hand for work to proceed without a hitch. On the other side, incorrect scheduling caused by human error is often to blame for the late delivery of site resources. The supply unit will be able to determine the amount on its own, place orders, or automatically issue an alert if it is fitted with the appropriate IoT sensor.

Waste develops as a consequence of ineffective fuel and energy management, which eventually raises the project's cost. If you have access to this kind of real-time information, you will be better equipped to schedule refueling or maintenance breaks, switch off inactive equipment, and monitor the condition of your assets. By using field sensors, it is feasible to avoid issues, which will enhance profits, create happy customers, and result in fewer warranty claims. The state of materials may be monitored using sensors, including whether or not they are fit for the intended use (due to conditions like temperature, humidity, handling, damage, or expiry date), as well as whether or not they have run out of stock. Suppliers constantly check in on and fix customers' equipment so that customers may concentrate on what they do best, and the relationship between suppliers and customers is evolving to resemble that of partners.

The two main issues at a building site are theft and worker safety. A large-scale monitoring operation cannot be effectively carried out by human security personnel. It is likely that employing these sensors can assist in preventing thefts that utilize

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

IoT-enabled tags since the sensors will let you know the exact position of the materials or goods that have been stolen. Sending a human person to do an inspection is no longer necessary.

The ability to create a digital, real-time map of the job site that incorporates the most current risks associated with the activity and warns every worker before they come into touch with the risk or enter the hazardous region is made feasible by the IoT. The most recent risks associated with the activity may be accounted for on this map. Regular attention to the air quality is needed when it comes to employee safety in a small space. The IoT-enabled devices can do more than only ensure employee safety; they can also spot issues before they become serious or after they have already happened. Workers may foresee potential issues at a job site and take preventive action against them, thanks to real-time data from the IoT. This lowers the danger of a safety incident and the amount of time wasted due to downtime. Employee fatigue and a decline in productivity and attentiveness are related. Long lengths of time spent using equipment and machines may wear out workers. The IoT allows us to keep a careful eye on warning indications including irregular heart rates, high altitudes, and the user's position. Learn more about how the IoT is boosting efficiency on construction sites by reading on.

Autonomous ground vehicles (AVs) and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) are being used increasingly often. Monitoring the progress of major building projects is made easier by the use of drones and other UAVs. In an effort to reduce the incidence of workplace accidents that result in severe injuries or deaths, many initiatives, including the target motion analysis (TMA) truck, Volvo vehicles, and Komatsu's Smart Construction, are testing autonomous excavators and dump trucks. Keeping track of where everything is placed and how well it is working manually on a building site is a time-consuming and error-prone process. It is beneficial to have trackers put on these crucial resources throughout the building and project management processes since it aids in a number of ways. The IoT, which makes monitoring equipment imaginable, enables construction organizations to track equipment utilization, control costs, and make more informed purchases. Managers may find it difficult to utilize the data they get through reports and spreadsheets. Drone data gathering might enable a project to be completed more quickly and more cheaply by providing detailed survey maps, aerial photos of a construction site, and remote activity monitoring. The project management might perhaps gain from the aerial photos by getting a new perspective on the project and perhaps identifying problems that were not previously apparent. Construction organizations could be able to lower the amount of money lost to theft, boost productivity, and manage costs by using real-time monitoring and cloud-based data sets. For startups and companies with short lifespans, using solutions made possible by the IoT has shown to be a cost-effective alternative. Fastbrick Robotics has started testing brick-placing robots, despite the fact that these kinds of equipment are still not very prevalent on construction sites. Another fascinating development that is making substantial changes in the construction sector is the use of the IoT to the concrete curing process. Construction managers may get real-time information on the curing process being conducted by the concrete by incorporating sensors into the concrete mix at the moment of pouring. Several significant

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

construction tasks, such as the removal of formwork, the opening of a bridge or road to traffic, the tensioning of prestressed cables, and the optimization of the concrete mix design, may benefit from an accurate in situ assessment of the compressive strength of concrete. Minimizing labor and formwork expenses is one of the most challenging tasks on any building site. Knowing when concrete is ready to be poured might be the difference between making money and losing money in the construction business since it allows for more precise scheduling, cycle planning, and staff optimization. Some IoT solutions created expressly for the curing of concrete are Sensohive Maturix, Doka Concremote, and Giotec SmartRock. The quality of their respective services may be improved by using the technology made available by the IoT by the cement industry, ready-mix providers, engineering consultancies, and concrete testing labs.

Waste management is becoming a more important component of contemporary construction sites as the environmental impact of the building sector is given more attention. These and other factors make it crucial to remove garbage from an area as quickly as possible since doing so frees up space and eliminates potential hazards. It needs a prompt assessment of the quantity of trash, followed by a prompt removal of the results. Additionally, the proper waste management regulations must be put into practice. Businesses may now employ procedures like monitoring cars or garbage cans, thanks to trackers linked to the IoT. The contractor runs the danger of facing sanctions from the relevant authorities if the trash is not handled properly. Before any work is done, the structural health of buildings and other civil structures may be monitored thanks to the IoT, making it easy to spot issues like cracks, vibrations, and other issues with crucial building components and civil structures. More intelligent wearables are now possible, thanks to the IoT. Sensors that can be linked to nearly any device or item and used to collect information on the functionality, operations, and physical status of the device or thing are what enable the IoT. Giving inanimate items the capacity to communicate with one another and the internet has a growing number of potential benefits. When connected and operating correctly, the wearable device transmits additional information to the user while it is still on their person. Smart glasses like Google Glass and Microsoft HoloLens are regarded as wearables because they use heads-up displays that include augmented reality (AR), virtual reality (VR), and mixed reality (Mr) technology. Planning and modeling are two contemporary applications that make use of these tools. Smart glasses make it possible to recreate a whole environment, even down to the smallest of features. In order to carry out more thorough planning, it is feasible to remove layers of this model to reveal the project's more complex structural elements. Residents will be able to comprehend the design and layout of the building more thoroughly with the aid of smart glasses. As a direct result of the advent of linked smart glasses, workers are granted greater autonomy both on and off the job site, which boosts productivity. With the smart glasses on, workers may get instructions for their tasks while they are doing them. Customers interested in wearable technology have several options from case to choose from. The SolePower Workboots, the DAQRI Smart Helmet, and the SiteWatch are a few examples of these options.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

In the construction sector, requests for information (RFIs) and modification orders are rather common. Machine learning is like having a smart assistant who can sift through mountains of data and point out the issues that need to be fixed right away so that project managers can focus on them. Reinforcement learning in project planning, autonomous and semiautonomous vehicles, labor deployment optimization, off-site construction, and postconstruction, as well as generative design, cost overrun prediction by using the right features, risk mitigation by identifying the most important risk factors on a job site, and other methods can all improve building information modeling (BIM). An ever-expanding dataset may be created by the steady stream of real-time data from IoT sensors mixed with data from previously finished projects. Construction will become even more intelligent if this dataset is used in conjunction with machine learning and predictive analytics.

Drawings, papers, and even photos may be rapidly digitalized using software with optical character recognition (OCR), making them both searchable and editable at the same time. Data analysis may lead to changes in processes that are speedier and more efficient. Analytics may be used to analyze IoT data in novel ways, leading to a fresh understanding of work processes and potential improvement areas. Following the collection of these observations, the staff of the organization uses them to create novel techniques and algorithms that make it easy for field personnel to improve their performance. Companies in this area include PCL Construction, Dodge Data & Analytics, Egnyte, and SmartVid, to name a few. Using field sensors and BIM might lead to the development of a digital twin. As-built and as-designed models must be easily usable with digital twins in the construction industry in order to be always in sync and available. As a result, businesses are able to constantly track their own development with regard to the chronology shown in a 4D BIM model. It refers to a digital twin as a connection between a physical object and its dynamic online replica. Any object may have sensors connected that can collect all the data needed to produce a digital representation of it. The digital model is then used in many contexts, including planning, analysis, modeling, simulation, and visualization. The automated tracking of construction progress, resource planning, logistics, safety monitoring, quality evaluation, and equipment optimization are just a few applications for digital twins in the construction industry. These are but a few of the many potential uses for digital twins. Moving from a BIM model to a digital twin, which mixes real-time data from sensors into the model to provide a simulation of the actual environment, is where the real benefits may be found. This makes it possible to more accurately depict both the inside and exterior conditions of the structures.

9.3 Use of reinforcement learning for low-power internet of things-based civil engineering applications

Highways need ongoing upkeep and repairs because of the heavy and consistent traffic they get. Only a few of the costs associated with upgrading and redeveloping

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

roadways include fuel costs, building costs, and costs connected to traffic diversion. As a result, choices on the redevelopment of roadways should only be taken after careful analysis of several factors. For the purpose of reaching this goal, many models have been developed, and a significant portion of those models may take into consideration certain parameter sets in order to increase their ability to propose possibilities that are particularly suitable for reconstruction. The bulk of these models, however, have extremely limited application since they can only be utilized in very particular circumstances and cannot be applied to situations that occur on roadways that were built for broad purposes. In contrast, more scalable models perform poorly and cannot be used to fine-grained control or decision-making. In order to get beyond the restrictions imposed by these constraints, the authors of this book propose building a new decision paradigm for the construction and improvement of roads that is based on swarm intelligence. In order to rank several sets of important parameters for highways, the particle swarm optimization (PSO) model makes use of particle swarm optimization. The model also predicts a velocity function that has a subset of these qualities to increase the precision of assessments. The ideal approach helps to balance the costs of building, the costs of diverting traffic, the delays brought on by construction-related congestion, the costs of fuel for various vehicles, the costs of viable other routes, and the potential savings over the length of the project. Depending on the scenario, this tempo will either gradually increase or decrease. On a range of interstates and state roads, it was discovered that this model performed 9.5% better than other state-of-the-art models. The model is applicable to a broad range of current real-world circumstances because to the expected reductions in building costs, fuel expenditures, and congestion time.

Roadway development and reconstruction is a challenging task that calls for expertise in a wide range of fields, including engineering, economics, design, traffic engineering, environmental science, sociology, and many more. Fig. 9.2 depicts the internal workings of a typical road reconstruction model. It is clear that a site study was carried out to estimate a variety of site-specific factors, including the make-up of the highway, the kind of traffic, and the width of the roadway. These characteristics are taken into account while selecting construction tools and supplies including mixers, trucks, particle skimmers, and instruments designed for a certain task. In the first phases of building, these tools are employed for skimming, spreading, mixing, and rotovating [1]. The effectiveness of these methods may be predicted, and the internal working parameters can be changed to suit any needs. This efficiency is measured using various cost and quality metrics, which include equipment efficiency (E_{eff}), which is estimated via Eq. (9.1), cost efficiency (C_{eff}) which is estimated via Eq. (9.2), traffic efficiency (T_{eff}) which is estimated via Eq. (9.3), and other metrics.

$$E_{eff} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N(Equip)} P_{used_i}}{N(Equip)} \tag{9.1}$$

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

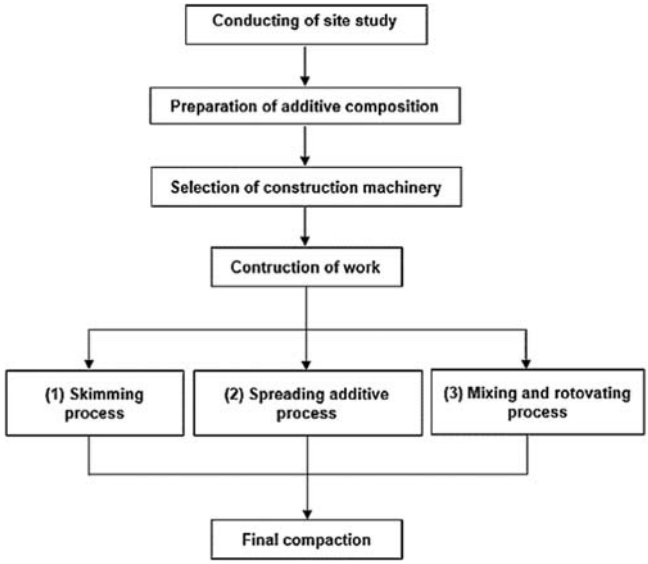

Figure 9.2 Typical flow of highway redevelopment process.

where P_{used} determines the percentage of use for given equipment and $N(Equip)$ represents number of equipments deployed on the construction site. Similarly, C_{eff} is estimated via Eq. (9.2) as follows:

$$C_{eff} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N(Equip)} P_{used_i} \times C_i}{N(Equip) \times \sum_{i=1}^{N(Equip)} C_i} \tag{9.2}$$

where C_i represents utility cost of the used equipment, while T_{eff} is evaluated via Eq. (9.3) as follows:

$$T_{eff} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N(Veh)} VR_i}{N(Veh)} \tag{9.3}$$

where VR and $N(Veh)$ represent vehicle routing efficiency and number of vehicles on the particular highway road during evaluation of these metrics.

It is feasible to build roads with the least amount of delay and the maximum degree of efficiency since many methodologies look into the same criteria. Highway upgrades and replacement choices are based on these standards. There are several system models to choose from when analyzing the growth of transportation infrastructure. For decision-making on the roadway, researchers have suggested using deep reinforcement learning (DRL), reinforcement and imitation learning (RIL), and deep Q-networks [4–6]. While DRL and Q represent deep reinforcement

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

learning, RIL stands for reinforcement and imitation learning. These models help people make better decisions and drive more safely on the roads. The performance of these models has considerably improved as a result of the invention of multiple objective approximate policy iteration (MO-API) [7], which aids in the construction of policies that aid in decision-making for on-road routing settings with less error and higher efficiency. The effects of risk on highways are studied in Refs. [8–11] using deep neural networks (DNN), IoT-based site monitoring, and soft actor critics (SAC). The use of bidirectional long short-term memory (BiLSTM) for lane change judgments, lightweight model-based prediction, and social interaction scenarios for enhanced on-road evaluations are a few extensions of these models that have been published and made publicly accessible. Some of the articles that describe these expansions are Refs. [11–13]. These models remove steps that are not necessary for assessing traffic on highways and maintaining them.

Modern models that are as effective as the techniques described in Refs. [14–16] include latent space reinforcement learning (LSRL), the combination weighting-gray correlation technique for order of preference by similarity to the ideal solution (TOPSIS) model, and panoramic laser mobile measurement on highways. Because they force the user to weigh many potential outcomes before choosing one, these models provide an important tool for reducing computational mistakes. Refs. [17,18] are researching the usage of ANN with DRL and LSTM for a variety of probable road scenarios. These models are not appropriate for widespread deployment since they are only useful in the contexts for which they were intended. In this work, assess the effectiveness of a swarm intelligence-based decision model for highway repair and enhancement, and contrast its performance with that of other cutting-edge methods. All of the decision modeling techniques that were found throughout the study have the potential to be used to the process of repairing and rebuilding highways. On the other hand, the effectiveness of these devices in more general contexts is either poor or better suited for use on roads. This section suggests a brand-new PSO-based approach to address this drawback. When deciding on the maintenance and repair of highways, this model considers future cost savings in addition to construction expenses, traffic diversion costs, delays brought on by construction-related congestion, fuel prices for different vehicles, and possible backup routes. Fig. 9.3 illustrates how this technique combines data collecting, clustering, and the use of swarm intelligence in addition to data collection. Information on transportation and infrastructure is obtained in the first phase of the model's procedure. After that, groups are created from these clusters using the k Means model, with the parameters organized according to their respective relative values. In order to help in the production of conclusive conclusions on the redevelopment, augmentation, or maintenance of the status quo of the highway, a PSO-based reinforcement learning model is employed to assess these details.

Before beginning the process of clustering, all of the data samples are combined together via timestamp-based matching in order to determine the "cost of traffic

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

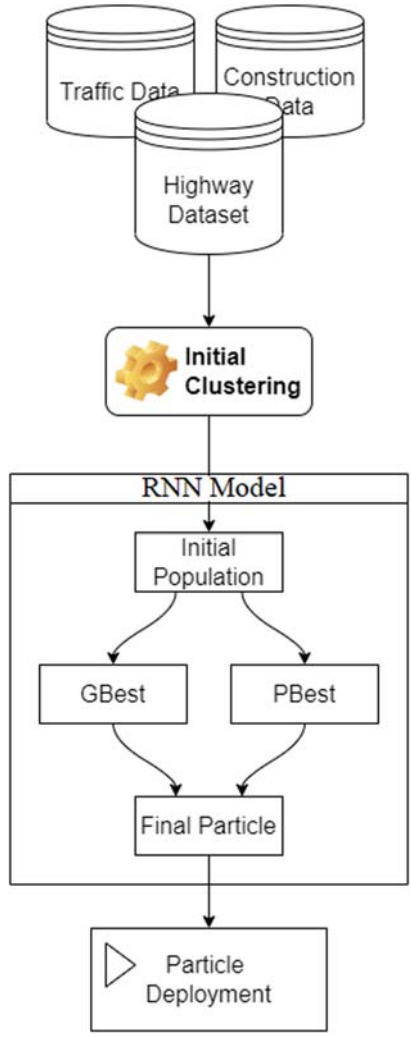

Figure 9.3 Overall flow of the proposed model.

diversion," also referred to as "C diversion." This is the amount of money that has been lost as a result of autos being forced to take other routes. During the building process, the variable titled "fuel expenditures by different automobiles" represents the total amount of cash that was spent on gasoline for each individual vehicle (C fuel). Additionally, it collects data that are relevant to the building process, such as the construction cost (cost construction), which reveals the cost of the anticipated redevelopment or upgrading of the property. The delay that was caused by congestion while the repair was being done is equivalent to the delay that every vehicle

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

would experience as a consequence of the restoration (D congestion). The data collected on the roadway also include the number of "possible secondary routes" (R secondary), which indicates the number of potential detours that might be caused by development on the highway. The anticipated cost reductions in the future are about equivalent to the amount of time that will be saved as a direct consequence of the adjustments (C savings). The timestamp at when the data were collected is used in order to include all of these metrics into a superfeature vector (SFV), which is then utilized by the technique for clustering the data. Clustering is one of the strategies that may be used by the PSO model to discover feature sets that assist in decision-making while it is processing requests for highway maintenance. In order to do this, you will need to establish the N p number of clusters, where N p refers to the total number of PSO particles. Choose any value from the array of SFV to act as the starting point for the computation of each cluster's centroid. Using Eq. (9.4), determine the Euclidean distance that separates each SFV element from each centroid, and then assign each element to the centroid that is geographically located the closest to it:

$$d_{c,e} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N(SFV)} \sqrt{f_{c_i}^2 - f_{e_i}^2}}{N(SFV)} \tag{9.4}$$

$N(SFV)$, where f_c and f_e represent the centroid feature value and entry feature value, respectively, represents the total number of features that comprise the SFV. The second step is to find the centroid by averaging the data obtained from each group. If the value of the centroid has not changed, you may stop clustering; otherwise, you must begin again. If these parameters are followed, the PSO's seed population will be cultivated. The SFV array will be partially stored by each particle comprising this population. When these values are supplied for the initial particles, the PSO model is activated and the procedures detailed in the following words commence:

- Setup the solutions as per the following process:
  - Calculate the particle best fitness (P_{best}) as per Eq. (9.5):

$$PBest_i = \sum_{j=1}^{N_{pi}} \frac{R_{secondary_j}}{Max\left[\bigcup_{l=1}^{N_{SFV}} R_{secondary_l}\right]} + \frac{C_{savings_j}}{Max\left[\bigcup_{l=1}^{N_{SFV}} C_{savings_l}\right]} + \frac{Max\left[\bigcup_{l=1}^{N_{SFV}} C_{diversion_l}\right]}{C_{diversion_j}} + \frac{Max\left[\bigcup_{l=1}^{N_{SFV}} C_{fuel_l}\right]}{C_{fuel_j}} + \frac{Max\left[\bigcup_{l=1}^{N_{SFV}} Cost_{construction_l}\right]}{Cost_{construction_j}} + \frac{Max\left[\bigcup_{l=1}^{N_{SFV}} D_{congestion_l}\right]}{D_{congestion_j}} \tag{9.5}$$

    where N_{SFV} and N_p are particles and total feature sets.
  - Use highest *PBest* as *GBest* value sets.
  - As per this, estimate new velocity levels via Eq. (9.6):

$$New(V) = r \times Old(V) + C_{cog}[PBest - Old(V)] + C_{soc}[GBest - Old(V)] \tag{9.6}$$

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

where *New(V)* and *Old(V)* are current and older values of velocities; *r*, C_{cog}, and C_{SOC} are stochastic values, cognitive learning, and social learning rates that can be setup by network design personnel for contextual use cases.

- Modify *PBest*, only if, $New(V) > PBest$.
- Also modify *GBest* for individual iterations.
- Modify particles by stochastic operations to match their fitness value levels.

Configuration of particle with highest velocity is used to redevelop highways. Probability of development is estimated via Eq. (9.7):

$$P(Develop) = \frac{GBest}{6} \tag{9.7}$$

As per this value, highway redevelopment is decided as per the following conditions:

- If $P(Develop) < 0.5$, then there is no need for redevelopment, due to optimal highway conditions.
- If $P(Develop) < 0.7$, then there is need for repairs, due to suboptimal highway conditions.
- If $P(Develop) \geq 0.7$, then there is need for complete redevelopment, due to bad highway conditions.

The decision of whether or not to repair or enhance the roadway is made based on these bands. For the initial population generation of PSO, the suggested technique combines a fitness-based swarm intelligence with k Means. In order to decide whether or not certain highway road portions should be modified or reconstructed, this is done. The National Highway dataset is available for download in India at https://data.gov.in/keywords/highway; the Highways and Roadways dataset is available for download in New York at https://data.world/buffalo/dbwm-jgtt; and the Street and Highway Capital Reconstruction Projects dataset is available for download in the United States at https://data.world/uscensusbureau/construction-spending.

A total of 7990 observations are produced once the data from both of these datasets are pooled and entered into the model. The model's overall results were produced and evaluated after different routes' fuel costs, congestion times, and construction costs were examined. The DQN [5], LSTM [13], and ANN [28] models were used to assess these measures in order to get more evidence of their effectiveness. Table 9.1 shows the typical price per liter of gasoline used (fuel type C).

Based on the findings of this study, it is found that the model under consideration may cut fuel usage by 20.5% when compared to FL [4], 18.9% when compared to LSTM [13], and 20.5% when compared to ANN [28]. This has a wide range of real-time deployments, and it has significant practical ramifications. The similar approach may be used to describe the congestion-related delay (D congestion) in Table 9.2.

According to this research, the suggested model may minimize the amount of delay brought on by congestion by 34.8% compared to FL [4], 15.0% compared to LSTM [13], and 13.5% compared to ANN [28]. This makes it a highly useful tool that can be used to a wide range of high-speed real-time deployments. To demonstrate the C_{cost} utilization efficiency, Table 9.3 displays the data.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Table 9.1 Analysis of fuel consumption for different scenarios.

Total highways tested	Cost of fuel (L)FL [4]	Cost of fuel (L) LSTM [13]	Cost of fuel (L)ANN [28]	Cost of fuel (L)Proposed
200	14.82	17.10	17.10	12.92
400	16.44	18.24	19.48	14.73
600	18.53	22.71	22.52	16.91
800	22.42	24.32	24.80	18.62
1000	23.85	26.03	27.36	20.62
1500	28.12	28.88	30.31	22.61
2000	29.93	31.26	32.68	24.42
2500	32.59	33.63	35.25	26.32
3000	35.25	36.10	37.91	28.22
3500	37.91	38.48	40.47	30.12
4000	40.57	40.85	43.04	32.11
4500	43.23	43.32	45.60	34.01
5000	45.79	45.70	48.26	35.91
5500	48.45	48.07	50.83	37.81
6000	51.11	50.45	53.39	39.71
6500	53.77	52.92	55.96	41.61
7000	56.43	55.29	58.62	43.51
7500	59.09	57.67	61.18	45.41
8000	61.75	60.04	63.75	47.31
8500	64.32	62.51	66.31	49.21
9000	66.98	64.89	68.97	51.21
9500	69.64	67.26	71.54	53.11
10,000	72.30	69.64	74.10	55.01
10,500	74.96	72.11	76.67	56.91
11,000	77.62	74.48	79.33	58.81
11,500	80.28	76.86	81.89	60.71
12,000	82.84	79.33	84.46	62.61
12,500	85.50	81.70	87.02	64.51
13,000	88.16	84.08	89.68	66.41
13,500	90.82	86.45	92.25	68.31
14,000	93.48	88.92	94.81	70.21
14,500	96.14	91.30	97.38	72.20
15,000	98.80	93.67	99.94	74.10
15,500	101.37	96.05	102.60	76.00
15,980	104.03	98.52	105.17	77.90

The recommended model has the ability to reduce construction costs by 16.1% in comparison to FL [4], by 28.5% in comparison to LSTM [13], and by 16.3% in comparison to ANN [28], as shown in Table 9.3 and the evaluation that goes along with it. This makes the recommended paradigm suitable for a wide range of high-speed real-time deployments.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Table 9.2 Analysis of congestion delays for different scenarios.

Number of highways tested	Delay due to congestion (h) FL [4]	Delay due to congestion (h) LSTM [13]	Delay due to congestion (h) ANN [28]	Delay due to congestion (h) Proposed
200	0.82	0.44	0.48	0.41
400	0.87	0.45	0.46	0.41
600	0.89	0.43	0.48	0.41
800	0.90	0.46	0.47	0.41
1000	0.90	0.45	0.46	0.41
1500	0.91	0.47	0.46	0.41
2000	0.92	0.46	0.46	0.41
2500	0.92	0.47	0.46	0.41
3000	0.93	0.47	0.46	0.41
3500	0.93	0.47	0.46	0.41
4000	0.93	0.47	0.46	0.41
4500	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
5000	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
5500	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
6000	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
6500	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
7000	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
7500	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
8000	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
8500	0.93	0.48	0.46	0.41
9000	0.94	0.48	0.46	0.41
9500	0.94	0.48	0.46	0.41
10,000	0.94	0.48	0.46	0.41
10,500	0.94	0.48	0.46	0.41
11,000	0.94	0.48	0.46	0.41
11,500	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
12,000	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
12,500	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
13,000	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
13,500	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
14,000	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
14,500	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
15,000	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
15,500	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41
15,980	0.94	0.49	0.46	0.41

As a consequence, the evaluations provided by the proposed model may be used to increase the effectiveness of several factors that have an influence on the design and building of roadways. The recommended method makes use of both PSO and clustering, which broadens the options for route planning and optimization. To guarantee that the underlying highways will be used to their utmost capacity in the

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Table 9.3 Analysis of energy consumption efficiency for different scenarios.

Number of highways tested	Cons. cost (%) FL [4]	Cons. cost (%) LSTM [13]	Cons. cost (%) ANN [28]	Cons. cost (%) Proposed
200	67.85	59.44	77.90	90.16
400	70.65	58.48	78.01	90.29
600	71.56	58.85	78.91	90.46
800	72.07	60.65	77.80	90.44
1000	72.74	61.53	77.18	90.53
1500	73.40	62.23	77.32	90.61
2000	73.82	62.14	77.36	90.63
2500	74.07	62.46	77.28	90.67
3000	74.23	62.73	77.21	90.70
3500	74.36	62.97	77.15	90.73
4000	74.45	63.18	77.09	90.74
4500	74.53	63.36	77.05	90.76
5000	74.58	63.53	77.00	90.78
5500	74.64	63.67	76.96	90.80
6000	74.68	63.80	76.92	90.82
6500	74.72	63.93	76.89	90.83
7000	74.75	64.04	76.86	90.85
7500	74.77	64.13	76.84	90.86
8000	74.79	64.23	76.81	90.87
8500	74.82	64.32	76.78	90.88
9000	74.83	64.39	76.76	90.89
9500	74.85	64.47	76.74	90.90
10,000	74.87	64.53	76.72	90.91
10,500	74.88	64.60	76.70	90.91
11,000	74.90	64.66	76.68	90.92
11,500	74.91	64.71	76.67	90.92
12,000	74.92	64.76	76.66	90.93
12,500	74.93	64.82	76.65	90.93
13,000	74.94	64.86	76.63	90.94
13,500	74.95	64.90	76.62	90.94
14,000	74.96	64.94	76.61	90.95
14,500	74.96	64.99	76.60	90.95
15,000	74.96	65.02	76.59	90.96
15,500	74.97	65.06	76.58	90.96
15,980	74.97	65.09	76.57	92.73

near future, a lot of decisions have been taken. By reducing the amount of gasoline used, the time spent in traffic, and the value of the money spent on construction, this technique has the potential to raise the value of such alternatives. By similar margins of 20.5%, 18.9%, and 20.0%, the recommended model outperforms the FL [4], LSTM [13], and ANN [28] models in terms of fuel efficiency. It is suitable for

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

a broad variety of applications that need continuous running due to its improved fuel efficiency. The suggested technique is shown to be applicable to many kinds of high-speed, real-time deployments by achieving congestion delay reductions of 34.8% compared to FL [4], 15% compared to LSTM [13], and 13.5% compared to ANN [28]. Additionally, according to the research, it may increase a building's cost-effectiveness by 16.1%, 28.5%, and 16.1% in comparison to FL [4], LSTM [13], and ANN [28], respectively. In the near future, it is anticipated that feature augmentation-based judgments based on Q-learning, convolutional neural networks (CNNs), and recurrent neural networks (RNNs) will significantly enhance the performance of this model (RNNs). The suggested approach has to be examined with more applications in order to increase its scalability and applicability in a variety of application scenarios.

References

[1] X. Hou, H. Wu, T. Peng, X. Wang, T. Zhou, K. Yang, IoT based construction site monitoring system for highway engineering, in: 2022 24th International Conference on Advanced Communication Technology (ICACT), 2022, pp. 127−131, Available from: https://doi.org/10.23919/ICACT53585.2022.9728952.

[2] S. Valtolina, L. Ferrari, M. Mesiti, Ontology-based consistent specification of sensor data acquisition plans in cross-domain IoT platforms, IEEE Access 7 (2019) 176141−176169. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2957855.

[3] S. Chen, C. Yang, J. Li, F.R. Yu, Full lifecycle infrastructure management system for smart cities: a narrow band IoT-based platform, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 6 (5) (2019) 8818−8825. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2019.2923810.

[4] L. Jiang, H. Zheng, H. Tian, S. Xie, Y. Zhang, Cooperative federated learning and model update verification in blockchain-empowered digital twin edge networks, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 9 (13) (2022) 11154−11167. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2021.3126207.

[5] C.M. Medina Otalvaro, J.C. Blandón Andrade, C.M. Zapata Jaramillo, J.I. RiosPatiño, IoT best practices and their components: a systematic literature review, IEEE Latin America Transactions 20 (10) (2022) 2217−2228. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TLA.2022.9885169.

[6] C.K. Pyoung, S.J. Baek, Blockchain of finite-lifetime blocks with applications to edge-based IoT, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 7 (3) (2020) 2102−2116. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2019.2959599.

[7] Z. Yang, L. Zhang, Z. Wu, Research on performance evaluation of urban furniture function design based on internet of things digitization, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 72895−72906. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3188274.

[8] W. Zhang, X. Li, L. Zhao, X. Yang, T. Liu, W. Yang, Service pricing and selection for IoT applications offloading in the multi-mobile edge computing systems, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 153862−153871. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3018166.

[9] R. Xiao, Y. Zhang, X.H. Cui, F. Zhang, H.H. Wang, A hybrid task crash recovery solution for edge computing in IoT-based manufacturing, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 106220−106231. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3068471.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[10] H. Zhao, L. Peng, H. Yu, Data driven distributed bipartite consensus tracking for nonlinear multiagent systems via iterative learning control, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 144718−144729. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3014496.
[11] S. Suhail, R. Hussain, A. Khan, C.S. Hong, On the role of hash-based signatures in quantum-safe internet of things: current solutions and future directions, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 8 (1) (2021) 1−17. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2020.3013019.
[12] E.-L. Tan, F.A. Karnapi, L.J. Ng, K. Ooi, W.-S. Gan, Extracting urban sound information for residential areas in smart cities using an end-to-end IoT system, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 8 (18) (2021) 14308−14321. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2021.3068755.
[13] C. Liu, S. Guo, S. Guo, Y. Yan, X. Qiu, S. Zhang, LTSM: lightweight and trusted sharing mechanism of IoT data in smart city, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 9 (7) (2022) 5080−5093. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2021.3110097.
[14] Y. Li, et al., A blockchain-based self-tallying voting protocol in decentralized IoT, IEEE Transactions on Dependable and Secure Computing 19 (1) (2022) 119−130. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TDSC.2020.2979856.
[15] S. Zhao, J. Wen, S. Mumtaz, S. Garg, B.J. Choi, Spatially coupled codes via partial and recursive superposition for industrial IoT with high trustworthiness, IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics 16 (9) (2020) 6143−6153. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TII.2020.2965952.
[16] A.A.A. El-Latif, et al., Providing end-to-end security using quantum walks in IoT networks, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 92687−92696. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2992820.
[17] J. Jiang, F. Liu, W.W.Y. Ng, Q. Tang, W. Wang, Q.-V. Pham, Dynamic incremental ensemble fuzzy classifier for data streams in green internet of things, IEEE Transactions on Green Communications and Networking 6 (3) (2022) 1316−1329. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TGCN.2022.3151716.
[18] F. Yang, et al., Internet-of-things-enabled data fusion method for sleep healthcare applications, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 8 (21) (2021) 15892−15905. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2021.3067905.
[19] B. Ban, J. Yang, P. Chen, J. Xiong, Q. Wang, Ship track regression based on support vector machine, IEEE Access 5 (2017) 18836−18846. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2017.2749260.
[20] Z. Lv, B. Hu, H. Lv, Infrastructure monitoring and operation for smart cities based on IoT system, IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics 16 (3) (2020) 1957−1962. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TII.2019.2913535.
[21] C. Mccarthy, et al., A field study of internet of things-based solutions for automatic passenger counting, IEEE Open Journal of Intelligent Transportation Systems 2 (2021) 384−401. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/OJITS.2021.3111052.
[22] K. Yu, J. Yu, A. Dong, G. Li, Distributed shortest link scheduling algorithms with constant time complexity in IoT under Rayleigh fading, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 103245−103255. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2991515.
[23] L. Zhou, Highway road widening construction technology based on short-distance sensing technology, in: 2021 Fifth International Conference on I-SMAC (IoT in Social, Mobile, Analytics and Cloud) (I-SMAC), 2021, pp. 1718−1721, Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/I-SMAC52330.2021.9641013.
[24] Y. Park, J. Jung, Non-compression auto-encoder for detecting road surface abnormality via vehicle driving noise, in: 2021 IEEE 3rd International Conference on Architecture,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Construction, Environment and Hydraulics (ICACEH), 2021, pp. 70–72, Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICACEH54312.2021.9768853.

[25] F. Zhihong, Application of IoT technology in construction engineering safety management, in: 2020 International Conference on Urban Engineering and Management Science (ICUEMS), 2020, pp. 651–656, Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICUEMS50872.2020.00143.

[26] K.A. Govada, H.P. Jonnalagadda, P. Kapavarapu, S. Alavala, K.S. Vani, Road deformation detection, 2020 7th International Conference on Smart Structures and Systems (ICSSS), 2020, pp. 1–5, Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICSSS49621.2020.9202131.

[27] X. Hou, H. Wu, T. Peng, X. Wang, T. Zhou, K. Yang, IoT based construction site monitoring system for highway engineering, in: 2021 23rd International Conference on Advanced Communication Technology (ICACT), 2021, pp. 127–131, Available from: https://doi.org/10.23919/ICACT51234.2021.9370644.

[28] S. Efe, M. Shokouhian, Proposal on implementing machine learning with highway datasets, International Journal of Engineering Research and Technology (2020) 189–194. Available from: https://doi.org/10.17577/IJERTV9IS050101.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Solution to real time civil engineering tasks via machine learning

10

10.1 Introduction

In emerging countries such as India, there are now large bridge-building projects being carried out [1]. On the other hand, the construction of these structures is sometimes carried out under inadequate conditions, which involves significant financial outlays, expensive equipment, and an incredible number of resources. The final result is a level of safety in building that has never been seen before, but at the same time, there has been an increase in the chance of accidents with catastrophic results. In recent years, there has been an increase in the number of accidents that are associated to the construction of bridges' adherence to safety regulations [2]. These occurrences have caused a rise in the overall number of bridge-related injuries and fatalities. Flooding and damage to the cofferdam are two examples of these types of problems. Another is the collapse of the floating crane. Monitoring, assessing, and projecting elements connected to construction safety risk are frequently included in early warning of construction safety risk in order to anticipate potential hazards, determine the likely time range of risks, measure the strength of risks, and estimate the amount of damage that could be caused. The availability of this kind of framework makes it easier for decision-makers to put into practice effective solutions for risk management [3]. The systematic identification, estimation, and early warning control of bridge construction safety hazards are required in order to effectively reduce construction safety risks and meet management goals for bridges while still complying with safety requirements. This is necessary in order to achieve an effective reduction in construction safety risks and meet management goals for bridges. This is the case despite the fact that these controls also need to be implemented. The development of early warning systems has been the focus of intensive investigation conducted by a large number of academics who have devoted a considerable amount of their time and energy to the study of this topic. In order to properly minimize the financial risks that are encountered by nonlife insurance firms, Štibinger et al. [4] created a model for early-warning for financial risk. This model is intended to help nonlife insurance companies make better business decisions. Based on early warning theory, the work presented in Ref. [5] established an early-warning model for potential risks to the food industry chain's safety. He made the startling discovery that if this approach were applied to the field of food safety risk, it has the potential to considerably increase the bar for risk management. Incorporating the

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-15364-8.00010-X
© 2024 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

principle of risk early warning into ship collision risk management, as recommended by Ref. [6], with the goal of reducing the amount of loss that was suffered as a direct result of the accident. After performing study in the fields of climatology, disaster science, and environmental science, Tan et al. [7] came to their conclusion. They reasoned that the risk early warning theory ought to be applied to the early management of the drought catastrophe risk of crops such as maize. This led them to the conclusion that they should do so. The introduction of risk early warning theory into the reliability study of geological disasters that was in Ref. [8] was effective in significantly lowering the amount of damage that was brought on by landslides and falling boulders [8]. Although early warning risk has achieved considerable gains in recent years, the results of research into the early warning of threats to bridge construction safety are only very seldom made public. This is despite the fact that early warning risk has made substantial advancements. Early warning of risk is both a method and a way to characterize a process. The method is known as "early warning of risk," and the phrase is used to characterize the process. Early warning of risk can be used to forecast or categorize the worth of research items in reference to a set of specified goals. Researchers working in a wide number of fields and with an equally diverse set of methods have developed models for the early identification of potential dangers. These strategies include: Tan et al. [9] devised a method for providing early warning of potential risks to financial organizations by ingeniously merging the fuzzy comprehensive assessment methodology with the analytic hierarchy process (AHP). However, the linear weighted assessment technique that is utilized in the fuzzy comprehensive evaluation is not able to effectively reflect the growing significance of any of the evaluation components. This is because the linear-weighted assessment method uses a linear weighting scale. In addition to this, the nonlinear characteristics of the thing in issue do not fulfill the conditions for reliable evaluations. The use of the AHP leads to a sizeable amount of subjectivity and puts the user in the position of being vulnerable to the chance that experts would provide assessments that are wildly inaccurate. In the research presented in Ref. [10], an early-warning model of human resource management risk was created using a back propagation neural network. This was done in order to make advantage of the incredible self-learning skills and nonlinear processing capabilities of artificial neural networks (ANNs). This model was used to provide forecasts on the possible occurrence of undesirable occurrences back-propogation neural network (BPNN). When the BPNN is used in early warning risk studies, it is susceptible to a variety of concerns, some of which include overfitting, slow convergence, and the ability to swiftly collapse toward a local minimum. All of these problems may be avoided by avoiding overfitting. These are only some of the many problems that exist. The gray model was used in the research presented in Ref. [11], where it was used to construct an early warning safety risk model for a railway service system. The approach used this paradigm in its entirety graphical model (GM). In spite of how simple it is to use the GM, it does call for the utilization of variables that are in accordance with the multivariate normal distribution, which might be difficult to acquire in real practice. The logistic regression model was used in the research presented in

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Ref. [12], where it was used to construct a logistics-based early warning risk management system for the default risk of culturally innovative crowdfunding initiatives. This method was used to monitor the potential for the projects to fail on their payments. However, since it is just an approximation, the logistic regression model has a number of limitations, the most significant of which are its demanding processing needs and its low prediction accuracy. These problems are caused by the fact that the model is only an estimate. The standard support vector machine (SVM) served as the basis for the development of the least square support vector machine (LSSVM). This machine was modeled after the kernel mapping concept and the structural risk theory (SVM). If the inequality requirement in the standard SVM technique is replaced with an equality constraint, two norms are used, and the optimization objective function of the LSSVM method is used, then a set of linear equations can be constructed by satisfying the Kuhn−Tucker condition. This allows for the construction of a linear equation system. By considerably working through the revised linear equations, the LSSVM is tasked with the responsibility of enhancing the efficiency of the SVM's training [13]. In recent years, the LSSVM has found widespread use in a range of research fields, including data prediction, data classification, and other fields. In Ref. [13], the LSSVM was put to use in order to effectively identify problems that manifested themselves in aircraft engines. In Ref. [14], the LSSVM was used to estimate the vaporization enthalpies of both pure hydrocarbons and petroleum fractions. These results may be found. The LSSVM showed excellent accuracy in its predictions of vaporization enthalpies, with an average relative deviation of 0.51% and an R^2 of 0.9998% for the enthalpies it predicted. Additionally, it had an R^2 of 0.9998% for the enthalpies it predicted. The LSSVM and particle swarm optimization were brought together in the research presented in Ref. [15] to create a one-of-a-kind prediction model for determining the K/S value of cotton textiles particle swarm optimisation (PSO). In comparison to past attempts to predict the K/S value of cotton textiles, this approach represents a significant advancement. This study takes use of the LSSVM to establish a model for early warning of the possible hazards related with the construction of bridges. These dangers might include accidents or injuries to construction workers. The researchers have high hopes that this will significantly improve upon the already respectable accuracy of their previous efforts. The LSSVM is not capable of lowering the amount of information space that is needed, despite the fact that it is robust and can be generalized. When the dimensions are increased or when the size of the training set grows, the LSSVM often encounters problems. [Case in point:] In most cases, this is the consequence of the LSSVM having a restricted amount of memory or having a complicated network architecture. The rough set (RS) may eliminate unnecessary data without affecting the reliability of the classification, and the user is not required to provide any background knowledge in order to make advantage of this feature. Both the process of filtering key indications and the process of creating attribute sets [16] often make use of it as an input. Incorporating the RS into the LSSVM makes it possible to identify important characteristics while at the same time reducing the negative impacts of redundancy and multicollinearity among a large

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

number of input variables on the accuracy of prediction. This is accomplished by making it possible to identify important characteristics while simultaneously reducing multicollinearity and redundancy. The LSSVM-based early-warning model that has been suggested is now undergoing development. In order to solve the problem of having a large number of early warning variables, the RS is currently being included into the model. The groundbreaking LSSVM technique to machine learning (ML) was designed to achieve high prediction accuracy while keeping tremendous computing efficiency. This was accomplished via the development of the LSSVM. This was done by selecting the regularization parameter and the kernel width parameter with great care. Work in Ref. [17] used the genetic algorithm (GA) to discover the best parameters of the LSSVM in order to develop a landslide displacement prediction model for rainfall. This was done so that the model could be used. This was done so that the model might be developed further. Despite this, the GA is plagued by problems such as cumbersome coding, slow processing speed, and evident early convergence [18]. In Ref. [19], PSO was used to fine-tune the computational parameters of the LSSVM in order to achieve more accurate predictions regarding the strength of concrete. This was accomplished in order to acquire better results. On the other hand, the PSO is prone to premature convergence and has limited capabilities for local optimization (especially when confronted with challenging multimodal search issues) [14]. The revolutionary method of swarm intelligence optimization known as the sparrow search algorithm (SSA) was invented in the year 20 as a response to the foraging and escape of predatory behavior shown by sparrows. This behavior was used as the incentive for the development of the methodology. When the researchers in Ref. [20] intended to estimate the deboning strain of fiber-reinforced polymer-reinforced concrete, they employed the SSA to increase the beginning weight and threshold of the BPNN. This allowed them to more accurately make their prediction. Because of this, they were able to provide more accurate forecasts. The empirical data demonstrate that the SSA-optimized BPNN performed noticeably better than the traditional variation in terms of both the accuracy and the robustness of its predictions. With the assistance of the SSA, Luk et al. [21] were successful in finding a solution to the challenging multiobjective nonlinear optimization problem of sustainable energy optimization in residential engineering. After doing an analysis of the data obtained from diagnosing problems that happened with wind turbines, Zese et al. [22] came to the conclusion that this outcome should be expected. The findings of a comparison between the SSA-SVM, the GA-SVM, and the PSO-SVM (all of which are approaches used to optimize SVM parameters) suggested that the SSA-SVM delivered the highest overall computing performance. The GA-SVM and the PSO-SVM came in a close second and third, respectively. The suggested method's SSA was used to the problem of determining the optimal values for the LSSVM's parameters, with the end goal of improving the performance of the model in terms of the amount of computing efficiency it generated. Within the scope of this chapter, we will investigate three diverse applications of civil engineering, as well as the models that were built to make those applications more useful.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

10.2 Case study 1: use of drones for construction monitoring and their management via machine learning

When compared to other nations' levels of industrialization and level of competition, India's construction industry places it in the upper echelons of both categories. As a result of the expansion of the construction industry throughout the nation, it is becoming more difficult for local governments to effectively manage, monitor, and keep an eye on these building sites. The majority of these issues include the enforcement of health and safety rules on construction sites, the protection of employees from exploitation, and the cessation of unauthorized construction. This industry has the ability to gain the advantages of deploying and making use of cutting-edge technology such as "drones," which may increase worker safety, raise productivity, reduce paperwork, and automate the whole process. There is potential for this sector to reap these benefits. The research that has been done so far has recommended a wide variety of uses for drones that include doing inspections of various kinds of buildings. In Ref. [1], Nokia made use of Secutronic INSPIRE drones to do tower scans, determine line of sight, and design radio site locations in an attempt to enhance the functionality of worldwide telecommunications networks. The utility company San Diego Gas & Electric deployed drones to investigate the cables and pipelines of the utility system [2]. In this scenario, aerial photographs taken by drones will be used to assess the state of the electricity cables and pipelines located in regions that are inaccessible to humans. In addition, Boeing investigated the possibility of using drone platforms to inspect its aircraft for lightning damage and scratches [3]. It is decided to use five separate criteria in order to assess the effectiveness of our drone solution and to make a direct comparison to other solutions that are currently on the market. When allocating a weight to each of the criteria, it is therefore necessary to take into consideration the relative significance of each criterion. Every solution receives a score out of 10, with a higher number signifying more environmental protection, decreased processing times, fewer workers required to execute the job, and expanded coverage regions. Even assuming the most pessimistic outcomes, our exhaustive calculations show that the construction industry stands to benefit greatly from the use of drones. This is the case even when considering the most optimistic outcomes.

The inspection is carried out in accordance with the most recent auto drone manager (ADM) practice at a number of different stages and intervals during the course of the building process. Fig. 10.1 illustrates the process that is currently followed by the municipality in order to determine whether violations have occurred. The database that is used by the Community Development Partners (CDP) system is the place where any paperwork that is related to building and any permits that are required for it are first placed. When it is time for an inspection, the inspector will go through the information kept in the CDP system to formulate a plan for when they will visit the site. After the inspection is complete, the CDP system is then updated with the images and comments taken by the inspector. The inspector will

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

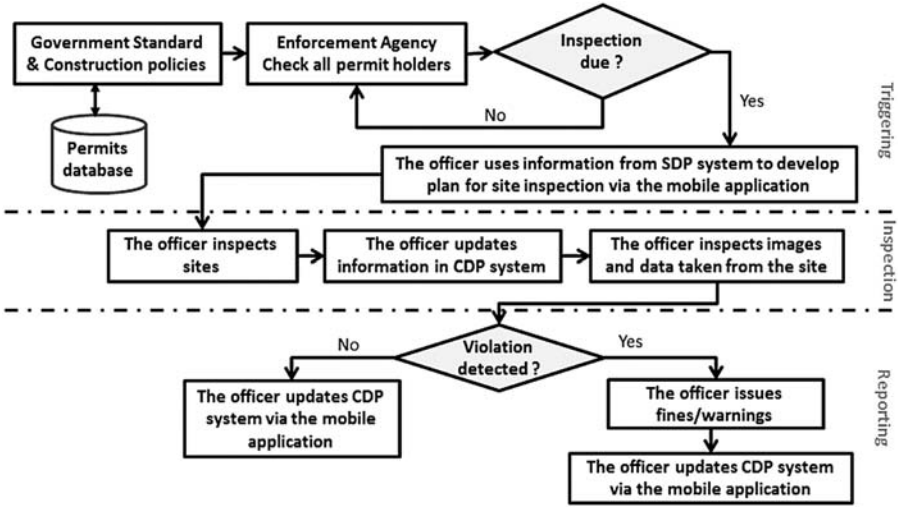

Figure 10.1 Inspection by auto drone managers (ADMs) for different requests.

use this kind of technology to go through the data and images of the location for any infractions. When an inspector finds a violation, they are required to submit it to the CDP system and use the inspection app to issue any appropriate warnings or penalties. In accordance with the standards provided by the ADM [3–5], the three most important inspection methods are as follows: inspections of violations, inspections of the progress of construction, and aid with complaints. The first form of inspection procedures, which are inspections for infractions, will be the sole kind of inspection process that is discussed in this book. The United Arab Emirates will benefit from our brand-new drone technology when it comes to keeping an eye out for building code infractions. In Figs. 10.2 and 10.3, depict the whole process of using our methodology to search for regulatory infractions [6]. At first, the drone will be in constant touch with the city's database systems.

After that, the information is put to use in the process of planning flights for the inspection drone. When the allotted amount of time for the inspection has passed, the system alerts a member of law enforcement and requests permission from them to fly a drone [7–9]. After that, the officer is given the choice to choose whether the drone will fly autonomously or in the company of an inspecting officer. If the officer gave permission for the drone to fly, it will check the permits database to determine the precise position of the construction site if permission was given [10–13]. After that, the drone will fly there on its own to gather the necessary information, which may be in the form of a live broadcast, panoramic photographs, or even 3D scans of specified places. After that, a specialized flight path will be devised for that particular region. After completing a flight, the drone will return to the location from whence it took off and immediately begin the process of recharging at the docking station [14–18]. The officer at the station is able to remotely access the information and examine it while the drone is in the process of

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

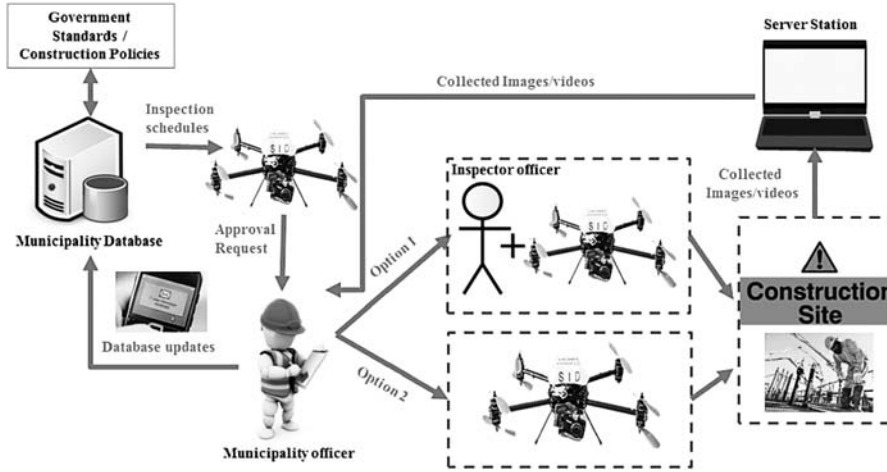

Figure 10.2 Violation of rules as detected by inspecting agents.

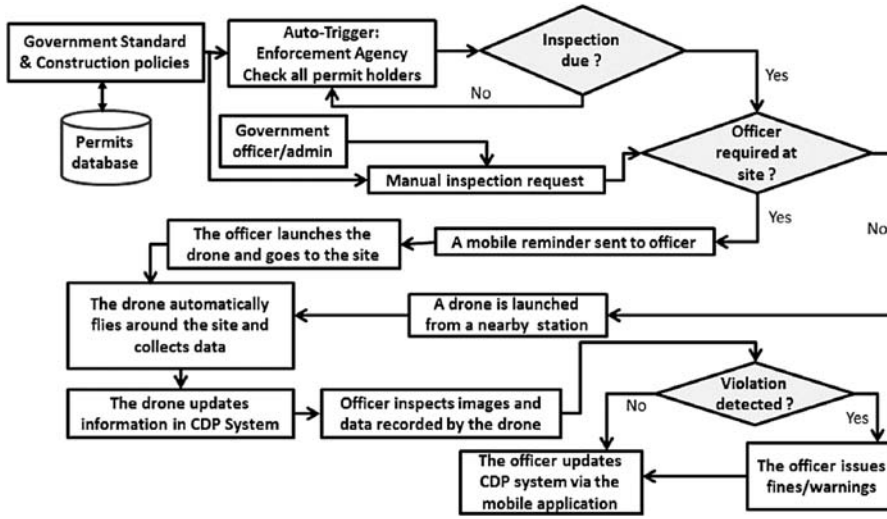

Figure 10.3 Flow of the inspections.

transferring its data to the server. The decision on whether or not to issue a fine for the infringement will most likely be decided by the officer following a speedy assessment of the evidence that is now at their disposal. Throughout the operation, the drone will send data to the officer at regular intervals, and they will be able to evaluate it in real time on either their mobile device or their desktop computer, depending on which device they choose. Additionally, the inspection inspector may dispatch drones to a location anytime they deem it necessary, and not only at the time that was originally arranged for different use cases.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Fig. 10.3 provides a graphical representation of the components that would make up our suggested system. These components are shown in the form of a diagram. The major supports for the system are the server station, the drone, and the municipal database. These three elements work together to create the system. The data are wirelessly sent from the database to the base station, which then schedules inspections, provides specifications about the location of the site, as well as the construction standards that the drone has to obtain before each voyage out to check it, and so on. The four basic components that comprise a drone system are the hardware, the drone's sensors, the autopilot system, and the central processing unit (CPU) of the drone. Information about preset inspection areas will be loaded into the on-board computers of the drones. Using the "Malvin" [18] protocol, this information will be sent to the car's autopilot system, which will subsequently drive the vehicle to the location of its ultimate destination. A customized communication protocol known as Mavlink was developed for micro arterial vehicles in particular, and its primary function will be to facilitate communication among such vehicles. The information gathered by the drones' sensors will be sent to the on-board computer as soon as the aircraft are in position at the construction site. After that, the on-board CPU will do an analysis of the photographs in real time, make notes on its results, and then relay those findings back to the server station. After then, the inspector at the server station modifies the municipal database to reflect the responsibility that was assigned to them. This ensures that the database is accurate. Our drone presently makes use of four distinct classes of sensors that are housed on-board. These include infrared (IR) cameras for nighttime inspection, laser rangefinders for navigating around obstacles, red, green and blue (RGB) cameras for photography and filmmaking during the day, and a depth sensor for gathering three-dimensional data from building sites. Currently, each and every one of these sensors is being put to use. All of the on-board sensors and the CPUs are able to communicate and connect with one another, thanks to the use of universal serial bus (USB).

The recommended system design is shown in Fig. 10.4, which illustrates the system as it now stands. The wireless connection between the surveillance ground station and the on-board computer of the drone, as well as the connection between those two and the database that is kept by the local government, will remain stable and unbroken at all times. At the monitoring ground station, you will have access to server software, which will offer you with a control panel, a status panel, a camera view, and a multilayer map. The PIXHAWK autopilot systems that are installed on the drones take in the user's desired location and then read and fuse data from the drone's sensors to enable precise flight control. These sensors measure things like barometric pressure, earth magnetic fields, linear accelerations, and angular velocities. Linear accelerations and angular velocities are a few of the things that these sensors monitor. When it comes to facilitating communication between the ship's computer and the autopilot, a protocol known as "Mavlink" is used. USB is used to provide a connection between the CPU that is on-board and the sensors that are also on-board. The on-board computer even comes equipped with a local route planner that may assist with navigation, autonomous takeoff and landing, as well as other functions.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

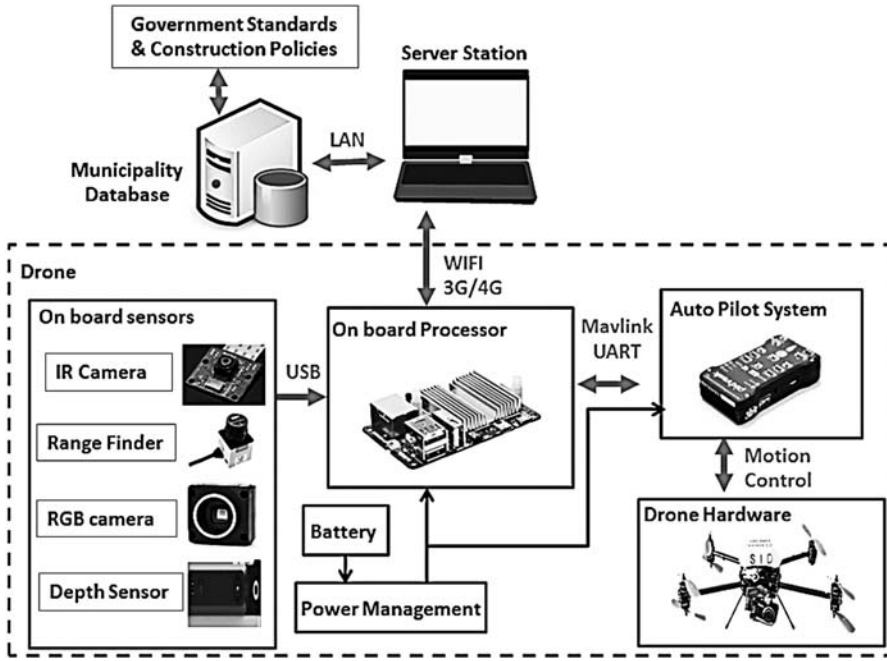

Figure 10.4 Hardware used for the monitoring process.

The Flame Wheel ARF Kit [5] is what is used to construct the chassis of the drone, and an APC 10×4.7 SloFlyer Pusher Propeller [6] is what is used for the propeller. The NTM Prop Drive motors are the drive motors that spin the drone propellers, while the battery system is composed of a regular LiPo battery and a power regulator. The ODROID-U3 is put to use by the drone in order to process the data collected by the sensors and manage the output devices. The MAVLINK protocol is used to establish a connection between the CPU and the autopilot. As can be seen in Fig. 10.4, a web interface is designed that is operated by the on-board computer and made accessible via an Apache web server [9] through the wireless connection in order to control and monitor the drone's movements. This interface was constructed so that it could use it. Using any smart device (such a phone, tablet, or computer), the inspector is able to access the drone, oversee its task, and check on its progress whenever it is required, thanks to the web interface that is available on the drone (such as a phone, tablet, or computer). The length of the flights is the primary constraint on our methodology. Because of its size and the amount of power it requires, our drone is only able to remain in the air for 20 minutes at a time (live streaming of photographs, onboard image processing, etc.). In addition, since there is a limit on the amount of time that can be spent evaluating numerous buildings, it is essential that they be located in close proximity to one another.

For the objectives of the competition, a live demonstration of the suggested solution would be carried out in an open-air site dubbed "Gujrat Internet City."

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

The organizer of the competition accommodated our request and created a simulated location of a building site, replete with a number of infractions that were aimed to test the system identification number (SID) system in real time. The SID gets underway by departing from its starting point. The equipment is capable of flying itself to the location of the examination. As the next step in the inspection process, the drone will proceed to follow the global positoning system (GPS) waypoints that have been provided. Images are acquired at various points during the inspection procedure for the purpose of using them in the offline 3D map reconstruction and online violation detection procedures that are carried out by the Pix4D software. The computer that is installed in the vehicle also has access to a database that contains a list of infractions. Any possible violations will be checked for accuracy by an observer at a ground station who has access to the inspection procedure through the internet. As soon as the examination is over, the drone immediately returns to the location where it was launched and comes to a halt there. You also have the option of seeing a video of this work by going to Ref. [10].

During the study, the position of the SID was tracked using the GPS device that was aboard, and the route that it took from the point where it was launched to the area where it landed is shown in Fig. 10.5A. Another example, which can be seen in Fig. 10.5B, is the public revelation of a violation using a web interface. Through the digital interface, the officer gets access to the infraction that is referred to as "presence of worker outside of working hours." After that, the inspection images are imported into the Pix4D application, where they are utilized to construct an offline 3D model of Gujrat Internet City (see Fig. 10.5C).

Within these three-dimensional photos that have been digitally recreated, the route that the drone took is shown by the green line. With the assistance of the images, which were all geotagged with GPS data, position information was acquired. When the SID platform was being promoted, the promise was made that it could simply be integrated into the method that the ADM was already using. Together, ADM and I carried out a cost-benefit analysis to illustrate how the proposed SID system will save costs while simultaneously boosting the efficiency, safety, and usefulness of the inspection process. If more research is conducted, it could discover that employing batteries of a higher grade can considerably increase the amount of time an airplane can remain in the air. Even if all of the inspection scenarios that our system suggested were carried out during the daytime, it is still possible to carry out the site inspection at night, thanks to the infrared camera that

Figure 10.5 (A) Take-off positions, (B) detection of humans, (C) inspection results.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

is installed on our drone. This makes it a viable option. In addition to the qualitative and quantitative testing findings for each potential instance of violation, a list of the infractions that need to be uncovered might also be presented as a potential offering for different scenarios.

10.3 Case study 2: conservation of water resources via bioinspired optimizations

In the next paragraphs, details on the creation of a computer model known as GANET are presented. This model uses genetic algorithms, which are a subsection of evolutionary computing, in order to solve the challenge of developing water distribution networks with the least amount of money spent on their construction as is humanly conceivable. [Case in point:] Those in charge of the management and planning of water resources are increasingly adopting the practice of using genetic algorithms to find solutions to issues that include nonlinear optimization. These algorithms have an advantage over local optimization approaches in that they do not suffer from the numerical instability that is produced by matrix inversion [18,19,23]. This is an advantage that gives these algorithms an edge over local optimization strategies. In addition, they do not have to utilize linearizing assumptions or compute partial derivatives since they do not need any of those things. In addition to that, they collect samples not only from a single region but from all over the globe, which eliminates the need of relying on a certain location as the point of origin and lessens the likelihood of being stuck in a local minimum. Following the presentation of genetic algorithms in their initial form, several potential enhancements are discussed. It was discovered that all of these potential enhancements were required for the successful implementation of genetic algorithms in the process of optimizing water distribution networks. An extract from the corpus of research that is pertinent to the topic is shown here in order to highlight the methodology that was used while formulating the question [20−22,24]. The fact that three issues that had been publicized in the past were successfully solved demonstrates that GANET is capable of quickly and effectively finding excellent answers to problems. Because of this, it was simple to identify irregularities in estimations of network performance that had been brought about by varying readings of the Hazen−Williams pipe flow equation, which is often employed in earlier research. This equation is used to model the flow of fluid via pipes. These measurements had come about as a result of the research that had been done before. Not only is GANET very efficient for the optimization of networks, but it is also extremely simple to use and has input requirements that are somewhat equal to those of hydraulic simulation models. These qualities make GANET an excellent choice. The only extra data that will be required is for a few genetic algorithm parameters, which will take their values from the body of study that has already been done. For the purpose of illustrating GANET's potential as a tool for the design and administration of water distribution networks, two distinct types of networks have been

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

used. The extension of one of these networks is an example of parallel network expansion, whereas the other network has a new network architecture.

The topic of reducing costs is often seen as a challenge in the process of designing water distribution networks, and the diameters of the pipes that are used are the decision variables that are employed in this process. It is essential to have an awareness of the minimum head limitations, as well as the layout and connection requirements, that are enforced at pipe junctions (nodes). During the course of the process of optimization, it is possible to take into consideration a larger variety of goals, some of which include redundancy, dependability, and water quality, among others. However, since it was difficult to describe these goals for use in optimization design models, academics were forced to focus on the single goal sets with the lowest feasible cost. This was because it was easier to do so. Finding the ideal design for a network is still a challenging problem to solve, despite the constraints that have been imposed on it. It is also very important to keep in mind that networks that have been developed expressly for cost-effectiveness and for a certain loading scenario will generally choose a set of branching topologies that are successful. This is something that has to be had in mind at all times. In its most basic form, this implies that, in order to achieve the highest quality design at the lowest feasible cost, loops will often be eliminated, leaving in their place a structure that resembles a tree below. On the other hand, in order to address issues about dependability and redundancy, it is often important to maintain loops [25−28]. In order to maintain the loop's integrity when it is submerged in the solution, the researchers have placed a significant amount of emphasis on the restriction posed by having a restricted diameter. The incorporation of a reliability or redundancy metric is not within the purview of this study, and as a result, it is not possible to do so at this time. In the context of a generic water distribution network, the following mathematical formulation of the optimum design issue is offered for consideration [29−32]. It is often held that the goal function is a cost function of the pipe lengths and sizes, although this is not universally acknowledged.

$$f = \sum_{i=1}^{N} c(D_i, L_i) \tag{10.1}$$

where the pipe's cost c with the width D and the length L is indicated by the expression $c(D_i, L_i)$, and the total number of pipes in the system is denoted by N. The cost of the pipe I with the width D_i and the length L_i is denoted by the expression. Given the constraints described above, the function that will need to be trimmed down is one that can be discovered higher up. Every junction node in the circuit, with the exception of the source, must adhere to a continuity limitation in order for the circuit to function properly.

$$\sum Q_{in} - \sum Q_{out} = Q_e \tag{10.2}$$

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

For a given junction, Q_{in} represents the incoming flow, Q_{out} the outgoing flow, and Q_e the external input or demand at the junction node. Standards that encourage flow away from a junction are seen favorably from a Q_e perspective under this criterion. The following formula may be used to quantitatively define the energy conservation constraint for every one of the network's core loops:

$$\sum h_f - \sum E_p = 0 \tag{10.3}$$

where E_p is the kinetic energy of the fluid being pumped. h_f, the head-loss term, may be represented by either the Hazen−Williams or the Darcy−Weisbach formula. Extra energy saving limitations are defined for every route connecting any two source nodes if there is more than one. To properly account for a set of P source nodes, P − 1 unique equations are required (reservoirs). This formula is used to calculate the minimum head limitation for each network node.

$$H_j \geq H_j^{min}; j = 1 to M \tag{10.4}$$

If H_j is the head at node j, H^{min} is the needed minimum number of heads at node j, and M is the total number of nodes in the network, then the network has M heads. Understanding the equations that describe the hydraulics of closed conduits is necessary for a significant number of the components that make up water distribution networks. The precise estimation of the amount of water that may be discharged from pipe systems is the primary focus of field engineers. You need to offer them with a function that describes the connection between pressure drop, flow rate, pipe length, and pipe diameter in order for them to be able to perform accurate predictions of the flow through the pipe. In order to facilitate the accomplishment of this goal, a number of friction head loss/flow computations have been created. The Darcy−Weisbach and Hazen−Williams (H-W) equations [33−36] are the ones that provide the most accurate results when applied to pressurized pipe systems. In place of a number of other formulations, the empirical H-W equation is applied to the vast majority of the time. The equation in its original form is written out and may be found here.

$$v = CR_h^{0.63} S_f^{0.54} \tag{10.5}$$

where ft/s is the flow velocity, ft/R_h is the hydraulic radius, ft/S_f is the hydraulic gradient, and ft/C is a dimensional coefficient whose numeric value changes depending on the measuring system. For a pipe with a circular cross-section, $R_h = D/4$. To keep the calculation as simple as feasible, the C-value is treated as a pipe constant. This transformation is brought about by the introduction of a numerical conversion constant, indicated by, and the formula may be written in the form:

$$v = a * CD^{0.63} S_f^{0.54} \tag{10.6}$$

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

If the diameter of the pipe is denoted by D, then the value of this variable should be 0.55 for imperial units and 0.355 for SI units. In the situation when both the flow rate Q and the head loss h_f are of interest, the equation for a pipe may be stated as follows:

$$h_f = \frac{wLQ^a}{C^a D^h} \tag{10.7}$$

where L is the whole pipe length, $a = 1/0.54$, $b = 2.63/0.54$, and is a new numerical conversion constant that varies with the units in question. But different investigations have arrived at different findings about the values of the numerical conversion constants and in Eqs. (10.6) and (10.7).

Probably the most well-known evolutionary programming (EP) methodology are genetic algorithms, which are also often called stochastic optimization approaches. The word "stochastic optimization" is used to describe a class of optimization techniques that use a random number generator to provide candidate solutions, therefore reducing the search space. It is possible that the probability distribution used to generate new candidate solutions will shift during the course of the simulation as a function of the results thus far. You should be on the lookout for this. Because GAs are stochastic, even while many applications demonstrate a decent percentage of success in uncovering amazing solutions, there is no guarantee that the global optimum will be achieved by applying GAs. This is due to the genetic algorithm foundation on which GAs are built. This kind of method requires a network of individuals to work together, with each person representing a node in the search space, to find the optimal solution. Their idea is persuasive because it relies on a notion called "latent parallelisms," which postulates that creating progressively more optimal solution structures (schemes) might result in the emergence of better solutions. When applied to complex, multimodal, discontinuous, and nondifferentiable functions, it is widely established that GAs may produce accurate approximations. Although there are many various types of GAs [35–40], the following general explanation provides the foundation for the majority of GAs. Building a population, often called a collection of solutions, on the computer creates a parallel with nature. Each member of a population may be regarded of as a set of parameter values that, when considered as a whole, define the problem's solution. These are organized into "chromosomes," which are basically collections of character strings styled to look like DNA chromosomes. By adopting a binary alphabet in which each letter may be either a 0 or a 1, simple genetic algorithms (SGAs) are able to assemble their chromosomes. For instance, the 8-bit binary chromosome 10010011 might indicate a solution with two parameters (x = 0 and x = 1), where each parameter uses four bits (x1 = 1001, and x2 = 0011) (x1, x2). It is important to remember that not all EPs restrict representation to the binary alphabet; this gives them a wider range of applicability and allows them to solve more issues in more environments. A random sample of solutions is selected, and then those solutions are allowed to evolve over the course of many generations. The fitness of a population is measured over time by comparing how well individual chromosomes do in a

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

given task. Through this analysis, it learns whether the populace is healthy enough to continue surviving. The value of the goal function must be calculated after the wrong values are first replaced with the right ones for each chromosome. Nothing further has to be done at this time. When planning for population growth, it is important to focus on choosing and marrying healthy individuals to ensure a continued supply of healthy offspring. Recombination is the process by which genes are exchanged across different sets of chromosomes; it is also often referred to as crossover, after the mechanism by which this exchange occurs. When genes mix and change, this process is called recombination. This means that a child born to parents with chromosomal numbers $x = (x1,\ x2) = 1111\ 1111$ and $y = (y1,\ y2) = 0000\ 0000$ may have chromosome numbers $z = 1100\ 0000$ and $w = 0011\ 1111$ instead. The fitness value of a chromosome is measured by how likely it is to be used in the next generation's offspring. The next generation will, on average, be more physically fit than the one before it because those who are in better shape will have a better chance of getting selected. Although mutation is involved in the reproductive phase of evolution, this does not necessarily make it the main aim. A single bit, often called a gene, in an SGA has a very low mutation rate. It is possible, for instance, for a chromosome with the mutation $x = (x1,\ x2) = 1111\ 1111$ to change to the mutant state $x' = 1110\ 1111$. Because the search will become completely random if the likelihood of mutation is large enough. This is unacceptable because a well-tuned SGA does not use a random-probing search strategy to locate optimal answers. Despite the fact that SGAs represent a genetic process using stochastic approaches, the results achieved using SGAs are much better than those obtained using just random processes [39,40]. Here, describe GANET, an implementation of the Genetic Algorithm for Least-Cost Pipe Network Design, and the two-loop networks it designs. The system's source is located on the system's outer loop, and the system has a fixed head of 210 m with eight pipes. The pipes will be 1000 m in length, and a Hazen−Williams coefficient of 130 is predicted to hold true.

The eight available pipe widths serve as the decision factors here; each pipe may fit any of the 14 common sizes. Using a binary string with eight separate substrings, the problem is encoded into a format that may be utilized by a GA. Since $23 = 8$ discrete values cannot be expressed by a three-bit substring, a four-bit substring is utilized instead to represent the 14 possible pipe lengths. This is due to the fact that there are a maximum of eight different values that may be expressed by a substring that uses just three bits. The answer is a 32-bit string that is constructed from the eight parts. Since two substring values cannot be accommodated by any of the available pipe lengths, some of the binary codes are superfluous. There are $24 = 16$ possible bit combinations. Consequently, there are some unnecessary repetitions in the binary codes. A possible solution to this problem is fixed remapping, which accomplishes so by changing a particular redundant substring value into a legal radius. In addition, a gray code interpretation is employed to decrypt the bit string rather than a simple binary coding. For example, a gray code may be a binary string of length N that encodes each number in the range $[0\ldots2N - 1]$ such that the gray code representations of adjacent integers in the range differ by exactly one bit position. To "march" through the integers, bits must be flipped one by one in a certain

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

order. Gray codes include this feature that Goldberg calls the "adjacency property" (1989). The "neighborhood structure" of the search area is an advantage for the usage of gray coding. A high quality solution cluster is one that is located adjacent to other high quality solution clusters and can be reached with relative ease. The binary representation (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) appears quite different from the gray-scale form, as seen below: [000, 001, 011, 010, 110, 111, 101, 100]. Step 3 to step 4 in the binary form only needs one flip, but in the gray code format, all of the bits must be swapped for best efficiency [41,42].

The evaluation function calculates the overall cost of a solution by adding up the individual pipe costs throughout the network. After that, employ network flows and pressure head simulation to evaluate the feasibility of a solution. The EPANET software provided the foundation of the network solver employed in this study. The system of equations is solved using the "gradient technique" (2). (3) Limiting operations to low pressure helps identify practical strategies that would otherwise be overlooked. Infeasible alternatives are not filtered out of the population in favor of focusing on just feasible answers; rather, they are permitted to become part of the population and contribute to the direction in which the search is focused. When a pressure-inevitable solution is sought, a penalty term included in the fitness function is triggered, weakening the string relative to the rest of the population. The current graded penalty function expresses the punishment as a function of the distance from feasibility: f[d(Hj min-Hj)]. The evaluation function is organized as follows:

$$f = \sum_{i=1}^{N} c(D_i) * L_i + p * \left\{ \max\left(H_i^{min} - H_i\right) \right\} \tag{10.8}$$

where is the most severe pressure limit violation that might have occurred and p2 is the penalty factor that should have been applied. The nominal fines may be modified to represent the actual costs of running the network by using a penalty multiplier, which enables this adjustment. A continual elongation of the phrase is made possible by the multiplier that is dependent on the generation number sets.

$$p = \varnothing \left[\frac{n(gen)}{\max(n(gen))} \right]^k \tag{10.9}$$

where k is an adjustable constant, $n(gen)$ is the generation count, and $\max(n(gen))$ is the maximum generation count before problems arise (experimentally chosen to be 0.8). At the conclusion of each iteration of the genetic algorithm, the multiplier p should be adjusted such that the optimal solution is prioritized above the best viable one.

Selecting recombination parents by rank selection avoids the problems of scaling, premature convergence, and selective pressure that plague proportional fitness approaches like roulette wheel selection. This procedure is performed in lieu of these proportional fitness methods. The possibility of each person being chosen to become a parent is estimated based on their position in the population as

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

determined by the order in which they are expected to emerge in the population, which is in turn determined by the expected fitness levels of the people in the population. As part of its process, GANET employs a linear selection. Despite GANET allowing users to choose between a uniform crossover operator and a two-point crossover operator, the authors opted for the former to identify the optimal pipe size. The writers did this to guarantee the best possible pipe diameter. When employing the uniform crossover method, a single child may be produced by randomly selecting genes from the offspring of a single parent. Hybrids may be made using this method. You will need a pair of parents to go through with this method. It is possible that two different roads will end up intersecting with each other 1% of the time (0.6,1). The mutation operator simply swaps out each gene's value with a new one, with the likelihood of each swap depending on the mutation rate (denoted by pm). This method, known as random mutation, requires the use of an algorithm to complete. Reducing the mutation rate to very low values, like pm, could provide the desired effect (0.01, 0.10). In the two-loop scenario, where the mutation rate is set at pm = 0.03 (1/32), just one gene out of 32 in each child is changed. It is like this because each gene only has a single copy. To put it another way, this is the average number of corrections. Furthermore, when it makes a change to a gene, first update the gene's value to match the value of the gene's binary representation. This technique has replaced the random selection of genes.

Processing complexity is a major challenge when trying to choose the best architecture for a water distribution network. This holds true despite the fact that it is not factoring in the yearly cost of running a company (which accounts for things like the value of money, depreciation, inflation, energy, personnel, and maintenance expenditures) or any other practical challenges that may arise in the course of conducting business (reliability, water purity, etc.). The purpose of this study is to show how GANET, a piece of genetic algorithm software, may be used into the process of building water distribution networks to maximize efficiency while minimizing costs. Utilizing this program, one may examine many approaches to a particular issue and get information into how well those approaches are predicted to operate in light of prior studies. One goal of this analysis is to determine which of many possible approaches has the highest likelihood of success. Genetic algorithms have been shown to be especially effective in solving the challenge of creating efficient water distribution systems. As a combinatorial optimization problem, this one has been proven to be very amenable to genetic algorithms. GANET was shown to provide better designs than previous optimization techniques, and it did so without the need for split-pipe or linearizing assumptions. Researchers in the field of optimizing water distribution networks are coming to terms with the fact that their current methodologies can only uncover local minima. Technology from the field of evolutionary computing, such as genetic algorithms and evolution techniques, have proved useful in the process of developing water distribution networks, while not being able to guarantee that the best solution in the world would be discovered. Genetic algorithms and evolutionary methods are two examples of the kinds of technologies that make up evolutionary computing. Artificial evolution-based search strategies are simple in theory and can theoretically sample locations all

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

over the planet. They also benefit from being able to directly deal with diameter sizes in measurable steps. GANET used the incredibly strong evolutionary computing algorithms it developed to complete a variety of tasks based on the published findings. Comparing the answers to the questions shows that the questions were relevant since the answers agree with the published ones within a reasonable range of parameter values. As a result of failing to meet the necessary pressure thresholds, the latter are not great candidates for usage as suggested designs. This makes them inappropriate for use as reference blueprints, therefore you should steer clear of them. Though it is possible to adjust GANET to cope with a wide range of load conditions, this was not done in this study. Since increasing the size of the chromosomal string is not necessary for the procedure, and the selection criteria are the same in both the single- and multiple-loading scenarios, this should not have any impact on the search convergence time. Additional evaluations of the network's hydraulic behavior in response to different loading situations are needed, therefore the upgrade will just make the time needed to complete the project much longer. However, GANET may also consider options outside the scope of this study, including pumps, reservoirs, and other enhancements. GANET's intuitive interface and intuitive operation make it accessible to users with a variety of skill levels and mathematical backgrounds. This is despite the fact that it is now merely a research tool. Also, it is easily adaptable, thus it may be employed in the creation of new water distribution systems or the simultaneous expansion of existing ones. This versatility makes it an interesting alternative for use in both of these situations. It anticipates that GANET's intuitive interface will help it gain traction among the industry's established network modeling professionals. This occurs because of GANET's high degree of accessibility. This is because of how user-friendly GANET is. The authors are certain that GANET is not meant to be a decision-making tool, but rather one that may provide various possibilities from which designers or decision-makers can choose and select. Ultimately, the Hazen−Williams equation and the necessary modifications to adapt this method of head-loss calculation to other units obscure the true nature of the results. Both of these variables add to the cloudiness of the issue. To attain the best results, the Hazen−Williams coefficient, which is used to optimize water distribution systems and is meant to be independent of pipe diameter, flow velocity, and viscosity, should be utilized with extreme caution. As a result, optimizing a system that is exposed to different types of loads requires a lot of attention and care for different scenarios.

10.4 Case study 3: reduction of greenhouse effect via use of recommendation models

Energy consumption is the single greatest contributor to total anthropogenic greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in the majority of industrialized countries, and the use of transportation fuel is a significant contribution to emissions that are connected to

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

energy consumption. For example, whereas transportation is responsible for more than 27% of anthropogenic GHG emissions in the United States, it is only responsible for 14% of GHG emissions worldwide [43]. Fig. 10.6 illustrates the many sources as well as the total quantities of GHGs that are released all over the globe as a direct consequence of human activities. Most critically, it is anticipated that the emissions caused by transportation would drastically grow over the course of the next few decades. According to projections made by the International Energy Agency (IEA), the rate at which industrialized countries use energy and emit carbon dioxide is expected to rise by approximately half a percentage point between the years 2000 and 2030. It is anticipated that emissions would rise far more quickly in

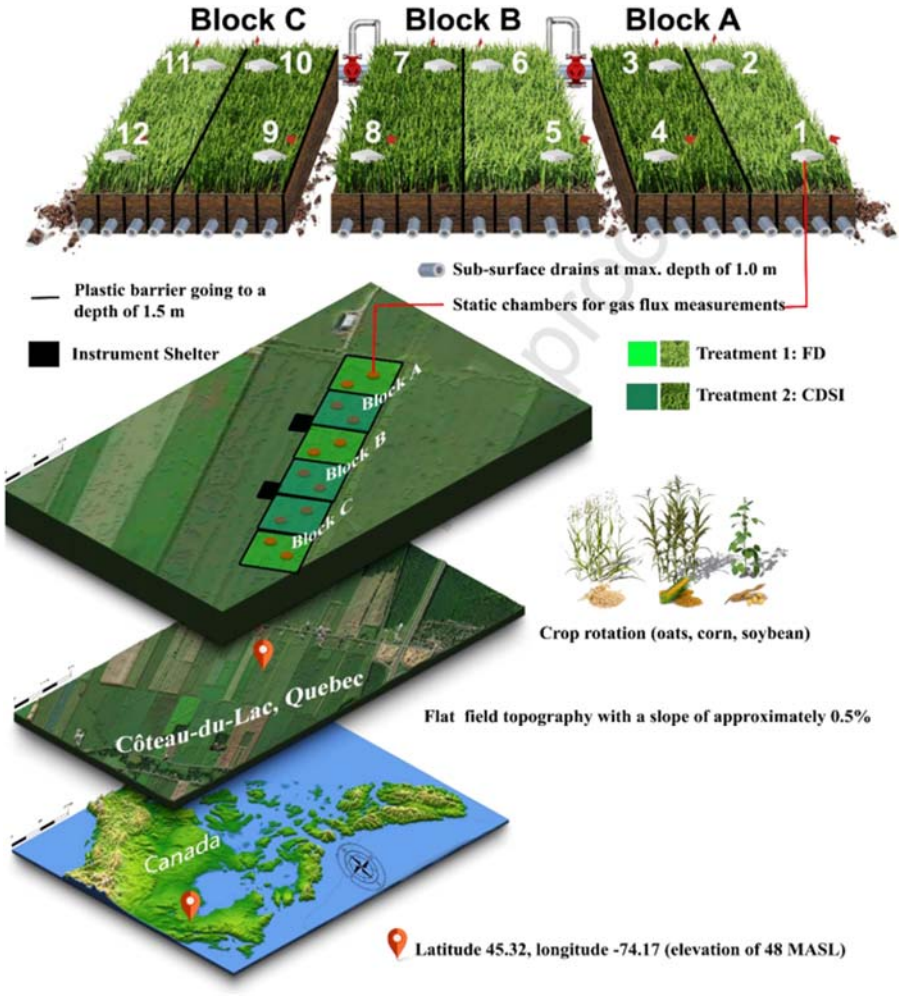

Figure 10.6 Use of areas for greenhouse effects.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

developing countries, in some cases even more than doubling between the years 2000 and 2022 (such as in India and Indonesia). These increases are the direct outcome of an increase in the demand for transportation services as well as the ongoing usage of fossil fuels to power the cars that provide these services. It is anticipated that the demand for passenger cars would expand at a pace of 1.7% per year from the year 2000 until the year 2050, while the demand for freight transportation is anticipated to increase at a rate of 2.3% per year. Even more worrying is the fact that a decrease in transit's modal share has been driven in part by the increased convenience of private vehicles, which has occurred concurrently with less congested land development. In light of these developments, it is necessary to take steps to cut down on the number of emissions that are produced and the amount of energy that is used in the transportation sector, which is frequently blamed for being a contributor to global warming. These steps can be taken to reduce the amount of energy that is used in the transportation sector. In addition, the production of transportation fuels and the subsequent use of those fuels results in the emission of a sizeable amount of the greenhouse gases methane (CH_4) and nitrous oxide (N_2O) into the atmosphere (N_2O). It is likely that these emissions are rather high, particularly for certain kinds of vehicles and fuels. Other components of mobility, such as the usage of refrigerants in car air conditioners, also contribute significantly more than their fair part to the creation of GHGs. This is an issue that has to be addressed. Even if the total volume of these emissions is quite low, the "global warming potential" ratings of the gases that are involved are rather high, which contributes to the fact that the impact of these emissions is quite significant (i.e., on a 100-year assessment basis a CH_4 molecule has about 23 times the effect of a CO_2 molecule, and an N_2O molecule has about 296 times the effect of a CO_2 molecule). Alternative fuel cars, on the other hand, may produce anywhere from 1% to 57% of their total emissions from non-CO_2 GHGs [44–46]. This contrasts with the possibility that conventional autos may produce more than 25% of their total emissions from non-CO_2 GHGs. Long-term transportation and energy policies are presently being reviewed for their possible effect on global climate change. This is due to the prevalence of the transportation sector as a major emitter of GHGs, as well as the rising concern surrounding climate change. The purpose of carrying out this review is to ascertain whether or not the aforementioned policies are capable of having such an effect. This article presents an overview of the GHG emissions that are caused by transportation and discusses some emerging technologies that have the potential to lessen the negative effects that are caused by the transportation sector and ultimately help in the effort to maintain a stable climate. Additionally, the GHG emissions that are caused by transportation account for a significant portion of the world's total GHG emissions. The following are the three basic categories for separating different types of technical outlooks: First, advancements in engine and fuel technology; second, advances in information and communication technology; and third, effective management of mobility. The degree to which each of these companies may be able to cut their emissions of GHGs is the subject of an investigation that goes into considerable detail. In the sections dealing with intelligent transportation systems (ITS) and mobility management, there is an

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

insufficient amount of research, expertise in implementation, and general understanding of use cases.

An exponential rise in human GHG emissions has been severely impacted by a number of factors, including but not limited to the growing use of fossil fuels, alterations in land use, and deforestation. Carbon dioxide (CO_2), nitrous oxide (N_2O), tropospheric ozone (O_3), methane (CH_4), and chlorofluorocarbons are some of the GHGs that have been recognized by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)). Each of these GHGs has the potential to have an effect on the pace at which climate change takes place (CFCs).

The last 50 years have seen the greatest dramatic increase in the overall average concentrations of GHGs that have ever been recorded throughout the whole of human existence. The environmental imbalance was largely brought on by human activities in the agricultural and forestry sectors as a direct consequence of intensification and changes in land use. These activities led to an increase in the amount of land being utilized for different purposes. The usage of the land was altered as a result of these operations. There are many different sectors that contribute to the emission of GHGs in Canada; nevertheless, the agricultural sector is responsible for a significant fraction of the overall total. It is not completely out of the question for the soils of agricultural fields to both give out and take up GHGs. It is possible that adopting agricultural practices that are climate-smart, such as optimizing the utilization of water and nutrients, soil quality (including organic matter, texture, bulk density, pH, and microbial activity), and climatic conditions, may help minimize emissions of GHGs. These approaches include things like (the temperatures of the air and soil, as well as precipitation) [47]. Agriculture will need to become more innovative in its efforts to cut emissions of GHGs if it is going to be able to address challenges of food security as well as population increase and climate change. In the process of monitoring soil emissions, flux towers and sealed chambers are often employed monitoring tools. When it comes to modeling GHG emissions, one can make use of a wide variety of biophysical models. Some examples of these models include the denitrification-decomposition model (DNDC), the root zone water quality model (RZWQM2), the daily version of the CENTURY model (DAYCENT), and the decision support system for agrotechnology transfer (DSSAT). Despite the fact that they are beneficial and are used by a large number of people, biophysical models have a number of drawbacks that may be linked to the following reasons: (1) the need for users with a high level of agro-environmental expertise; (2) the requirement of well-established procedures and protocols for model calibration and validation; and (3) the need for a wide range of site-specific input parameters to be readily available. These three requirements must be met before a model can be calibrated and validated. It is necessary to fulfill all three of these prerequisites (agricultural fields, forests, savannahs, rangelands and geographical location). When trying to anticipate and forecast environmental events and GHG emissions, it may be possible to get beyond the limitations of the biophysical approaches described previously by making use of the ML algorithms described earlier. These algorithms may be used in lieu of or in addition to the biophysical approaches. Either way, they may be used. Examples of models that are included in this category are SVMs,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

deep forest (DF) models, ANNs models, and deep learning (DL) models. It is necessary for algorithms that are based on ANNs to have a high degree of flexibility in order for them to successfully carry out a diverse variety of jobs. For the purpose of providing every node in the network with instructions on its role, a technique called as reinforcement learning is used. There have been major advancements made in DL throughout the course of the most recent few years. These ML techniques retrieve and modify attributes by using multilayered neural networks as the core processing units in their systems. DL is one of two distinct approaches to ML; the other approach is shallow learning (abbreviated SL). When talking about neural networks, the process of training a network of networks, also known as "hierarchical learning," is what is meant by the term "deep learning." DL is a type of ML in which a high number of hidden layers are used, while SL is a type of ML in which a small number of hidden layers are used (DNNs). Deep neural networks, more often referred to as DNNs, have an edge over more traditional neural networks in terms of their ability to properly simulate more complicated processes. This advantage is generally referred to as the "DNN advantage" (spiking neural networks (SNNs)). It has been shown that DNNs are effective in a broad variety of applications, one of which is the agricultural business [48,49]. Listed below are some of the most important uses of DNN found in agricultural research: pictures of plants and weeds, pictures of land cover and crop types, pictures of counting fruits or leaves, and pictures of forecasting future trends in the following areas of research: plants and weeds; land cover and crop types; pictures of counting fruits or leaves; photos of plants and weeds; photos of land cover; and pictures of forecasting future trends in the following areas of research: plants and weeds; land cover and crop types; pictures of counting fruits or leaves; and pictures of forecasting future trends in the following areas. Forecasting the weather conditions and the amount of soil moisture is necessary in order to provide an accurate estimate of crop yields.

Static chambers were employed at the site of the study to gather gas samples. These samples were then transferred to a facility connected with McGill University, where they were analyzed using a Bruker 450-GC chromatograph (Bruker corp., Bremen, Germany). In addition to those measures, there were also some others that were taken at the same time that the gas sample was taken. In addition to these additional measures, the air temperature and the soil temperature were also taken, in addition to the volumetric water content of the soil. The NASA POWER Project Data Sets and the weather station in Côteau-du-Lac, Quebec, which is operated by Environment Canada, were combed through in order to obtain meteorological data such as precipitation, wind speed, humidity, and surface pressure. This information was then combined with that obtained from other sources (Station ID—7011947). The amount of nitrogen that the crop was able to take in was estimated by using the patterns that were expected. For a more in-depth review of the process that must be followed in order to collect and examine gas samples, please refer to Fig. 10.2. Both sets of data, which were obtained via experimental measurements, were used to train prediction models over the period of 4 years (2012−15) of CO_2 and N_2O fluxes. The data were used to anticipate how CO_2 and N_2O would move through the atmosphere. After that, these models were put through their paces using data

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

from only one single year (2017). Depending on which of the two available options was selected, the plots received water treatment in the form of either free drainage (FD) or controlled drainage subirrigation (CDSI) (FD in 2012 and 2013 seasons, FD and CDSI in 2014, 2015, and 2017, however, only data from FD treatment were considered for 2017). When compared to CO_2 emissions, which exhibit cyclical behavior throughout the year, N_2O emissions have a tendency to appear as significant peaks in June and July, sometimes after the application of fertilizer. This is in contrast to the behavior of CO_2 emissions, which remain relatively constant throughout the year (Fig. 10.6). This inquiry may have been hindered by a number of factors, one of which is likely that challenges in data collection were a role (with a total amount of 126 data by considering FD and CDSI).

A preliminary investigation was carried out in order to determine which parameters related with the training period had the highest statistical importance for the prediction of GHG emissions. This was accomplished via the use of a correlation analysis (2012−15 growing seasons). This study makes use of a broad range of statistical approaches, including correlation, stepwise regression, neighborhood component analysis (NCA), and a strategy referred to as minimum redundancy maximum relevance (MRMR). In addition to the ambient temperature, the soil volumetric water content (VWC), precipitation, and humidity were added as input parameters (or predictors) in order to account for the atmospheric moisture content, wind speed (VWIND), surface pressure, and crop N uptakes [49,50]. The latter alluded to the many types of crops that were grown as well as the varied fertilizer treatments. The soil temperature had the highest Pearson's correlation coefficients ($R = 0.68$) and the lowest significance coefficients (Sig. = 3.9.10−16) for both CO_2 flow and N_2O flux. This was because the soil temperature is directly related to the temperature of the soil. This was owing to the fact that the temperature of the soil was the only variable that was monitored in the experiment. Despite this, measurements for the N_2O flow correlation have been found to be on the low side (with a maximum of R value of 0.37). The temperature of the air and the temperature of the ground were found to have a considerable connection with one another. The fact that precipitation, wind speed, humidity, and surface pressure are all characteristics of climate that have high correlations but low significant coefficients lends credence to this pattern. In order to determine the degree to which each predictor contributes to the overall picture of how GHG fluxes are explained, this study was carried out.

This work adds to the growing body of evidence showing atmospheric and ground temperatures play a crucial role in determining the total amount of GHGs released into the sky. Using NCA and MRMR, two different feature selection approaches, a combined result is shown in Fig. 10.8. The feature weights of the NCA research indicated that crop N absorption, air and soil temperatures, humidity, soil volumetric water content, and surface pressure were the most important factors in determining the total quantity of CO_2 emitted into the atmosphere. Additionally, there was a clear correlation between crop N absorption and atmospheric CO_2 emissions (ranked from the highest to lowest value). The overall amount of nitrogen dioxide emitted into the atmosphere was solely dependent on crop nitrogen

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

absorption and, to a lesser extent, humidity. The findings of this study suggest that crop nitrogen intake has a direct effect on environmental N_2O fluxes that is much larger than its effect on CO_2 fluxes. The MRMR method yielded results that were quite similar, showing that air and soil temperatures were the most important factors on CO_2 and N_2O fluxes. Results using the MRMR method were comparable, with the notable exception of precipitation's impact on CO_2 fluxes. Despite the fact that it had been shown that precipitation had a significant impact in CO_2 fluxes, this was the case. The results of many current studies agree with those of the previous studies. Air and soil temperatures, soil volumetric water content, precipitation, humidity, wind speed, surface pressure, and crop N absorption were all used as inputs in studies on the ML prediction of soil GHG emissions.

The nine ML models employed in the CO_2 study's training and prediction phases are shown in Figs. 10.7 and 10.8, respectively. Because they display both the median and the range of the parameters being assessed, box-and-whisker charts are an effective tool for visualizing data. The optimum ML model iteration is determined by the *R* coefficient and shown in the radar graphs. The heatmaps show the sequence of several ML model iterations. Findings show that during both the training and prediction stages, the long short-term memory (LSTM) model outperforms all other ML models by a significant margin (*R* equals 0.97 and 0.87, respectively). Because of their versatility, the internal state cells of LSTM models may serve as either long-term or short-term memory cells, and the fact that their variability is constrained provides further evidence that they are capable of storing historical data. To wit: [Use this as an example:] This is exemplified by the following: As an example: To cite an example: (very mildly affected by the shift in covert neuron density). To predict new information based on samples from an older dataset, the capacity to remember past information is critical. Previous studies have provided indisputable evidence that this claim is correct. For the same research site and data collection periods, LSTM had a higher *R*-squared value (0.8) than the simulation results provided by the biophysical model RZWQM2. This was accomplished with LSTM, which performed better than expected in simulation (the best value of *R* was 0.84). Similar deep belief network (DBN) models performed well during

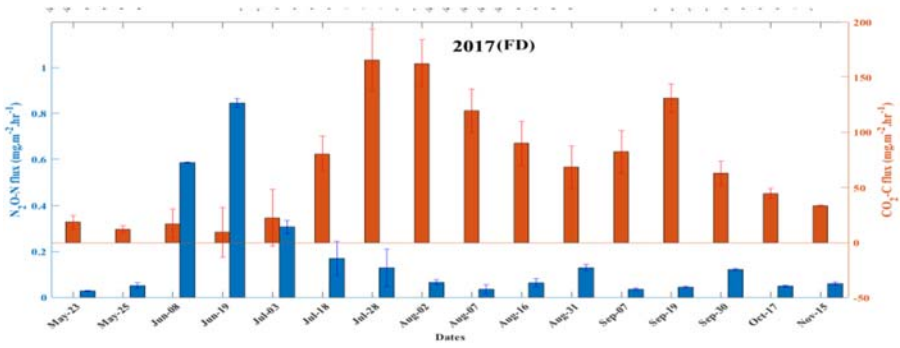

Figure 10.7 Predictive analysis.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

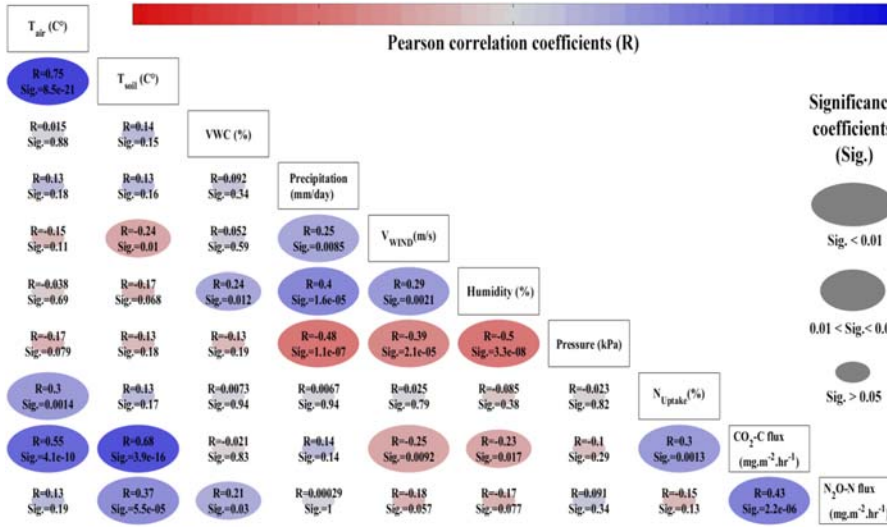

Figure 10.8 Correlation analysis of different parameter sets.

training but poorly during prediction ($R = 0.96$ and 0.65, respectively) in the same DL domain. This is due to the ineffective manner in which they are taught to predict new data series. Therefore this circumstance has developed. With R values of 0.73 and 0.68 in the training and prediction phases, respectively, convolutional neural network (CNN) was ineffective across the board. This was mostly because there was not enough information to construct a 2D representation of the data, such as input data and measured CO_2 fluxes (used in the CNN data-image input layer). The SNN models (feedforward neural network (FNN), radial basis function neural network (RBFNN), and ensemble neural network (ExNN)) were also demonstrated to be much less effective than the traditional regression models (RF, SVM, and LASSO), particularly during the prediction phase. In all three instances, this was true. Only the LSTM among traditional regression models surpasses the random forest (RF) model, placing the RF model in a distant second position. Training and testing results for the RF model showed excellent levels of accuracy in its ability to predict outcomes ($R = 0.96$ and $R = 0.75$, respectively), establishing it as a highly efficient but simple decision tree model. When it came to making accurate predictions, both the SVM and the least absolute shrinkage and selection operator (LASSO) performed well ($R = 0.92$ and 0.68, respectively, throughout the training and prediction stages). Training and prediction accuracy for the SVM were both quite high ($R = 0.80$ and 0.71, respectively). The SVM model showed the highest variation among all the ML models, suggesting that it is highly hyperparameter dependent. In most cases, SNN models produced poor prediction results, with FNN being the exception ($R = 0.94$ and 0.68 in training and prediction phases, respectively). ExNN produces consistent outcomes with less fluctuation than SNN models do as a consequence of the intrinsic hyperparameter adjustment that it does. This is

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

due to the fact that the neural network topology of ExNN is more involved. The expected results for each criterion are shown in the histogram that follows. An example of a ranking system that may be used to ML models is shown in the accompanying histogram, which ranges from best to worst. Readers are obliged to choose LSTM-like models for their use cases, like greenhouse ideas, due to the prevalence of LSTM-like models across a wide range of popular DL architectures, including (1) LSTM, (2) RF, (3) LASSO, (4) FNN, (5) SVM, (6) CNN, (7) ExNN, (8) RBFNN, and (9) DBN. As a result, it is up to the readers to implement these models in their own scenarios.

References

[1] W. Chen, X. Meng, J. Liu, H. Guo, B. Mao, Countering large-scale drone swarm attack by efficient splitting, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology 71 (9) (2022) 9967–9979. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TVT.2022.3178821.

[2] V. Semkin, et al., Analyzing radar cross section signatures of diverse drone models at mmWave frequencies, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 48958–48969. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2979339.

[3] X. Gao, L. Zhu, H. Cui, Z. Hu, H. Liu, S. Shen, Complete and accurate indoor scene capturing and reconstruction using a drone and a robot, IEEE Sensors Journal 21 (10) (2021) 11858–11869. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2020.3024702.

[4] P. Štibinger, et al., Mobile manipulator for autonomous localization, grasping and precise placement of construction material in a semi-structured environment, IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters 6 (2) (2021) 2595–2602. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LRA.2021.3061377.

[5] W. Chen, J. Liu, H. Guo, Achieving robust and efficient consensus for large-scale drone swarm, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology 69 (12) (2020) 15867–15879. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TVT.2020.3036833.

[6] W. Choi, C. Kim, S. Heo, S. Na, The modification of a* pathfinding algorithm for building mechanical, electronic and plumbing (MEP) path, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 65784–65800. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3184106.

[7] Y. Tan, J. Liu, J. Wang, How to protect key drones in unmanned aerial vehicle networks? An SDN-based topology deception scheme, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology 71 (12) (2022) 13320–13331. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TVT.2022.3200339.

[8] Z. Wu, C. Ren, X. Wu, L. Wang, L. Zhu, Z. Lv, Research on digital twin construction and safety management application of inland waterway based on 3D video fusion, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 109144–109156. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3101653.

[9] Y. Tan, J. Liu, N. Kato, Blockchain-based key management for heterogeneous flying ad hoc network, IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics 17 (11) (2021) 7629–7638. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TII.2020.3048398.

[10] Y. Tan, J. Wang, J. Liu, N. Kato, Blockchain-assisted distributed and lightweight authentication service for industrial unmanned aerial vehicles, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 9 (18) (2022) 16928–16940. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2022.3142251.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

[11] X. Ran, S. Zhang, H. Wang, Z. Zhang, An improved algorithm for wind turbine blade defect detection, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 122171–122181. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3216613.
[12] W. Sun, N. Xu, L. Wang, H. Zhang, Y. Zhang, Dynamic digital twin and federated learning with incentives for air-ground networks, IEEE Transactions on Network Science and Engineering 9 (1) (2022) 321–333. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TNSE.2020.3048137.
[13] P. Nooralishahi, F. López, X.P.V. Maldague, Drone-enabled multimodal platform for inspection of industrial components, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 41429–41443. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3167393.
[14] M. Żarski, B. Wójcik, J.A. Miszczak, B. Blachowski, M. Ostrowski, Computer vision based inspection on post-earthquake with UAV synthetic dataset, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 108134–108144. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3212918.
[15] J. Li, S. Xu, J. Liu, Y. Cao, W. Gao, Reconfigurable intelligent surface enhanced secure aerial-ground communication, IEEE Transactions on Communications 69 (9) (2021) 6185–6197. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TCOMM.2021.3086517.
[16] A.L.C. Ottoni, M.S. Novo, A deep learning approach to vegetation images recognition in buildings: a hyperparameter tuning case study, IEEE Latin America Transactions 19 (12) (2021) 2062–2070. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TLA.2021.9480148.
[17] W. Jing, D. Zhang, H. Song, An application of ternary hash retrieval method for remote sensing images in panoramic video, IEEE Access 8 (2020) 140822–140830. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3006103.
[18] G. Flores, A.M. de Oca, A. Flores, Robust nonlinear control for the fully actuated hexa-rotor: theory and experiments, IEEE Control Systems Letters 7 (2023) 277–282. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LCSYS.2022.3188517.
[19] Y. Wang, I.W.-H. Ho, Y. Chen, Y. Wang, Y. Lin, Real-time water quality monitoring and estimation in AIoT for freshwater biodiversity conservation, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 9 (16) (2022) 14366–14374. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2021.3078166.
[20] J. Parajuli, R. Fernandez-Beltran, J. Kang, F. Pla, Attentional dense convolutional neural network for water body extraction from sentinel-2 images, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 15 (2022) 6804–6816. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2022.3198497.
[21] M.-H. Luk, C.-W. Yau, P.W.T. Pong, A.P.Y. Lee, E.C.H. Ngai, K.-S. Lui, High-resolution tap-based IoT system for flow data collection and water end-use analysis, IEEE Internet of Things Journal 9 (22) (2022) 22822–22835. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JIOT.2022.3187999.
[22] R. Zese, E. Bellodi, C. Luciani, S. Alvisi, Neural network techniques for detecting intra-domestic water leaks of different magnitude, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 126135–126147. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3111113.
[23] S. Sinitsa, et al., Optical sensor system for early warning of inflow organic matter breach in large-scale irrigation systems and water treatment systems, IEEE Sensors Journal 22 (2) (2022) 1680–1691. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2021.3132019.
[24] F. Moazeni, J. Khazaei, A. Asrari, Step towards energy-water smart microgrids; buildings thermal energy and water demand management embedded in economic dispatch, IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid 12 (5) (2021) 3680–3691. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TSG.2021.3068053.
[25] X. Zhang, S. Fu, Z. Hu, J. Zhou, X. Zhang, Changes detection and object-oriented classification of major wetland cover types in response to driving forces in Zoige County,

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Eastern Qinghai−Tibetan Plateau, IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing 14 (2021) 9297−9305. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2021.3104223.

[26] D. Dheda, L. Cheng, A.M. Abu-Mahfouz, Long short term memory water quality predictive model discrepancy mitigation through genetic algorithm optimisation and ensemble modeling, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 24638−24658. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3152818.

[27] M.R. Islam, S. Azam, B. Shanmugam, D. Mathur, A review on current technologies and future direction of water leakage detection in water distribution network, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 107177−107201. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3212769.

[28] M.R.B. Malinowski, R.J. Povinelli, Using smart meters to learn water customer behavior, IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management 69 (3) (2022) 729−741. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TEM.2020.2995529.

[29] M. Fishta, E. Raviola, F. Fiori, A wireless communication system for urban water supply networks based on guided acoustic waves, IEEE Access 10 (2022) 108955−108964. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3213973.

[30] H.H. Addeen, Y. Xiao, J. Li, M. Guizani, A survey of cyber-physical attacks and detection methods in smart water distribution systems, IEEE Access 9 (2021) 99905−99921. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3095713.

[31] S. Choudhury, P. Howladar, M. Majumder, A.K. Saha, Application of novel MCDM for location selection of surface water treatment plant, IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management 69 (5) (2022) 1865−1877. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TEM.2019.2938907.

[32] M.K. Singh, V. Kekatos, On the flow problem in water distribution networks: uniqueness and solvers, IEEE Transactions on Control of Network Systems 8 (1) (2021) 462−474. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/TCNS.2020.3029150.

[33] H. Shang, Using an improved ant lion optimizer algorithm and wireless network to explore nondestructive testing technology for water conservancy engineering, IEEE Sensors Journal 21 (22) (2021) 24974−24981. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2021.3062571.

[34] S.-H. Hong, S. Wdowinski, S.-W. Kim, Extraction of absolute water level using TanDEM-X bistatic observations with a large perpendicular baseline, in: IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters, vol. 19, pp. 1−5, 2022, Art no. 4014705. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2021.3086875.

[35] K.C.A. Lat, D.L. Silva, K.L.M. de Jesus, Neural network-based approach for identifying the influence of factors affecting the green building rating of a rural housing construction, in: 2022 International Conference on Management Engineering, Software Engineering and Service Sciences (ICMSS), 2022, pp. 36−43. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICMSS55574.2022.00013.

[36] N. Sharma, D. Panwar, Green IoT: advancements and sustainability with environment by 2050, in: 2020 8th International Conference on Reliability, Infocom Technologies and Optimization (Trends and Future Directions) (ICRITO), 2020, pp. 1127−1132. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICRITO48877.2020.9197796.

[37] N. Rasouli, M.R. Meybodi, H. Morshedlou, Virtual machine placement in cloud systems using Learning Automata, in: 2013 13th Iranian Conference on Fuzzy Systems (IFSC), 2013, pp. 1−5. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IFSC.2013.6675616.

[38] W. Liu, A. Yue, W. Shi, J. Ji, R. Deng, An automatic extraction architecture of urban green space based on deep Labv3plus semantic segmentation model, in: 2019 IEEE 4th

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

International Conference on Image, Vision and Computing (ICIVC), 2019, pp. 311–315. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICIVC47709.2019.8981007.

[39] B. Ban, S. Kim, Control of nonlinear, complex and black-boxed greenhouse system with reinforcement learning, in: 2017 International Conference on Information and Communication Technology Convergence (ICTC), 2017, pp. 913–918. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICTC.2017.8190813.

[40] A. Rokade, M. Singh, Analysis of precise green house management system using machine learning based internet of things (IoT) for smart farming, in: 2021 2nd International Conference on Smart Electronics and Communication (ICOSEC), 2021, pp. 21–28. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICOSEC51865.2021.9591962.

[41] Y.-C. Chang, T.-W. Huang, N.-F. Huang, A machine learning based smart irrigation system with LoRa P2P networks, in: 2019 20th Asia-Pacific Network Operations and Management Symposium (APNOMS), 2019, pp. 1–4. Available from: https://doi.org/10.23919/APNOMS.2019.8893034.

[42] D. López-Pérez, et al., A survey on 5G radio access network energy efficiency: massive MIMO, lean carrier design, sleep modes, and machine learning, IEEE Communications Surveys & Tutorials 24 (1) (2022) 653–697. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/COMST.2022.3142532.

[43] S.M. Miraftabzadeh, M. Longo, F. Foiadelli, A-day-ahead photovoltaic power prediction based on long short term memory algorithm, in: 2020 International Conference on Smart Energy Systems and Technologies (SEST), 2020, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/SEST48500.2020.9203481.

[44] K. Dick, F. Charih, J. Woo, J.R. Green, Gas prices of America: the machine-augmented crowd-sourcing era, in: 2020 17th Conference on Computer and Robot Vision (CRV), 2020, pp. 158–165. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CRV50864.2020.00029.

[45] E. Brealy, J. Flynn, A. Luckman, Multi-criteria approach using neural networks, GIS, and remote sensing to identify households suitable for electric vehicle charging, in: IGARSS 2022—2022 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, 2022, pp. 283–286. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/IGARSS46834.2022.9884517.

[46] D.B. Sencaki, D.J. Muhammad, L. Sumargana, L. Gandharum, Peatland delineation using remote sensing data in Sumatera Island, in: 2018 IEEE Asia-Pacific Conference on Geoscience, Electronics and Remote Sensing Technology (AGERS), 2018, pp. 1–6. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/AGERS.2018.8554209.

[47] S. Khan, S. Venkat, K. Jayavel, Autonomous smart waste collection system using internet of things, in: 2017 IEEE International Conference on Power, Control, Signals and Instrumentation Engineering (ICPCSI), 2017, pp. 1181–1186. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICPCSI.2017.8391896.

[48] A.A. Periola, A.A. Alonge, K.A. Ogudo, Intelligent Scheduling for stratosphere cloud platforms, in: 2020 International Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Big Data, Computing and Data Communication Systems (icABCD), 2020, pp. 1–7. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/icABCD49160.2020.9183856.

[49] H.L. Aung, B. Uzkent, M. Burke, D. Lobell, S. Ermon, Farm parcel delineation using spatio-temporal convolutional networks, in: 2020 IEEE/CVF Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshops (CVPRW), 2020, pp. 340–349. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/CVPRW50498.2020.00046.

[50] M.U. Gul, K. John Pratheep, M. Junaid, A. Paul, Spiking neural network (SNN) for crop yield prediction, in: 2021 9th International Conference on Orange Technology (ICOT), 2021, pp. 1–4. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1109/ICOT54518.2021.9680618.

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

This page intentionally left blank

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University

Copyright Elsevier 2024

Index

Note: Page numbers followed by "*f*" and "*t*" refer to figures and tables, respectively.

A
Absolute minimum shrinkage, 24−25
Accident probability, 141, 142*t*
Adam technique, 60
Adaptability, 122
Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System, 45−46
Adaptive sparse time frequency analysis (ASTFA), 12−13
Adjacency property, 183−184
ADM. *See* Auto drone manager
Advanced driver assistance system (ADAS), 127−130
Aerial photographs, 173
Aerial sceneries, classification of, 97−98
Agriculture, 189−190
AlexNet, 97
Amazon Rainforest, 116
Analytic hierarchy process (AHP), 169−172
Angular velocities, 176
ANN-FL approach, 45−46
ANNs. *See* Artificial neural networks
Ant colony optimization (ACO), 124−125, 134−135
Artificial evolution-based search strategies, 185−186
Artificial immune networks, 125
Artificial immune systems (AIS), 125
Artificial intelligence (AI), 2−3, 89−92
  AI-based internet of things (AIoT), 3−4
  AI-driven analytics, 29−30
  VINNIE, 27
Artificial neural networks (ANNs), 7−8, 40−41, 126, 151−152, 169−172
Attribute selection based on correlation (CFS), 24−25
Augmented reality (AR), 3−4
AUROC, 96−97
Auto drone manager (ADM), 173−174, 174*f*
Automated feature engineering, 36
Autonomous ground vehicles (AVs), 154−155
Autonomous robotic off-site manufacturing, 29−30
Autopilot system, 176
Autoregressive (AR) technique, 41−42

B
Backpropagation, 95
Backpropagation algorithm, 60
Back-propogation neural network (BPNN), 169−172
Backpropagation tree traversal (BPTT), 104
Backtracking, 109
Bag of visual words (BOW), 113
Bat algorithm (BA), 133−134
Bayesian Classifier (BC), 44−45
Bernoulli probability, 53
Bidirectional long short-term memory (BiLSTM), 158−159
Bidirectional recurrent neural networks (BRNNs), 106
BIM model. *See* Building information modeling (BIM) model
Binary classification methods, 52−54
Bi-objective optimization (BO ACO), 138
Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), 59−60
Bioinspired computational intelligence, 122−123, 126
Bioinspired computing models, for civil engineering, 121
  for optimization, 121−126, 124*f*
  role of optimization, 126−135
  solving traffic issues, different and applications to, 136−144

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Bioinspired optimizations, water resources via, 179–186
Blockchains, 3–4
Body mass index (BMI), 36
Brand-new PSO-based approach, 161–162
Bridge Data Information System (BDIS), 22
Bridge management system (BMS), 80–82
Bridge monitoring system, 71–73
Bromilow's time-cost (BTC) model, 5, 7–8
Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno strategy, 60
Building collapse, 56–57
Building information modeling (BIM) model, 28, 156
Bulldozers, 29

C
Camera drones, 112
Capacitated VRP problem (CVRP), 133–134
Capsule networks, 94
Captioning of pictures, 103
Carbon dioxide, 192–194
Cash flow model, 5
Categorical distribution, 53
C diversion, 159–161
Cellular area networking, 121–122
Chaotic immune algorithm, 132–133
Chromosomes, 182–183
Civil engineering, 1, 33–34
  applications, data sources in, 20–22
  data representation for, 38–40
  machine learning for, 1
    applications, 2–4, 3*f*
    construction speed, optimization of, 4–8
    tasks, optimization of, 8–11
    use-case based review analysis, 4–8
    use of, 11–13
  role of optimization in, 126–135
Civil engineering applications
  classification models for, 51, 89
    applications of convolutional neural networks, 96–101
    classification, 52–54
    convolutional neural networks, 89–92, 90*f*
    convolutional neural networks over traditional methods, advantages of, 92–94
    3D building information modeling, structural engineering, 56–58, 58*f*
    environmental parameter classifications, 60–62
    geotechnical engineering, 54–56
    issues with convolutional neural networks, 94–96, 95*f*
    optimization, 52–54
    remote sensing geometric information system applications, 64–65
    structural health monitoring system with structural design and analysis, 62–64
    water resources engineering, 58–60
  practical deployment, classification models for, 71
    fuzzy logic models, 73–77
    k-nearest neighbors, 73–77
    logistic regression, 73–77
    multiple-layered perceptron, 73–77
    naive Bayes, 73–77
    random forests, 73–77
    real time applications, 78–85
  reinforcement learning methods and role of internet of things in, 149
    things-based civil engineering applications, low-power internet of, 156–166
Classification accuracy, 19–20
Classification-based prediction models, 5–6
Classifiers, 51–53
Class label, 52
Clonal selection algorithms, 125
CNNs. *See* Convolutional neural networks
Coefficient of variation (CV), 59–60
Cofferdam, flooding and damage to, 169–172
Combining data, 29–30
Community Development Partners (CDP) system, 173–174
Compression, 55
Computational intelligence (CI), 44–45
Concrete cracks, 99–100
Congestion, 112
Congestion-related delay, 162
Construction chores, 29
Construction monitoring, drones for, 173–179, 174*f*, 175*f*
Construction organizations, 154–155

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Construction safety risk, 169–172
Construction technology, 29
Controlled drainage subirrigation (CDSI), 190–191
Conversion hypothesis, 53
ConvNets, 89, 91, 93–94, 152
Convolution, 94–95
Convolutional layer, 91–92, 94
Convolutional neural networks (CNNs), 78–79, 79*f*, 89–92, 90*f*, 126, 164–166
  applications of, 96–101
  extensions to
    gated recurrent units, 109–111, 111*f*
    geographic information system application and solutions, 113–117, 115*f*
    long short-term memory, 107–109, 108*f*
    recurrent neural networks, real-time applications of, 112–113
  issues with, 94–96, 95*f*
  over traditional methods, advantages of, 92–94
Cooperative driving, 130–131
Cost of traffic diversion, 159–161
Cost-sensitive machine learning models, 54
Cross-validation regression analysis, 7–8
C-type soil, 56
Cuckoo search (CS), 8–10, 133–134
Current Memory Gate, 110–111
Cutting-edge methods, 23, 62
Cutting-edge neuro-fuzzy algorithm, 7–8

D

Daily version of the CENTURY model (DAYCENT), 189–190
Danger Theory, 125
Darcy-Weisbach formula, 181
Data, 18
Data analytics, 1
Data augmentation, 95
Data cleansing, 20
Data clustering methods, 40–41, 60–61
Data collection and processing, 152
Data collection system, 63
Data-driven or process-based crop models, 8
Data integration, 22–23
Data management tool (Nntool), 7–8
Data pre-processing, machine learning models for, 17
  civil engineering applications, data sources in, 20–22
  classification and postprocessing operations, preprocessing in, 18*f*
  methods for, 22–23
  solving real-time civil engineering project, filtered signals for, 26–31
Data preprocessing tools, 17
Data representation, 33*f*, 35–38
  for civil engineering, 38–40
  machine learning models for, 33
    classification and postprocessing applications, 40–47
Datasets, 17
Data sources, in civil engineering, 20–22
3D building information modeling, structural engineering, 56–58, 58*f*
DCNNs. *See* Deep convolutional neural networks
Decision-making operations
  fuzzy logic model for, 77, 77*f*
  machine learning, 4–5
Decision support system for agrotechnology transfer (DSSAT), 189–190
Decision tree (DT) classifier, 51
Decision trees-based classification operations, 74, 74*f*
Dedicated short range communications (DSRC), 141
Deep convolutional networks, 93
Deep convolutional neural networks (DCNNs), 93–94, 100
Deep feature vector, 116
Deep learning models, 37, 75–77, 89–90, 113–117, 127–130
Deep neural networks (DNN), 158–159, 189–190
Deep reinforcement learning (DRL), 158–159
Denitrification-decomposition model (DNDC), 189–190
Department of Public Works and Highways (DPWH), 80–82
Department of Transportation (DOT), 22
Design-build-and-operate contracts, 71–73
Diarrhea, 59–60
Dictionary learning, 113–115

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Different aspect of the terrain (DOM), 57
Digital elevation model (DEM), 57
Digital surface model (DSM), 57
Digital twins, 3–4
Dimensionality Reduction, 34–35
Dissolved oxygen (DO), 58–59
DPWH Atlas, 80–82
Driving experience, 142–143, 143*t*
Drones, for construction monitoring, 173–179, 174*f*, 175*f*
Dual-channel deep CNN, 99–100

E
Early-warning model, 169–172
Early warning of risk, 169–172
Earthquake data sets, 20
Electric cars (EVs), 138
Electrodynamic shaker, 45–46
Element-wise multiplication, 110–111
Elman's RNNs (ERNNs), 112
Empirical mode decomposition (EMD), 38–40
Empirical wavelet transforms (EWTs), 38–40
Emulation software, 149–150
Encoder-decoder technology, 113–115
"End-to-end" training phase, 115
Energy consumption, 186–189
Enhanced probabilistic neural network (EPNN), 46–47
Ensemble EMD (EEMD), 38–40
Ensemble learning, 96–97
Enterobacter aerogenes, 59–60
Environmental monitoring, 53
Environmental parameter classifications, 60–62
European Strong-Motion Database, 22
Evolutionary computation (EC), 124–125
Evolutionary programming (EP) methodology, 182–183
Exogenous events, 121–122
Exploding gradients, 104

F
Fading gradients, 104
False Bee Colony, 8–10
Feature analysis, 37–38
Feature building, 36
Feature creation process, 36
Feature engineering transformations, 33*f*
Feature extraction, 33–36
Feature generation, 19–20, 36
Feature selection strategy, 19–20, 33–34, 37–38
Feature transformation, 33–34
Feature vectors, 35–36
Fecal coliform bacteria (FCB), 59–60
Federated learning (FL) paradigm, 149
Fiber-reinforced polymer-reinforced concrete, 169–172
Financial risk, 169–172
Firefly algorithm (FA), 124–125
First clustering center Ci (1 I K), 61–62
Fisher's discriminant, 42–43
Flame Wheel ARF Kit, 177
Flexibility, 116
Forced excitation, 43–44
Forecasting traffic-related metrics, 132–133
Forget gate, 108
Fracture detection systems, 99
Fractures, 99–100
Fragmented structure, 4–5
Free drainage (FD), 190–191
Frequency response function (FRF), 40–41
FRF-PCA-ANN, 40–41
Fuel consumption, analysis of, 163*t*
Fully convolutional neural networks (FCNN), 127–130
Fuzzification, 77
Fuzzy C-means (FCM), 43–44
Fuzzy comprehensive evaluation, 169–172
Fuzzy inference systems (FIS), 80–82
Fuzzy logic inference systems, 83
Fuzzy logic (FL) system, 45–46, 73–77
  for decision-making operations, 77, 77*f*
Fuzzy set theory, 125–126
Fuzzy systems (FS), 125–126

G
Gabor wavelet, 78–79
GANET, 179–180, 184–185
Gated recurrent units (GRU), 107, 109–111, 111*f*
Gate weight matrix, 111
Gaussian Function (GF), 41–42
Gaussian mixture model (GMM), 51
Generalized least squares classification method (GLCM), 78–79

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Genetic algorithm (GA), 124–125, 138–139, 139*f*, 169–172, 182–183
Genetic inheritance mechanisms, 124–125
Geographic information system (GIS), 115
  application and solutions, 113–117, 115*f*
  classification process, 66*f*
Geotechnical engineering, 54–56
GIS. *See* Geographic information system
Global positioning system (GPS), 127–130
Global warming potential, 186–189
Google Glass, 155
GoogleNet, 97, 113–115
Gradient technique, 184
Graphene, 121–122
Gray-box NNs, 43–44
Gray level cooccurrence matrix (GLCM), 78
Greenhouse effect reduction, via use of recommendation models, 186–194, 193*f*
Ground Motion Database, 22
GRU. *See* Gated recurrent units
Gujrat Internet City, 177–178
Gustafson-Kessel (GK) clustering, 43–44

H
Hadamard product, 90–91, 110–111
Handling input-to-output mapping, 113–115
Harmony memory consideration rate (HMCR), 8–10
Harmony Search, 132–133
Hazen–Williams equation, 181, 185–186
Hierarchical learning, 189–190
HOG method, 113–115
Human security personnel, 153–154
Hybrid approaches, 41–42
Hybrid forecasting model, 132–133
Hybridization, 122
Hybrid optimization, 8–10
Hybrid prognostic framework, 8
Hyperplanes
  selection of, 76*f*
  for support vector machine operations, 76*f*

I
I-K-means clustering approach, 61–62
Image data, 36–37
ImageNet, 116–117
Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology (IRIS), 21
Indian Standard (IS), 1
Industry 4.0 paradigm, 121–122
Information Gain Method, 24–25
Infrared (IR) cameras, 176
Infrastructure (V2I), 130–131
Instrument Society of America (ISA), 82–83
Intelligent transportation systems (ITS), 121–122, 130–131, 186–189
Intelligent vehicles, 127–130
Intercity Bus Working Group, 136
Intercity transportation systems, 136–137, 137*f*
Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 189
International Energy Agency (IEA), 186–189
Internet of things (IoT), for civil engineering, 152–156
IoT-enabled devices, 154
i-th layer, 92

J
Job cutbacks, 2

K
Kaizen programming (KP) methodology, 97–98
K-means (KM) algorithm, 38–40, 134–135
K-means clustering methodology, 60–61
K nearest neighbors (KNN) classifier, 26–27, 51–52, 73–77
KNN classifier. *See* K nearest neighbors (KNN) classifier
Kohonen Map, 134–135
Kuhn–Tucker condition, 169–172

L
Laminated layers, 55–56
Lane-based short-term urban traffic forecasting, 131–132
Language-based data representation system, 33–34
Large neighborhood search (LNS) heuristic, 133–134
Latent parallelisms, 182–183
Latent space reinforcement learning (LSRL), 159
Learning algorithms, 33–34

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Learning-by-analogy approach, 26–27
Learning vector quantization (LVQ), 78–79
Least absolute shrinkage and selection operator (LASSO), 24–25
Least square support vector machine (LSSVM), 169–172
Levenberg-Marquardt autoencoder, 132–133
Light detection and ranging (LIDAR) sensing, 127–130
Linear accelerations, 176
Linear discriminant analysis (LDA) classifier, 78–79
Linear regression (LR), 7–8
Linear variable differential transformers (LVDTs), 71–73
Local/wide area networking, 121–122
Logistic regression model, 73–77, 169–172
Logistics management systems, 136–137, 137*f*
Long short-term memory (LSTM), 100–101, 106–109, 108*f*, 150–151
Long-term transportation, 186–189
LSTM. *See* Long short-term memory
LSTM-RNN architecture, 115
LVQNN, 41–42

M

Machine learning (ML), 52, 149, 169–172
  for civil engineering, 1
    applications, optimization of, 2–4, 3*f*
    construction speed, optimization of, 4–8
    tasks, optimization of, 8–11
    use-case based review analysis, 4–8
    use of, 11–13
  classifiers, 73
  for data pre-processing, 17
    civil engineering applications, data sources in, 20–22
    classification and postprocessing operations, preprocessing in, 18*f*
    methods for, 22–23
    solving real-time civil engineering project, filtered signals for, 26–31
  for data representation, 33
  drones for construction monitoring, 173–179
Machine learning-based models, 138
Machine translation, 113–115
Machine vision, 99–100
Malvin protocol, 176
Mamdani fuzziness method, 83
Many-to-many neurons, 106, 107*f*
Many-to-one neurons, 106, 106*f*
Markov decision-making strategy, 127–130
Markov decision processes (MDP), 150–151
Mass-spring system, 45–46
Matthew's correlation coefficient, 96–97
Mavlink, 176
Max Pooling method, 91–92, 95, 96*f*
Memetic algorithms (MA), 134–135
Memory consumption, 122
Meso-level measurements, 71–73
Microsoft HoloLens, 155
Minimum redundancy maximum relevance (MRMR), 191–192
MLP. *See* Multilayer perceptron
Modeling, 123
Modern neural models, 126
Modern technologies, 28
Modified unified system (MUD) technique, 54–55
Monitoring systems, 71–73
Moving and stationary target acquisition and recognition (MSTAR), 100
Multiclass classification issues, 53
Multidisciplinary design optimization (MDO), 8–10
Multilabel categorization, 53–54
Multi-label classification, 53–54, 116
Multilayer perceptron (MLP), 58–59, 127–130
Multilayer perceptron (MLP)-based classifiers, 75–77
Multilayer perceptron NN, 40–41
Multilevel prediction (MLP), 7–8
Multilinear regression analysis, 5–6
Multimode networks, 138
Multiple discriminant analysis (MDA), 42–43
Multiple layer configurations, 40–41
Multiple-layered perceptron, 73–77
Multiple objective approximate policy iteration (MO-API), 158–159
Multiple signal classification (MUSIC) approach, 38–40

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Multiple-story reinforced concrete (RC) structure, 40–41
Multiplexable fiber optic sensors, 71–73
Multistage hand-engineered methodology, 113
MUSIC approach, 44–45

N
Naive Bayes classifier, 26–27, 73–77, 75*f*
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), 22
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 21
National Sanitation Foundation International (NSF), 58–59
Natural computing, 124–125
Natural Excitation Technique (NExT), 38–40
Natural language processing (NLP), 103
n-dimensional space, 74–75
Negative selection algorithms, 125
Neighborhood component analysis (NCA), 191
Neural computing (NC), 124–125
Neural network (NN), 17, 51–52, 126
Neural network fitting tool (Nftool), 7–8
Nondestructive testing (NDT), 80–82
Nondominated sorting genetic algorithm (NDS-GA), 8–10
Nonlinear differential equations, 12–13
Normalization, 80
NTM Prop Drive motors, 177
Number of route requests (NRR), 141

O
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 29, 56
ODROID-U3, 177
Office of Behavioral Safety Research, 22
Office of Vehicle Safety Research, 22
One-to-many neurons, 104–105, 105*f*
One-to-one neurons, 104, 105*f*
Open VRP, 134–135
Optical character recognition (OCR), 156
Optimization, 10–11, 123
  bioinspired computing models, for civil engineering for, 121–126, 124*f*
  of civil engineering tasks, 8–11
Optimum ML model, 192–194
OSHA. *See* Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Otsu's technique, 38–40
Output gate, 108–110

P
Parameterization treatment, 110–111
Parking, 127–130
Particle swarm optimization (PSO), 8–10, 124–125, 134–135
Partitioning around medoids (PAMs), 43–44
PCA. *See* Principal component analysis
Perception-related contributions, 127–130
Periodic capacitated arc routing, 134–135
Permeability, 55
Picture data, 36–37
PIXHAWK autopilot systems, 176
Places, 116–117
Planet, 116
Plasticity index, 1–2
Pooling layers, 91–92, 95
Practical deployment, classification models, civil engineering applications, 71
  fuzzy logic models, 73–77
  k-nearest neighbors, 73–77
  logistic regression, 73–77
  multiple-layered perceptron, 73–77
  naive Bayes, 73–77
  random forests, 73–77
  real time applications, 78–85
Prediction techniques, 1
Predictive analysis, 192–194, 192*f*
Predictive modeling, 19
Principal component analysis (PCA), 24–25, 40–41, 84
Printing techniques, 3–4
Process-based models, 8
Processing complexity, 185–186
Prognostic models, 5–8
Project managers, 29–30
Pseudospectrum approach, 44–45
PSO. *See* Particle swarm optimization
PSO-Nelder-Mead optimization algorithm, 127–130

Q
Q-function approximation, 151–152
Q-learning, 149, 164–166

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Quadratic discriminant analysis (QDA) classifier based approach, 78
Q-values, 151–152

R
Radial basis function (RBF), 41–42
Random Decrement Technique (RDT), 38–40
Random forests (RF), 26–27, 73–77
Random mutation, 184–185
Random sampling, 24–25
Random subsampling (RS), 25
R-CNN algorithm, 98
Real time civil engineering tasks, via machine learning, 169
  conservation of water resources via bioinspired optimizations, 179–186
  construction monitoring, drones for, 173–179, 174*f*, 175*f*
  greenhouse effect reduction via use of recommendation models, 186–194, 193*f*
Receptive field, 89
Recombination, 182–183
Rectilinear unit (ReLU) activation function, 79–80, 80*f*
Recurrent neural networks (RNNs), 78–79, 103–107
  gradients in, 104
  real-time applications of, 112–113
  "rolled" graphic of, 103
Red, green and blue (RGB) cameras, 127–130
Region of Interest (RoI), 34–35, 97
Regression model, 5–7, 151
Regular supervised-learning assignment, 12–13
Reinforcement and imitation learning (RIL), 158–159
Reinforcement learning, 2–3, 149–152, 189–190
  low-power internet, things-based civil engineering applications, 156–166
  process, typical model, 150*f*
Relational database, 18–19
Remote sensing geometric information system applications, 64–65
Remote sensing (RS) techniques, 113
Republic Plaza, 43–44
Requests for information (RFIs), 156
Reset Gate, 110–111
Resilience, 122
Retrofitting, 63
Return on investment (ROI), 152–153
RGB image, 89–91
Risk early warning theory, 169–172
RNNs. *See* Recurrent neural networks
Road-condition-based congestion prediction system (RCPS), 112
Road identification, 127–130
Roadway development and reconstruction, 157–158
Robustness, 122
ROC curve, 52–53
Root zone water quality model (RZWQM2), 189–190
Rough set (RS), 169–172
Route optimization and analysis (ROA), 141
Routing cost, 141, 144, 144*t*
Routing delay, 141, 141*t*
Rule-based self-learning method, 12–13

S
Sampling, 24–25
Scalable signal transmission pathways, 122–123
Scale-space EWT, 38–40
Secutronic INSPIRE drones, 173
Seismic activity, 56–57
Seismic noise, 82–83
Self-driving intelligent vehicle, 127–130
Self-learning, 122
Semistructured data, 18
Sensors, 155
Shallow learning (SL), 189–190
Short Time Fourier Transform (STFT), 38–40, 113–115
SIFT-BOW method, 113–115
Significant factor, 53–54
Simple genetic algorithms (SGAs), 182–183
Simulation, 123
Single-shot multibox detector method, 127–130
Skip-gram design, 37
SMARTEC SA, 62–63
Smart glasses, 155

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Soft actor critics (SAC), 158–159
SoftMax classifier, 92, 100–101
Soil description, 54–55
Soil voids, 55
Southern California Earthquake Data Center, 22
Southern California Seismic Network (SCSN), 22
Spam filtering system, 52
Sparrow search algorithm (SSA), 169–172
Spatial pyramid matching kernel, 113–115
Spiking neural networks, 46–47
Spread parameter's value, 46–47
Squeezed wavelet transform (SWT), 38–40
SSA-optimized BPNN, 169–172
Stacked Levenberg-Marquardt autoencoder, 132–133
Standard electrical instruments, 71–73
Standard machine learning algorithms, 94
Standard support vector machine, 169–172
Static chambers, 190–191
STFT. *See* Short Time Fourier Transform
Stochastic optimization, 182–183
STOP/GO decisions, 127–130
Streamlining, 8–10
Structural data, 17
Structural design and analysis, 62–64
Structural engineering, 3D building information modeling, 56–58, 58*f*
Structural Health Monitoring (SHM) program, 38–40, 62–64
Structural monitoring with fiber optic (SOFO) sensors, 62–63
Structural risk theory, 169–172
Structural vibration, 82–83
Superfeature vector (SFV), 159–161
Support vector machine (SVM), 26–27, 42–43, 51–52, 75–77, 76*f*, 113–115, 169–172
Support vector regression (SVR), 132–133
Surface stresses, 71–73
"Survival of the fittest", 124–125
SVM. *See* Support vector machine
Swarm intelligence, 124–125
Synthetic aperture radar (SAR), 100–101
Synthetic aperture radar automated target recognition (SAR ATR), 100
Synthetic minority oversampling technique (SMOTE), 25, 54
System identification, 123

T
Tabular approach, 151
Tabu Search (TLBO), 8–10
Taguchi method, 133–134
Take-off positions, 178*f*
Technique for order of preference by similarity to the ideal solution (TOPSIS) model, 159
Temperature (Temp), 59–60
Text data, 36–37
Thai Water Quality Index (TWQI), 58–59
Things-based civil engineering applications, low-power internet of, 156–166
"Time-cost" model, 5
Time-frequency (TF) algorithms, 38–40
Time index regression model, 5–6
Total phosphate (TP), 59–60
Total solids (TS), 59–60
Trajectory planning, 127–130
Transfer learning, 113–115
Transportation, 186–189
Traveling salesman problem (TSP), 133–134
Turbidity (Tur), 59–60
Type A soil, 56
Type B dirt, 56
Type-2 fuzzy controller, 127–130

U
UAVs. *See* Unmanned aerial vehicles
UC Merced Land Use dataset, 113–115
Ultraviolet (UV) radiation, 71–73
Unbalanced categorization, 54
Unified soil classification way (USCS), 54–55
United States Geological Survey (USGS), 20
United States Seismic Design Maps, 21
Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs), 56–57, 127–130, 154–155
Unmanned ground vehicles, 127–130
Unmanned undersea vehicles, 127–130
Unmanned vehicles, 127–130
Unsaturated soil thickens, 55
Unstructured data, 17, 19

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University Copyright Elsevier 2024

Unsupervised machine learning classifiers, 73
Update Gate (z), 110

V
Valid Padding matrix, 91
Vanishing-exploding gradients, 109–110
Vehicle routing problems (VRPs), 133–134
Vibration-based structural damage detection, 13
VINNIE, 27
Virtual reality (VR), 3–4
Vision-based systems, 97
Voice recognition, 103
Volumetric water content (VWC), 191
VRP with time windows (VRPTW), 133–134

W
Waste management, 155
Water quality index (WQI), 58–59
Water resources
  conservation of, 179–186
  engineering, 58–60
Wavelet neural network (WNN) model, 44–45
Wavelet transform (WT), 38–40
Wigner–Ville Distribution (WVD), 38–40
Word2vec, 36–37
World Quality Organization (WQO), 58–59

Z
ZAO Triada Holdings, 62–63

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University
Copyright Elsevier 2024

WOODHEAD PUBLISHING SERIES IN CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Machine Learning Applications in Civil Engineering discusses machine learning (ML) and deep learning models for different civil engineering applications. These models work for stochastic methods wherein internal processing is done using randomized prototypes. The book explains various ML model designs that will assist researchers to design multidomain systems with maximum efficiency. It introduces ML and its applications to different civil engineering tasks, including basic ML models for data preprocessing, models for data representation, classification models for civil engineering applications, bioinspired computing models for civil engineering, and their case studies.

Using this book, civil engineering students and researchers can deep dive into ML and identify various solutions to practical civil engineering tasks.

Key features

- Introduces various ML models for civil engineering applications that will assist readers in their analysis of design and development interfaces for building these applications
- Reviews different lacunas and challenges in current models used for civil engineering scenarios
- Explores designs for customized components for optimum system deployment
- Explains various ML model designs that will assist researchers to design multidomain systems with maximum efficiency

Dr. Kundan Meshram is currently working as an assistant professor in the Department of Civil Engineering at Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University), Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India. He has received PhD (civil engineering) from Maulana Azad National Institute of Technology Bhopal, India, in 2016. His main research interest includes pavement material characterization, pavement performance and maintenance, transportation geotechnics, road safety, and multimodal transportation systems. He has 5 patents and published 2 books, 3 book chapters, and more than 40 research papers in various international/national journals and proceedings of reputed international/national conferences. He was awarded International Innovative Researcher in Civil Engineering, RULA Peace Award in 2019, and the CPWD Medal and Best Paper Award from the Indian Road Congress for his paper "Pavement Deterioration Modeling for Low Volume Roads" in 2015.

ELSEVIER
WP
WOODHEAD PUBLISHING
An imprint of Elsevier
elsevier.com/books-and-journals

ISBN 978-0-443-15364-8
9 780443 153648

This book belongs to Faculty of Technology - Badji Mokhtar Annaba University
Copyright Elsevier 2024